

Jan 2018 - Apr 2019
Main Edition



WORLDWIDE & EUROPE

ESCORTED JOURNEYS

Save up to £500 per person • Private Airport Transfers • From just £839 per person

Giving you *more*

With more tours than ever before to choose from, and with our fantastic early booking offers, there really is no better time to book your holiday than right now!



Save up to
£500 *per person*

If you book your 2018/19 tour early, you could save up to £500 per person on selected tours. See each tour for the available discount. The lead in price includes any applicable early booking discounts.



Tours from just
£839 *per person*

We pride ourselves on offering you the best value for money for your holiday and with our tours starting from just £839 per person, we think you'll like the price. All you need to do is add your flight!



MORE REWARDS

Once you book your first holiday with us, you'll automatically become a member of the 'Collette Passport Club', where, if you book another holiday with us within 12 months, we'll give you an additional £100 per person discount.

PERSONAL TRAVEL WALLET

Every customer who travels with us will receive a personal travel wallet prior to departure, so you can keep all your important travel documentation together.

NO SURCHARGE GUARANTEE

Once we have confirmed your booking, we guarantee that we will not pass on any unexpected fuel surcharges or currency exchange charges, so the price of your holiday is protected at all times.

NO CREDIT CARD CHARGE

When you book your holiday with us, we won't charge you for paying for your holiday on your credit card, so you can choose how you prefer to pay with no hidden extras.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

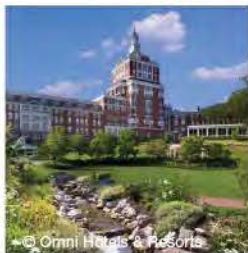
We have guaranteed thousands of tour departure dates across over 160 tours, so you can book your tour with the peace of mind that your chosen guaranteed departure will operate.



For more information and to book, please visit: www.collette.com

What's new for 2018

We are thrilled to feature some exciting new tours within this brochure for 2018 & 2019, adding to our already dynamic collection of holidays. With so many tours to choose from, and some amazing early booking offers, please call our experienced and knowledgeable reservations team who can help you find the right tour for you.



HISTORIC HOTELS OF NEW ENGLAND

Take a journey through the best of New England on a tour that showcases four historic hotels and discovers the stunning beauty and the history of this fascinating part of the USA. See pg. 36

AMERICA'S HISTORIC MID-ATLANTIC

Explore the history and scenic landscapes of America's Mid-Atlantic region on a tour that showcases three of the nation's grandest hotels. See pg. 37

CANADIAN ROCKIES FEATURING ROCKY MOUNTAINEER® TRAIN.

Set out to explore the best of Western Canada on a tour that opens in Vancouver and takes you to Banff aboard the famous Rocky Mountaineer® Train. See pg. 66

CULTURES OF PERU & BOLIVIA

From Machu Picchu to La Paz, this is an incredible small group adventure, set amidst natural masterpieces including the majestic Andean Mountains and the largest salt flat in the world. See pg. 80

CULTURAL TREASURES OF JAPAN

Experience the dynamic culture of Japan on this 13-day tour. From the thrill of a bullet train and the futuristic capital city of Tokyo, to historic Kyoto and spectacular Mt. Fuji, you will visit many time honoured landmarks for an unforgettable journey. See pg. 98

MADRID & BARCELONA

This new 6 night tour will take you deep in the culture of two cities that possess traditions and an ambiance all of their own. See pg. 124

ICELANDIC ADVENTURE

Set out to discover Iceland's adventurous landscapes and rich cultural heritage. From ethereal lava fields to powerful waterfalls and quaint coastal villages, this tour reveals the island's dramatic contrasts. See pg. 158

THE NORTHERN LIGHTS OF FINLAND

Explore the snow covered wonderland of Finland and enjoy 3 relaxing nights within the Arctic Circle at the luxurious Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort. See pg. 159





CELEBRATING *100 years*

WELCOME TO COLLETTE'S 2018-2019 WORLDWIDE & EUROPE BROCHURE.

Welcome to our most exciting collection of adventures in our 100th year of taking customers on journeys around the world. From the early days of trips to Florida from New England, to the exhilarating journeys today to Australasia and Argentina, it really has been an exciting journey for this family run company.

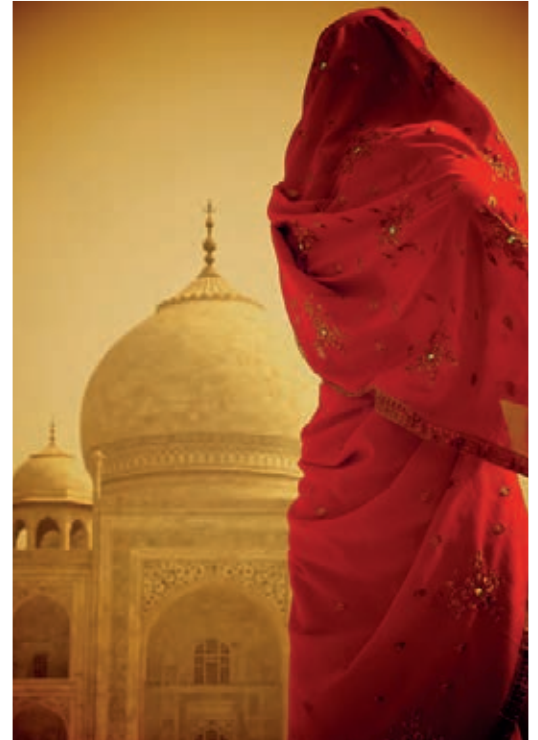
In 2018, we feature over 160 captivating tours, in nearly 60 countries across all 7 continents! From the national parks of North America, to the wonders of Central and South America, from the culture of Europe, to the ancient sites of Asia, and from the wildlife of Africa to the Outback of Australia, we really do cover all corners of the globe!

Within this brochure, we have showcased our most popular tours, although our full collection can be found online.

We are sure you'll find an adventure that suits you, and we look forward to welcoming you on a tour very soon.



Carl Burrows
UK Managing Director



see what's **INSIDE**

02-29	Welcome to Collette
30-69	USA & Canada
70-85	Central & South America
86-95	Australia & New Zealand
96-109	Asia
110-121	Africa & the Middle East
122-159	Europe

160-163	Useful Holiday Information & Booking Conditions
---------	--



100 years OF CREATING MEMORIES

As we celebrate 100 years in travel, we think back to that first jitney bus carrying New Englanders to Florida. For Jack Collette, it started with the idea to make travel more accessible. From 1918 to the present, Collette has set out to make travel a way of life. For over a century, we've led the way in helping travellers navigate all seven continents in style. Our promise to you is that we will continue to innovate – creating tours, travel styles and experiences tailor-made to the needs of our diverse travellers. Like Jack Collette, our experts are always looking ahead, carving out new paths. Join us as we celebrate in 2018.



A photograph of two cheetah cubs standing in a savanna landscape with green bushes and trees in the background. The cubs are looking towards the camera with a serious expression.

COLLETTE GIVES YOU *more*

MORE PEACE OF MIND

Every minute of your travel experience is important to us. Whether it's helping you select a destination, taking you to and from the airport or offering you a helping hand whilst you are on your tour, we really are there for you every step of the way.

MORE EXPERTISE

With 100 years of travel experience and three generations of family ownership, we are committed to placing the customer at the heart of every decision we make. Our passionate tour design team travels the globe, creating new experiences and staying ahead of the latest travel trends. Plus, with a professional Tour Manager at your service and local guides by your side you'll never miss a thing.



always included...

- A carefully planned itinerary
- 4-star accommodation
- The services of a professional tour manager
- Expert local guides with insider knowledge
- Attraction entrance fees with preferential access
- Unparalleled sightseeing
- Enriching cultural experiences
- Comfortable on-tour transportation
- Hotel-to-hotel baggage handling
- Plus, Wifi! Available on tour

MORE FLEXIBILITY

We recognise how individual all our customers are. So, from pre and post nights in the world's greatest cities, to tour extensions and built-in free time in your destination, you can make every trip your own. With more customisation choices, and optional excursions throughout your journey, every moment feels like your own personal adventure.

MORE ON TOUR

Our commitment to exceeding expectations begins with including more iconic sightseeing and cultural inclusions into every tour, delivering a more immersive cultural experience. And that's just the beginning. We also include more meals in local restaurants and more menu choices. Add in carefully selected 4-star accommodation and the stage is set for a truly amazing journey.



more PEACE OF MIND

With you every step of the way

Of all the things Collette delivers, one of the most valuable, is knowing that everything is taken care of. Wake each morning on tour with a new experience in front of you and do it all without having to worry about a thing.



relax, we're on it...



MORE PROTECTION

Peace of Mind

Every tour with Collette is fully protected. If you book just the tour with us, you'll be covered by our ABTA protection. If you book a flight inclusive tour with us, you'll be covered by our ATOL protection.

PRIVATE AIRPORT TRANSFER SERVICE

Included Personal Touches

Your holiday starts from the minute you leave your front door. With Collette, you can leave the hassle of getting to the airport behind and enjoy a round trip private airport transfer exclusively for you. It's the perfect way to begin (and end) your holiday.

GUARANTEED TO GO

Book with Confidence

Choose from thousands of guaranteed departure dates. Book your tour with complete confidence as these departures are guaranteed to operate.



loyalty programme

When you book a holiday with Collette, you will automatically become a member of the NEW Collette Passport Club, where you will earn a £100 credit every time you travel. Keep an eye out for more benefits as your journey with Collette unfolds.

OUR WAY OF SAYING, **THANK YOU!**



more EXPERTISE

Unmatched experience

Our team of experts have built relationships all over the world. It could be the time spent crafting the perfect local experience, the ability to include more in each itinerary, or simply knowing the destinations better than anyone else. These connections (and years of experience) allow us to pass the value knowledge and experiences on to you.



Greg Hall

Tour Manager - 14 years of Collette service

Europe

Although I see the beauty, richness, and culture of each of the countries I've lead tours in, Iceland is incredible! Some of the friendliest people in the world live there, and they are surrounded by some of the most amazing scenery you can imagine. There isn't a single tour I've run in Iceland that hasn't included a "Wow" moment.

“Our tour manager made our tour.

There was no concern as to how to get to the airports, check ins, room reservations, etc. We would definitely do this again. ” -Arthur M.

TOUR MANAGERS

Collette's Tour Managers receive in-depth training and are some of the most respected tour managers in the world. Drawing on their own rich backgrounds, travel experience and extensive training, they enhance each journey. Whether it's offering a bit of historical information, suggesting a special local restaurant or sharing a laugh, these travel aficionados are there for you!



LOCAL EXPERTS

Get a local's perspective! Having a local guide at your side enhances your experience. They know the ins and outs of the destination. These friendly faces love to share an insider's view of the places they call home.



TOUR DESIGN TEAM

It all starts with carefully planned itineraries. Our tour design team travels the globe, seeking out new and authentic experiences. Along the way they review every element of every tour – from the accommodation to the menu choices – ensuring you have the best possible journey with Collette.



more ON TOUR

It's Your Choice

Everyone is different and that's why this year, Collette is expanding 'It's Your Choice' on tour. On selected days, you can choose from the included experiences which best suits your interests and preferences of how to explore.



Look for the *icon!*

the freedom to explore

With **It's Your Choice** either activity is included, you choose one and personalise your ***adventure!***



© Costa Rica Sky Adventures

Zip lining in Costa Rica

COSTA RICA

Embark on one of Costa Rica's most thrilling zip lining experiences and take in one-of-a-kind views of the Arenal rainforest. Or, enjoy a moderate hike along the trails of Arenal Volcano National Park; cross lava fields and pause to enjoy spectacular views of the volcano. See pg. 72-74

NEW ENGLAND

In New England you can either get a glimpse into the lives of early American settlers at Strawberry Banke – Or, choose to take to the water for a narrated cruise of the harbour in Portsmouth, New Hampshire. See pg. 35



Columbia Icefield



Glacier Skywalk

CANADIAN ROCKIES

In the Canadian Rockies you could choose to stop at the Columbia Icefield and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice - Or, take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breath-taking views from the glass-floored platform. See pg. 64-67

AUSTRALIA

Visit the Blue Mountains of New South Wales, a stunning UNESCO World Heritage site. Experience sandstone plateaus, valleys, river gorges and pristine wilderness among other natural wonders during this journey. Or, enjoy the freedom to explore Sydney by the Sea on high-speed boats. See pg. 90



Blue Mountains



Sydney by sea

ISRAEL

In Israel, you can choose to explore the AHAVA Visitors Centre to learn about the mineral benefits of Dead Sea cosmetics. Or, choose to "float" in the tranquil, healing waters of the Dead Sea, whose banks are more than 400m below sea level. See pg. 112



more TRAVEL STYLES

Collette variety

No matter how you want to see the world, Collette can take you there. Whether you want to travel across an entire country, dive into a local culture, or come to know one of the world's great cities, Collette has the travel experience that's right for you.

find your *travel style*



CLASSIC

Collette's Flagship

Collette's tours open the door to a world of amazing destinations. Discover famous sights around the world, sample regional cuisine, stay in centrally located hotels and connect with new and captivating cultures. These itineraries offer an inspiring and easy way to experience the world, where an expert guide takes care of all the details.



EXPLORATIONS

Immersive Small Group Touring

Smaller groups lead to bigger experiences. Explorations tours give access to the world in a new way, venturing off the beaten track for more adventure and immersive cultural connections.



SPOTLIGHTS

Single-hotel Stays

Unpack just once and explore the world's most iconic cities during Spotlight's single-hotel stays. The leisurely pace offers you the chance to get to know these destinations like a local. Must-see cultural highlights are always included, plus there's plenty of time to explore independently, creating your own unique adventure.



RIVER CRUISE

Taking the River Less Travelled

Collette's River Cruises are a slower, more intimate way to explore the world. These adventures, are an easy way to travel through the world's beautiful waterways.



FAITH

Spiritual Journeys

Collette's collection of religious tours has been created with our faith-based customers in mind. The focus is on creating inspiring travel experiences in world-famous spiritual locations, and these itineraries are designed utilising more modest accommodation which capture the reflective surroundings in which they sit.

tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

Our Tour Pacing (1 - 5) is featured on each tour itinerary page within this brochure and on our website.

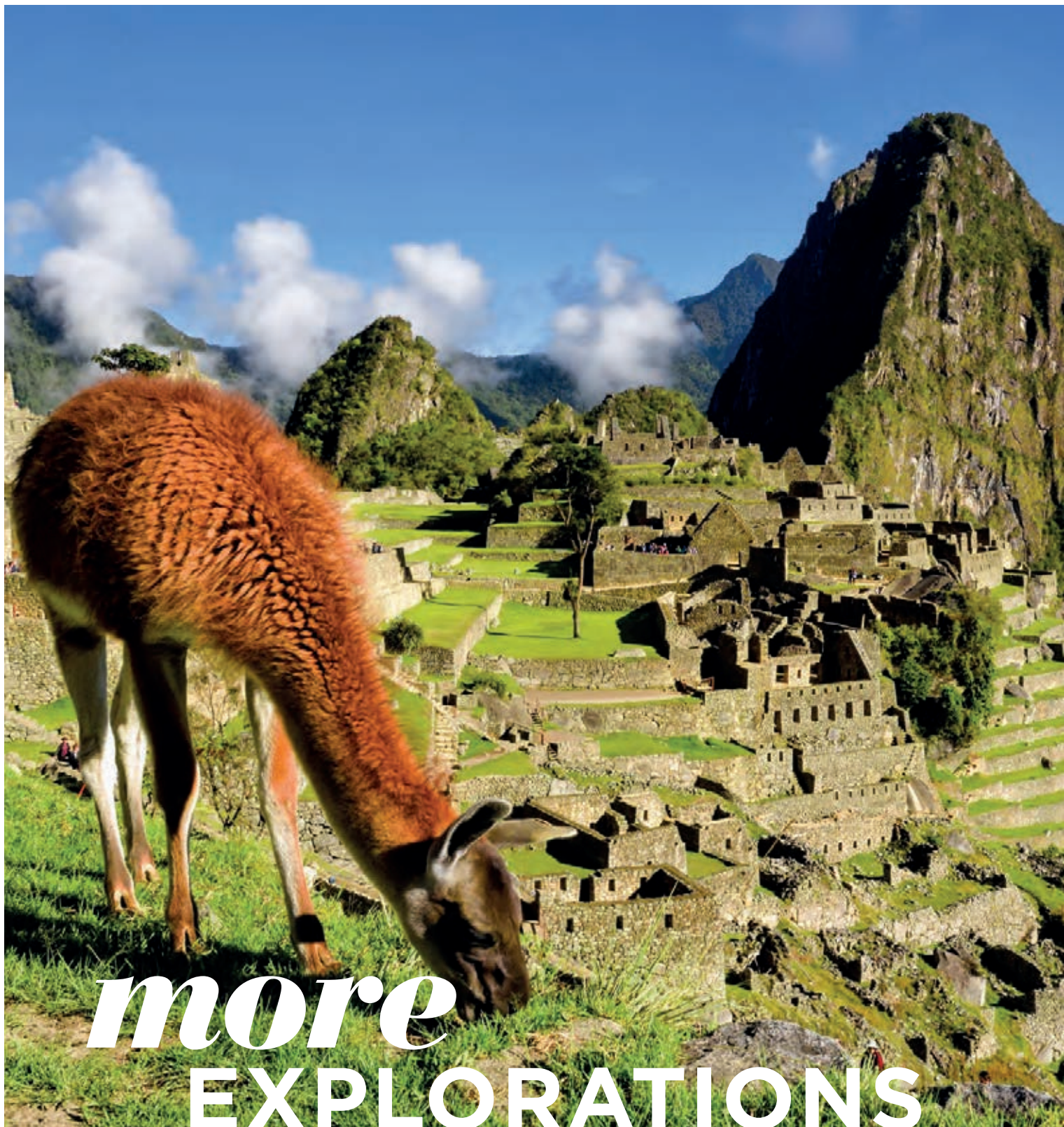
LEVEL 1: A leisurely paced tour which involves minimal physical activity.

LEVEL 2: An average physical activity level, where, you should be in good health, able to climb stairs and walk reasonable distances.

LEVEL 3: These tours blend longer and shorter days, and more leisure time. Walking tours, and longer distances, should be expected.

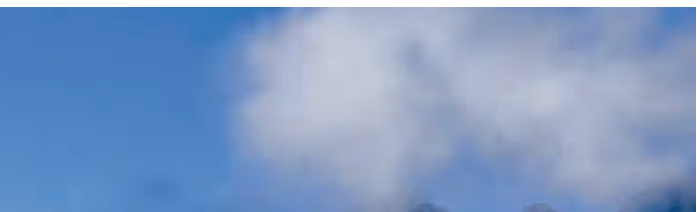
LEVEL 4: These tours involve longer walks over uneven terrain, and periods of standing.

LEVEL 5: These tours are very active, requiring participants to be physically fit to fully enjoy all of the experiences.



Small groups, bigger experiences

Smaller groups lead to bigger experiences. Explorations tours give access to the world in a new way, venturing off the beaten track for more adventure and immersive cultural connections. The small group size opens the door to magnificent sights, unique accommodation and exclusive culinary events. Your senses come alive as you capture the true essence of each destination.



COSTA RICA: A WORLD OF NATURE

12 days, 23 meals

Discover the hidden gems of Costa Rica, such as Tortuguero National Park and the Arenal Volcano Rainforest, which have transformed Costa Rica into the world's most popular eco-destination. See pg. 72

KINGDOMS OF SOUTHEAST ASIA

19 days, 36 meals

Visit Southeast Asia, an ancient and mysterious world where each day paints a new picture of the rich cultures, lost civilisations and vibrant cities. See pg. 104

MYSTERIES OF INDIA

14 days, 26 meals

Tour India and explore the many ways in which this mysterious land dazzles the senses; whether through exploring New Delhi, a Taj Mahal tour or taking your taste buds for an adventure with local Indian food; you won't be disappointed. See pg. 109

CULTURAL TREASURES OF JAPAN

13 Days, 23 meals

Discover the intriguing beauty of Japanese culture. Explore the country's distinctive architecture, natural wonders, and experience a harmony of the ancient and modern. See pg. 98

MACHU PICCHU & THE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS

15 days, 29 meals

Travel from the Galapagos Islands to the Sacred Valley of the Incas, and see how the past comes to life on a tour that is more than just a holiday. See pg. 78

EXPLORING SOUTH AFRICA, VICTORIA FALLS & BOTSWANA

13 days, 23 meals

South Africa's epic scenery, winding coastlines, remarkable cultural diversity and abundant wildlife come together in an incredible adventure. See pg. 118

THE PLAINS OF AFRICA

13 days, 33 meals

Enjoy Kenya's scenic vistas and magnificent wildlife as you traverse the African plains on an intimate safari adventure. See pg. 116

All Explorations tours are available online at

www.collette.com and can be found within this brochure



more RIVER CRUISES

Relaxing explorations

With decades of experience, Collette has combined the relaxation of a river cruise with the expertise of a tour manager to guide you through quaint villages and towns you will visit along the way. In Europe, you'll travel on smaller vessels that provide a personal and intimate experience and travel along some of the most scenic waterways. In Egypt you will cruise along the Nile watching the world go by and in China, you'll experience the Yangtze and the Li Rivers, all with very unique experiences.



CLASSIC DANUBE

10 days, 24 meals

Cruise past breath-taking scenery pausing along the way in quaint villages and lively cities on a timeless trip down the Danube River.

CHRISTMAS ON THE DANUBE

8 days, 19 meals

Experience the stunning region of central Europe at Christmas time. Enjoy the charming Christmas markets and a relaxing boat cruise along the Danube.

MAGICAL RHINE & MOSELLE

9 Days, 22 meals

Embark on a cruise and drift by fairy-tale landscapes, vineyards, castles and quaint towns pausing along the way to get to know the rivers' treasures.

SPRINGTIME TULIP RIVER CRUISE

8 Days, 20 meals

This leisurely river cruise takes you through the Netherlands and Belgium. Pass fields of tulips marked by windmills, with stops in Amsterdam, Ghent, Bruges, and Antwerp.

TREASURES OF EGYPT

12 Days, 22 Meals

Discover the mysteries and treasures of Egypt on this exciting journey through one of the most fascinating countries on earth. Experience the magnificence of the ancient pharaohs rich with unforgettable treasures. On the cruise, enjoy luxurious on-board travel while exploring the mysteries of 7,000 years of Egyptian civilisation. The Nile is one of the world's most famous and beautiful rivers. Experience a fascinating way to travel and relax at the same time.

See pg. 115

WONDERS OF CHINA & THE YANGTZE RIVER

18 Days, 40 meals

Experience China's marvels, ancient and modern, rural and cosmopolitan, on this fantastic tour featuring a relaxing 4-night cruise of the Yangtze River and a cruise along the Li River. Cruise past the Three Gorges, visit the Terracotta Warriors and explore the booming city of Shanghai.

See pg. 100

All river cruises are available online at
www.collette.com



more FAITH

Inspirational experiences

These tours are inspired by travel experiences in world-famous spiritual locations, and these itineraries are designed utilising more modest accommodation which capture the reflective surroundings in which they are found.



ISRAEL: PILGRIMAGE TO THE HOLY LAND

8 days, 15 meals

Travel to some of the most ancient sites in the world on this inspirational journey to the Holy Land. From Bethlehem and Nazareth to Cana, find new understanding of the life of Jesus. An extensive Jerusalem tour features the Mount of Olives, the Garden of Gethsemane and the Western Wall. This tour also includes daily worship in historical sites such as the Church of the Beatitudes, the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, St. John the Baptist and the Church of the Nativity.

PILGRIMAGE TO FATIMA & LOURDES

9 days, 16 meals

Travel to two of the world's most revered pilgrimage centres and experience the wonderful cultures and beauty of Portugal, France, and Spain. Stay a leisurely two nights in Fatima and spend time reflecting and exploring the famous Basilica and the tombs of Francisco and Jacinto. Stay for two nights in Burgos and visit the magnificent Cathedral, and spend two nights in Lourdes and visit the moving Grotto, where Our Lady appeared to Bernadette.

PILGRIMAGE TO POLAND

8 days, 12 meals

On a pilgrimage through Poland, you will discover the country's deep faith. You will travel through the homeland of the beloved Saint Pope John Paul II. Get a glimpse into the formative years of this devout man with a visit to Wadowice, the town where he was born and raised.

ON THE TRAIL OF MARTIN LUTHER

10 days, 14 meals

Embark on an inspirational journey through Germany to follow the trail of one of the world's most influential religious reformers.

GREECE: IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF PAUL THE APOSTLE

10 Days, 20 meals

Retrace the missionary journey of the Apostle Paul, the prolific writer of the New Testament letters. Travel through ancient cities and pastoral landscapes. Enjoy a 3-night cruise of the magical Greek Islands of Mykonos, Patmos and Santorini. Visit the ancient Roman city of Ephesus, Turkey and discover archaeological treasures including the Acropolis in Athens.

All Faith tours are available online at
www.collette.com



more FLEXIBILITY

Personalise your adventure

Every customer is different, so to make your trip your own, we offer more ways to customise your tour. With features such as pre and post nights stays, tours extensions, It's Your Choice on tour, dine arounds and on-tour options, you can make every day a personal adventure!

customise your tour...



PRIVATE AIRPORT TRANSFERS

Our private airport transfer service is available when you book your flights with us. Your driver will collect you from your home and take you directly to your chosen UK airport. It's the perfect way to begin and end your adventure.



UPGRADE YOUR FLIGHTS

With Collette you can upgrade your flight class to travel in ultimate comfort and convenience. Treat yourself to a wealth of amenities that come with a business, premium economy, or first-class tickets. Land rested, refreshed, and ready for the world's wonders.



PRE-NIGHTS

Collette can easily add a pre-night stay to your existing itinerary and with a single phone call we can reserve tickets to your host city's best attractions. Enjoy the benefits of an early arrival and a streamlined booking process.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE

Everyone is different and that's why this year, Collette is expanding 'It's Your Choice' on tour. On selected days, you can choose from the included experiences which best suits your interests and preferences of how to explore!



OPTIONAL EXPERIENCES

Every tour offers a collection of optional excursions, carefully selected to offer you a different perspective on your destination. Enhance your experience and make the most of your time away from home.



DINING EXPERIENCES

On selected tours and evenings, our Diner's Choice, allows you to choose where to enjoy your included dinner. Find just the right spot from a list that includes the city's restaurants.



POST-NIGHTS

Collette can also add a post-night stay to your existing itinerary. Stay a little bit longer and enjoy more of some of the world's best cities.



TOUR EXTENSIONS

Our list of tour extensions reads like the logbook of a great adventure. These extensions (which you can add before and after your tour) are the perfect way to add a few more memories.



GO BACK-TO-BACK

Collette can help you combine two tours into one grand experience. Many of our dates line up perfectly to allow you to discover more of the world.



more CONVENIENCE

Booking flights with us is easy

...and we can be as flexible as you need to be. We can organise flights from most of the UK's regional airports, with our preferred airline partners. We can advise you on the best airlines for each tour and the best routes, and you can choose who you'd prefer to travel with. We'll find the best price for you based on your chosen departure date and local airport.



CHOOSE FROM OVER 20 UK AIRPORTS



MORE CONVENIENT

From Exeter to Inverness, we can fly you from your local airport to join our tours around the world minimising the need to travel to London. Let us find the best priced and most convenient flight for your holiday choice and your UK location.



MORE COMFORT

We can also organise to upgrade your flight to premium economy, business or first class and arrive refreshed and ready for an adventure. We have great partnerships with many airlines and often have access to exclusive flight upgrade fares. Just let us know your preference at time of booking, and we will find the best priced flight for you.



MORE PEACE OF MIND

When you book a flight inclusive holiday with us, if your tour itinerary changes for any reason, or the flight schedule changes, we will manage all the changes for you. Your holiday will also be fully bonded under our ATOL licence giving you full protection for your holiday. If you choose to book your own flight, if anything does change you'll be liable for any flight changes required.

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.



more COMFORT

Travelling in style

At Collette, we believe your holiday starts as soon as you leave your front door. So, when you book a flight inclusive holiday with us, you'll be able to start your holiday in style with our exclusive private door to door service. Getting to the airport can often be one of the most stressful parts of your holiday, but don't worry, we have it all in hand.



BON VOYAGE

Your driver will collect you from your home and take you directly to your chosen UK departure airport. Your driver has access to the latest satellite navigation technology, to ensure that you have the most convenient, traffic free journey to the airport. Your transfer is exclusively for you and no one else!



WELCOME HOME

When you return from your holiday, your driver will meet you as you come through into the arrivals hall after you have collected your luggage. You will then be whisked away from the airport and taken straight back home, without any diversions, in the comfort you have been accustomed to on your Collette tour.



YOUR PREFERENCE

If you prefer to drive yourself to the airport, you could take advantage of our complimentary hotel stay and airport parking at the airport of your choice. If you have an early morning flight, or you could extend your holiday for an extra night if you have a later flight back. Just let us know your preference at time of booking.

Conditions may apply, for full terms & conditions please see page 160-163

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.

more GIVING BACK to Celebrate 100 YEARS!

Tackling global hunger is a central part of our mission at Collette Cares. We're thrilled to celebrate 100 years of service by giving 1 million meals to those in need globally through volunteering, meal programmes and partnerships with Rise Against Hunger, Edesia and No Kid Hungry.

100 WAYS TO CARE

We currently support global programs in India, Cambodia, Australia, Fiji, Kenya, Ecuador, Peru, Poland, Costa Rica and South Africa. Here's a few ways we have helped...

COSTA RICA

In Costa Rica, we have partnered with Cepia Foundation to help the children of Guanacaste who suffer from severe malnourishment. Cepia is their safe haven. Here, the children are active participants in their community and discover a healthier way to live.

CAMBODIA

Journeys within Our Community (JWOC) positively impacts the lives of children in Siem Reap. The Collette Foundation funded the building of a community centre with the help of the local community. Here, children have access to showers and bathrooms, English-speaking classes, as well as dance classes. A reed pond was also funded, which sends oxygen into the gravel and pulls out some of the pollutants as the water travels through. The end result is water that is clean enough to be used and consumed safely by the community.

INDIA

The Akshaya Patra Foundation aims to eradicate hunger and malnutrition in India, as well as promote education for children in need. The Collette Foundation supports their meal programme that provides daily breakfast and lunch to 240 children attending Government Upper Primary School in Amer, Jaipur.

SOUTH AFRICA

In Knysna, South Africa, our support has provided nutritious meals every day to every young student. Through our long partnership with Knysna Education Trust, we have built two preschools, and provided 30 schools with chalk boards, running water and classroom materials.

KENYA

Tenderfeet Education Centre is a place of hope and happiness that helps orphans and vulnerable children in Kenya. Tenderfeet gives these children access to an education and instils in them a strong sense of self-worth. A highlight of our partnership was building the children a new school.

100 ACTS OF KINDNESS

Every year Collette employees volunteer over 5,000 hours of service and customers are rolling their sleeves up by joining us on our volunteering tours. To find out more, go online to www.collette.com/collettecares



collette
cares

for our employees • for our community • for the world

IN THE LIMELIGHT

USA & Canada

A continent which is vast, diverse and colourful

From the glorious, snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies and the European influenced charm of Quebec, to the excitement of lively New York City, the epic national parks and the unique southern hospitality found in America's South, North America really does have it all! Let us guide you through the tapestry of colorful destinations only found in North America.





FEATURING...

USA, Canada, Alaska, Hawaii

USA

The United States is truly beautiful from 'sea to shining sea.' Hidden among the world-class cities such as New York and San Francisco and amid the mesmerising natural beauty of the national parks, you will find an array of cultural surprises. Come to know some genuine southern hospitality, keep time with the jazz of New Orleans or watch history come to life in Washington, D.C.

CANADA

There's always more to see in Canada. Beyond the stunning landscapes and luxury resorts of the Canadian Rockies, Canada offers the wide-open urban spaces of Vancouver and the international vibe of Montreal and Quebec City. Your own experience will take you to many different places as you discover this incredible country.

ALASKA

Prepare yourself for the Alaskan wilderness. Known for its awe-inspiring beauty and abundant wildlife, America's last frontier is packed with thrilling sights. Glaciers, breath-taking mountains, waterfalls and sheer rock walls set the perfect scene, whether you are aboard a cruise ship or making your way to Denali National Park.

HAWAII

It's easy to see why Hawaii has become synonymous with paradise. The white sandy beaches, crystal clear waters, technicolor coral reefs, beautiful palm leaves and volcanoes provide the ultimate paradise for a relaxing break in this stunning location.

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE...

- The Big Apple, USA
- Yellowstone National Park, USA
- Denali National Park, Alaska, USA
- Niagara Falls, Canada
- Canadian Rockies, Canada
- Rocky Mountaineer® Train, Canada

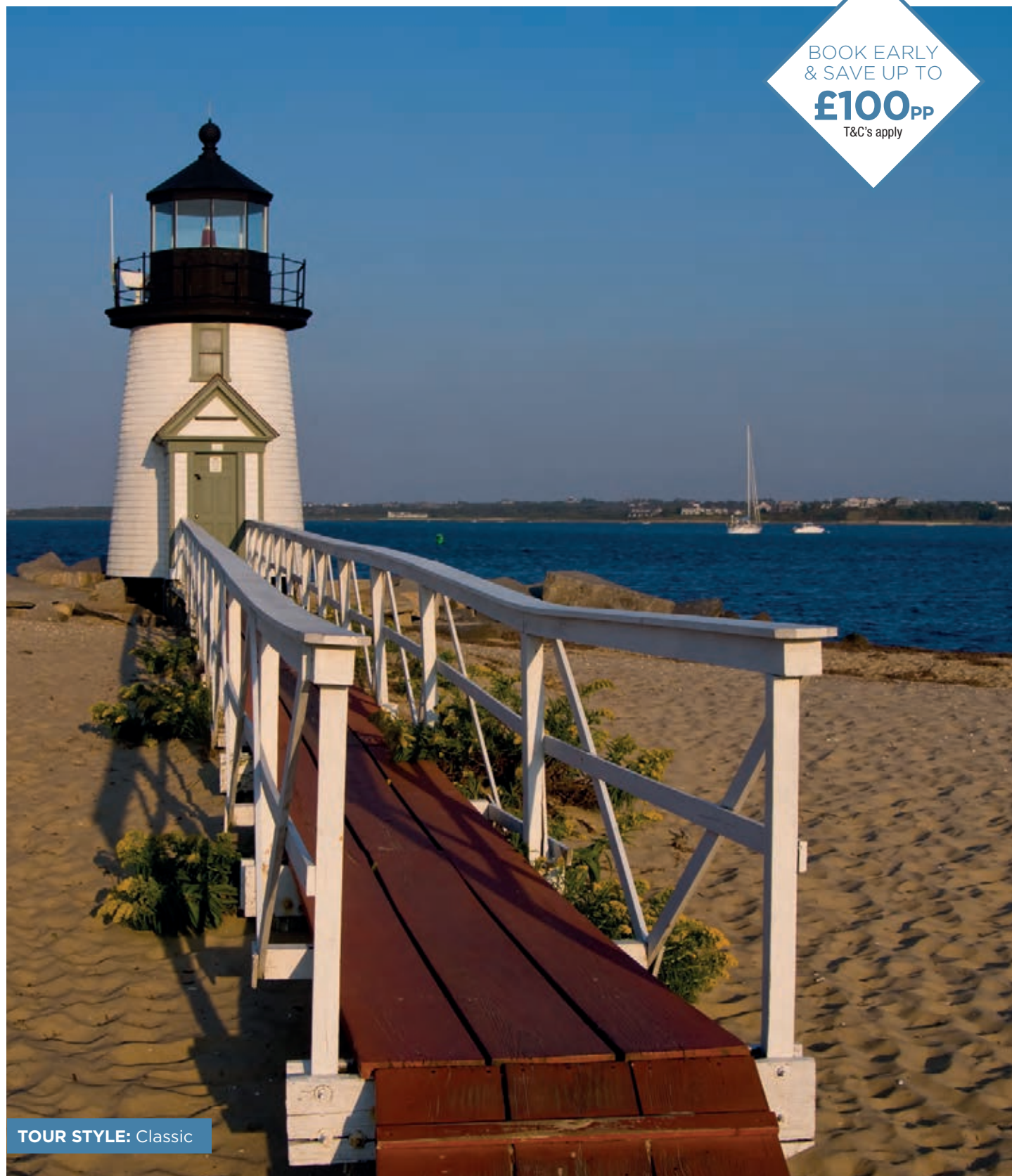
ISLANDS OF NEW ENGLAND

8 Day tour from **£1,309^{pp}** Includes 11 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£100^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

EXPERIENCE THE COASTAL CHARM OF NEW ENGLAND

Explore New England's natural beauty, traditional charm and friendly people. Step back in time at Plimoth Plantation and sample a typical Thanksgiving feast. In Provincetown join a whale watching cruise and visit the beautiful islands of Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket.

COMBINE TWO TOURS

Many customers also book the **Colours of New England tour (pg. 34)** with Islands of New England to create the ultimate New England tour. Please call for details.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Visit Plymouth where the pilgrims landed in 1620
- Explore the beautiful islands of Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard
- Travel Newport's famous Ocean Drive
- Exploring the historic city of Boston

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

T Choose from exploring the stunning Marble House or the elegant Rosecliff mansion. Set out on a whale watching cruise in Cape Cod Bay. Or, embark on a scenic adventure through the iconic sand dunes of the Cape.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

DAY 1 Providence, Rhode Island

Your tour starts today in Providence.

DAY 2 Providence - Newport - Providence

Today you'll tour Providence, "America's Renaissance City." You'll see prestigious Brown University and learn about the city's vibrant art, cultural, and culinary scenes. Then you'll depart for Newport. Return to America's Gilded Age as you travel along breath-taking Ocean Drive en route to Bellevue Avenue. Then, it's your choice! You can choose to explore the Marble House built by Mr. and Mrs. William K. Vanderbilt and modelled after the Petit Trianon at Versailles. Or, you can tour Rosecliff, the former residence of silver heiress Theresa Fair Oelrichs, known for her lavish parties.

DAY 3 Providence - Boston, Massachusetts - Providence

Today, you'll travel north to the historic city of Boston. You'll learn about the Boston Yankee's charm during a tour that highlights Beacon Hill, the Old South Meeting House, Boston Public Garden, the historic North End, Old North Church, the USS Constitution and Faneuil Hall Marketplace. Enjoy some free time too, to stroll along part of the famed Freedom Trail, a walking path showcasing the city's historic sites; or, perhaps further explore the lively marketplace at Faneuil Hall.

DAY 4 Providence - Plymouth, Massachusetts - Cape Cod

Delve into rural life as you tour a New England cranberry bog and learn about dry harvesting. Then, step back in time with a stop in the town of Plymouth where the Pilgrims landed in 1620. Experience the days of the Pilgrims with a visit to Plimoth Plantation, a re-creation of a 17th-century village. Today's lunch teaches you how to eat like a Pilgrim. Sample recipes from that time, learn some Pilgrim etiquette, and enjoy a Thanksgiving feast. Later, arrive at your beachfront hotel in Cape Cod for a 4-night stay.

DAY 5 Cape Cod - Martha's Vineyard - Cape Cod

A ferry ride will take you to the island of Martha's Vineyard which is famous for visits by presidents and royalty. It is also the summer home of many artists, writers and celebrities and is full of surprises. A local guide will show you all the highlights of the Vineyard including quaint gingerbread-styled cottages and a once-famous whaling port with sea captain's homes and widow's walks. Later, cruise back to Cape Cod. Tonight, enjoy a traditional New England experience as you indulge in a seafood and lobster feast.

DAY 6 Cape Cod - Provincetown - Cape Cod

Today you'll travel to Provincetown, located on the tip of the Cape. This lively artist colony remains famous for its crafts and bright seagoing flair. Then, the choice is yours! Set out on a whale watching cruise taking you to Cape Cod Bay in search of these magnificent creatures. Or, perhaps you'd prefer a scenic adventure through the iconic sand dunes of the Cape. Tonight, explore downtown Falmouth, a wonderful place to shop and dine.

DAY 7 Cape Cod - Hyannis - Nantucket - Cape Cod

Today, catch a glimpse of the Camelot era in Hyannisport, home of the Kennedy compound, and visit the poignant Kennedy Memorial. Next, set off by high-speed ferry to explore the idyllic island of Nantucket. From its cobblestone Main Street to its beaches and lighthouses, this place truly lives up to its reputation. During time at leisure you may meander the waterfront or shop for a famous Nantucket basket. Tonight, learn how to cook like a New Englander during a chef-led cooking demonstration before sitting down to your farewell dinner.

DAY 8 Cape Cod

Your tour ends in Cape Cod.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 11 meals (7 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Hilton Providence, Providence. Sea Crest Beach Hotel, Falmouth.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and ferry

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,609

2018 Departures

APR 26	AUG 03, 09, 10, 23, 24, 31
MAY 04, 10, 11, 31	SEP 03, 06, 07, 10, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, 24, 27, 28
JUN 01, 07, 08, 11, 14, 15, 28, 29	OCT 04, 05, 11, 12, 15, 19
JUL 06, 13, 19, 20	

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to itinerary scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 12:00 noon. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

COLOURS OF NEW ENGLAND

8 Day tour from **£2,134pp** Includes 10 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Be charmed by the awe-inspiring colour transformations of New England. From the heart of historic Boston to the farms, coast and mountains of the north, you will see vivid greens of summer give way to the warm golds and reds of autumn.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Boston, Massachusetts

Your tour starts in the heart of Boston.

DAY 2 Boston

Your day begins with a sightseeing tour that features the Old South Meeting House, Public Gardens, Old North Church and Beacon Hill. Stop at the famed Faneuil Hall Marketplace, bustling with various street performers and tonight, enjoy dinner at a favourite local restaurant.

DAY 3 Boston - Woodstock, Vermont - Stowe

Set out for Vermont, the Green Mountain State. Traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and tree-covered mountainsides dot the charming landscape of your journey. Visit the impressive 165 feet deep, mile-long Quechee Gorge.

DAY 4 Stowe

Begin your day at the Cold Hollow Cider Mill and learn how to make the local cider followed by a tasty tour of the Ben & Jerry's Ice Cream Factory! This afternoon, enjoy time at leisure in Stowe.

DAY 5 Stowe - North Conway, New Hampshire

Take in the lovely New England countryside as you journey through the White Mountains of New Hampshire to North Conway. Visit the Rocks Estate, home to the North Country Conservation & Education Centre. Tour the farm and learn about the history and importance of maple sugaring in the region, including a visit to a virtual tap room.

DAY 6 North Conway - Lake Winnepesaukee

This morning visit New Hampshire's picturesque lakes region. Board the M/S Mount Washington and spend the next hour cruising Lake Winnepesaukee. After your cruise, visit the charming town of Wolfeboro, the oldest summer resort in America.

DAY 7 North Conway - Boothbay Harbour, Maine

Today you arrive in beautiful Boothbay Harbour, the boating capital of New England. View the rugged coastline on a drive along picturesque Ocean Point Road. This afternoon, enjoy a relaxing cruise through Boothbay Harbour for spectacular views of the coast, including lighthouses, summer homes and spot local wildlife, such as the harbour seals. Learn about New England's lobster industry and view the day's catch.

DAY 8 Boothbay Harbour - Kennebunkport - Boston

Today you travel through the seaside community of Kennebunkport, along the spectacular Ocean Drive. See Walker's Point, former President George H. W. Bush's summer home, which is situated on a rocky promontory. Your tour then ends in Boston.

COMBINE TWO TOURS

Many customers also book the **Islands of New England** tour (pg. 32) with the Colours of New England tour to create the ultimate New England tour. Please call for details.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Embark on a cruise of Lake Winnepesaukee
- Explore historic landmarks in Boston
- Discover Vermont, the Green Mountain State
- Visit the impressive 165 feet deep, mile-long Quechee Gorge

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose to join a local guide to walk the Freedom Trail. Or, take a sightseeing tour highlighting Boston's iconic treasures by coach.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 10 meals (7 Breakfasts & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Boston Park Plaza, Boston. Stowe Mountain Lodge, Stowe. Red Jacket Mountain View Resort & Spa, North Conway. Spruce Point Inn Resort & Spa, Boothbay Harbour.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat trips

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£3,094**

2018 Departures

SEP 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30 **OCT** 01, 02, 06, 07, 08, 09, 11, 12, 13, 14

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 4:00 p.m. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

NEW ENGLAND CHARM

8 Day tour from **£1,879pp** Includes 11 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£100pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

From stunning landscapes to its remarkable people and history, this journey along New England's coastline takes you from the mountains, uncovering their many unique charms to the coastal waters brimming with life and activity.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Providence, Rhode Island
Your tour starts today in Providence.

DAY 2 Providence - Newport
This morning you'll head to Newport, the Yachting Capital of the East, and return to America's Gilded Age as you make your way along breath-taking Ocean Drive en route to Bellevue Avenue. Choose to explore the stunning Marble House, built by Mr. and Mrs. William K. Vanderbilt, or tour the elegant Rosecliff mansion, the former residence of silver heiress Theresa Fair Oelrichs. You'll take in a Broadway-style show before returning to Providence.

DAY 3 Providence - Manchester Village, Vermont
After breakfast, you'll explore Providence before heading off to Vermont with traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and tree-covered mountainsides along your journey. Along the way, you'll take in a local theatre show before your arrival in Vermont.

DAY 4 Manchester Village
Today you'll explore Hildene House, the impressive former home of Robert Todd Lincoln, before spending time getting to know this historic village and take advantage of the town's popular outlet stores and boutique shops.

DAY 5 Manchester Village - Woodstock - Bethel, Maine
Today's journey will take you through the Green Mountains to western Vermont's Billings Farm and Museum. Stop in Woodstock, the quintessential New England village, before continuing on through the Green Mountains and arrive at Bethel.

DAY 6 Bethel - Kennebunkport - Portsmouth, New Hampshire

The first stop on today's journey is the seaside resort town of Kennebunkport with its spectacular Ocean Drive. You'll visit Walker's Point and then enjoy some time to explore the quaint town centre on your own. Continue on to charming coastal Portsmouth, one of America's oldest cities.

DAY 7 Portsmouth
Today it's your choice how to discover Portsmouth! Get a glimpse into the lives of early American settlers at Strawberry Banke or, take to the water for a harbour cruise*; or spend some time independently exploring the many speciality shops and restaurants of this traditional New England waterfront community. Tonight, enjoy a true taste of New England during your farewell dinner featuring the local delicacy – lobster!

DAY 8 Portsmouth
Your tour ends today in Portsmouth.

NEW ENGLAND'S FALL CHARM

Travel later in the year and enjoy incredible fall foliage. Instead of summer stock theatre, enjoy historic Boston, mountains and farms of the North, quaint Stockbridge, and more. Please go online for further details.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Enjoy two local theatre performances
- Explore Hildene House and the estate's vintage Pullman car
- Discover Vermont's farming culture at Billings Farm and Museum
- Enjoy a harbour cruise in Portsmouth

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Explore the stunning Marble House or the elegant Rosecliff Mansion. Experience the life of early American settlers at Strawberry Banke. Or, take a Portsmouth harbour cruise.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 11 meals (7 Breakfasts & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Omni Providence Hotel, Providence. The Equinox, Manchester. The Bethel Inn, Bethel. Sheraton Portsmouth Harborside Hotel, Portsmouth.

- PLUS:**
- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
 - ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
 - ✓ Services of local expert guides
 - ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
 - ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,449

2018 Departures

JUN 08, 22 **AUG 10, 24**
JUL 06, 20

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • *Please note the harbour cruise is not available for early June departures and may not be available in inclement weather. On these occasions, Strawberry Banke will be included for all guests • Due to itinerary scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 9:00 a.m. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

HISTORIC HOTELS OF NEW ENGLAND

8 Day tour from **£2,439pp** Includes 11 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£100pp
T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Explore remarkable grand hotels on this journey through New England. Witness breath-taking landscapes of the Green Mountains. Experience timeless luxury at the Omni Mount Washington Resort, and step back in time at The Equinox with over 200 years of history.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Boston, Massachusetts

Your tour starts in Boston.

DAY 2 Boston

Today, the choice is yours! Walk the Freedom Trail with a local guide or board a coach with a local guide to see Boston's iconic treasures including the Faneuil Hall Marketplace, the Old South Meeting House and Beacon Hill. This evening, enjoy dinner at a favourite local restaurant.

DAY 3 Boston - Stockbridge - Manchester, Vermont

On your way to Vermont, stop in Stockbridge to visit the Norman Rockwell Museum which houses the world's largest and most significant collection of Rockwell's work. Continue into the Green Mountain State of Vermont, where traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and unspoiled tree-covered mountainsides dot the landscape. Arrive at the tranquil Equinox Resort & Spa in the bucolic town of Manchester.

DAY 4 Manchester

Today you will visit elegant Hildene, the Lincoln Family Home. Explore the impressive 22 room mansion, magnificent gardens, and the vintage Pullman car. Perhaps you will linger to walk the trails or visit the farm that is part of the estate. The afternoon is at leisure.

DAY 5 Manchester - Bretton Woods, Mount Washington, New Hampshire

Travel through the beautiful Green Mountains, stopping in the New England village of Woodstock. Then, cross the border into the Granite State of New Hampshire. Admire the sheer beauty of the White Mountains on your way to the iconic Omni Mount Washington Resort. Tonight's dinner is included... choose from any of the resort's fine restaurants!

DAY 6 Bretton Woods

The day is yours to experience this spectacular resort your way. Join an included tour of the resort or, if active pursuits are of interest, an array of optional outdoor activities such as golf, tennis and hiking are available. You may choose an optional excursion to ascend New England's highest peak, Mount Washington, on the Cog Railway. The remainder of the day is yours.

DAY 7 Bretton Woods - Portland Head Light, Maine - Kennebunkport

Today you'll travel southeast to Maine's seacoast. Stop in Portland for a locally guided tour to view the Portland Head Light, the most photographed lighthouse in America. Later, arrive in Kennebunkport, a seaside resort town where historic mansions and summer cottages line Summer Street and Ocean Avenue. Enjoy some time in Dock Square before checking into your hotel for the evening. This evening's farewell dinner includes fresh Maine lobster.

DAY 8 Kennebunkport - Boston, Massachusetts

Your tour ends in Boston.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Spend 2 nights at the luxurious Omni Mt. Washington Resort
- Visit Hildene, the Lincoln Family Home in Manchester
- Explore the Norman Rockwell Museum
- Discover iconic landmarks in historic Boston

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Walk the Freedom Trail with a local guide and follow the footsteps of those who shaped America during the Revolutionary War. Or, embark on a coach tour with a local guide to see Boston's iconic treasures.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 11 meals (7 Breakfasts & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Boston Park Plaza, Boston. The Equinox Resort & Spa, Manchester. Omni Mount Washington Resort, Bretton Woods. Nonantum Resort, Kennebunkport.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £3,259

2018 Departures

MAY 04, 18, 25

JUN 08, 15, 22

JUL 13, 20, 27

AUG 10

SEPT 07, 14, 21

OCT 12, 19

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 3:00 p.m.

**NEW
tour
FOR 2018**

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

AMERICA'S HISTORIC MID-ATLANTIC

8 Day tour from **£2,339pp** Includes 10 meals



Indulge in luxury as you step back in time at some of America's most historic hotels including the stunning Omni Shoreham Hotel, the 250-year-old Omni Homestead Resort, the 200-year-old Omni Bedford Springs Resort, and the elegant Jefferson Hotel.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Washington, D.C.

Your tour starts in Washington, D.C.

DAY 2 Washington D.C. - Gettysburg - Bedford Springs, PA

Today you will travel to Bedford Springs, Pennsylvania. Along the way stop in Gettysburg for a guided tour of the hallowed battlefield. Continue on to the 200-year-old Omni Bedford Springs resort, an elegant hotel boasting eight mineral springs on its property. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner in one of the resort's distinctive restaurants.

DAY 3 Bedford Springs

This morning take a historic tour of the Bedford Springs Resort and the remainder of the day is at leisure. Take advantage of the many outdoor pursuits that are available, or visit the nearby Bedford Village.

DAY 4 Bedford Springs - Fallingwater - Hot Springs, Virginia

Depart for Virginia and visit Frank Lloyd Wright's famous creation, Fallingwater, along the way. This National Historic Landmark seemingly floats over a 30-foot waterfall. Arrive at the 250-year-old Omni Homestead Resort and settle in for a luxurious 2-night stay. This evening enjoy dinner in one of the resort's beautiful restaurants.

DAY 5 Hot Springs

Begin your day with a tour of your resort. The Homestead opened ten years before the Declaration of Independence was signed and has hosted presidents, royalty and celebrities over the years. Then, it's your choice! Soak up the warm, rich mineral waters in the springs near your resort, the same ones that Thomas Jefferson once enjoyed. Or, perhaps you'd prefer a more adventurous outing exploring the local trails by mountain bike. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 6 Hot Springs - Charlottesville - Richmond, Virginia

Today you will travel through scenic Shenandoah Valley to Charlottesville. Visit Monticello, the beautiful home and gardens of Thomas Jefferson. Later, arrive in Richmond, the state capital of Virginia and one of America's oldest and most historic cities.

DAY 7 Richmond

After breakfast, a locally guided tour of Richmond shows off the city's historic neighbourhoods and includes visits to the State Capitol building, designed by Thomas Jefferson, and St. John's Church where Patrick Henry's famous speech began the Revolutionary War. Toast the end of a memorable holiday during a farewell dinner this evening.

DAY 8 Richmond

Your tour ends in Richmond.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Staying at three historic Omni Hotels
- Visit Fallingwater, Frank Lloyd Wright's famous creation
- Tour the historic neighbourhoods of Richmond
- Explore Monticello, Jefferson's beautiful home

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose to soak up the warm, rich mineral waters in the springs near your resort. Or, spend a day exploring the local trails by mountain bike.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 10 meals (7 Breakfasts & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C. Omni Bedford Springs Resort, Bedford Springs. Omni Homestead Resort, Hot Springs. The Jefferson Hotel, Richmond.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £3,379

2018 Departures

MAY 11

JUN 08

JUL 13, 20

AUG 03, 17

SEP 07, 14, 21, 28

OCT 12, 19, 26

2019 Departures

APR 12, 26

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**NEW
tour
FOR 2018**

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.

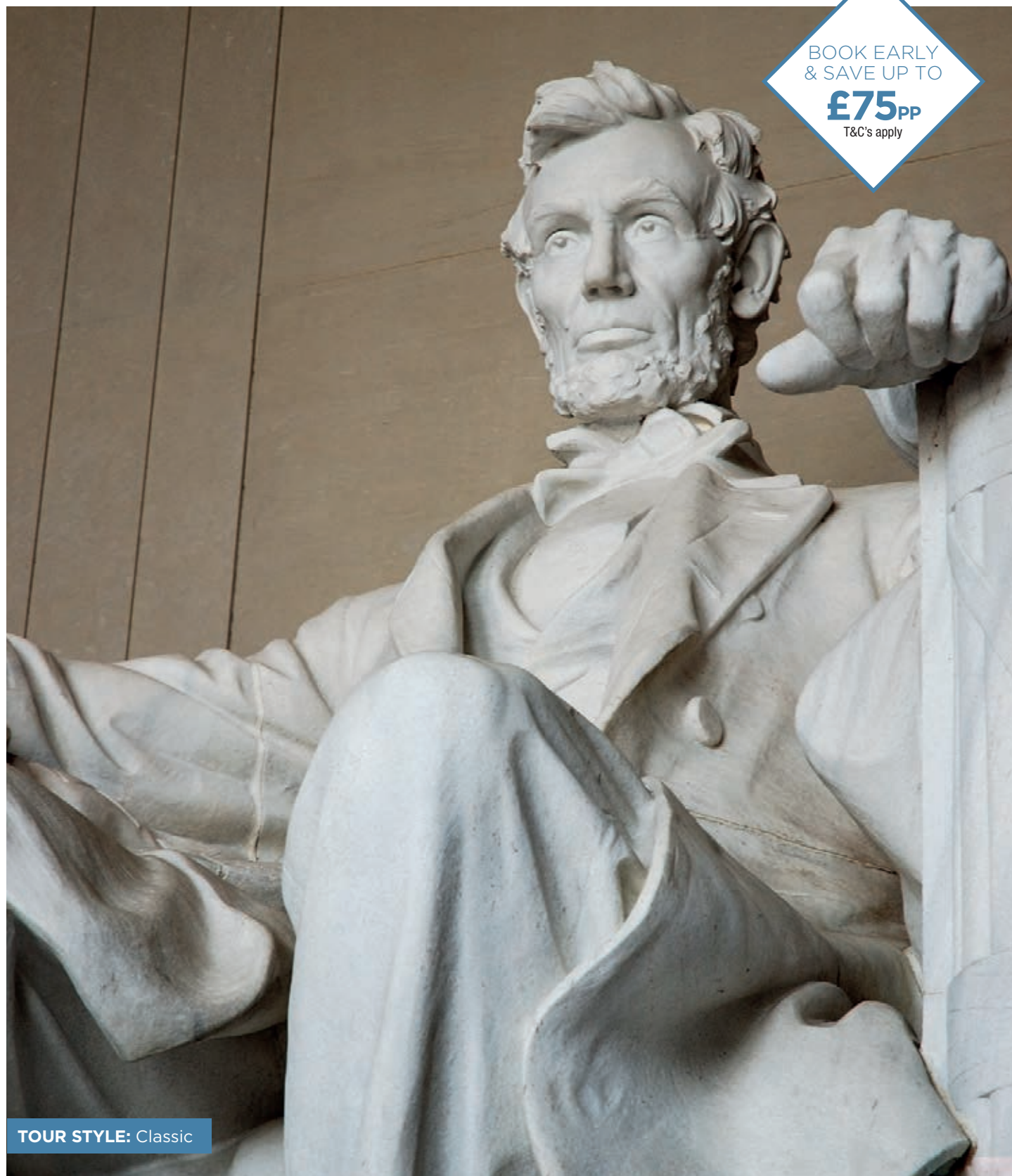
HERITAGE OF AMERICA

10 Day tour from **£1,904^{pp}** Includes 13 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£75^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

DISCOVER THE HISTORY OF AMERICA

Take a journey through American history and explore the rich cultural heritage of American democracy. From the heart of New York City to America's capital, Washington, D.C. you will visit many time honoured landmarks for an unforgettable journey.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Spend a few extra nights in New York before your tour starts or stay on in Washington, D.C. at the end of your tour. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

DAY 1 New York City, New York

Your tour starts today in New York.

DAY 2 New York City

Enjoy your welcome breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner before a local guide leads you on a fascinating tour of the Big Apple. You'll see Greenwich Village, the Wall Street District, Chinatown, Central Park, and other time-honoured landmarks. Visit St. Paul's Chapel in Lower Manhattan, a place where George Washington once worshipped, and where recovery workers came for rest and care during their time at the World Trade Centre site. This afternoon, discover "the city that never sleeps" at your own pace.

DAY 3 New York City - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania - Gettysburg

This morning you'll be able to choose from a menu of New York's diners for breakfast before you travel to Philadelphia and embark on a tour of the Birthplace of a New Nation. See the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall, the location of the signing of the Declaration of Independence and the drafting of the Constitution. Continue on to Gettysburg, site of the Union victory and a turning point in the Civil War. Tonight, enjoy dinner at an historic Gettysburg tavern.

DAY 4 Gettysburg

Today you'll visit the Gettysburg National Military Park and Museum. Begin your tour with the film A New Birth of Freedom. Explore the Museum of the American Civil War and its galleries. Step onto the battlefield with a guided tour of the site illuminating those three historic days in 1863 and the decisive battle that changed the course of American history forever. This afternoon it's your choice! Visit President Eisenhower's home and farm (a National Historic Site); this site served as the President's weekend retreat and a meeting place for world leaders during the Cold War-era tensions. Or, embark on a guided walking tour of historic downtown Gettysburg with a local expert.

DAY 5 Gettysburg - Shenandoah Valley - Charlottesville, Virginia

En route to Virginia you'll pass through Shenandoah National Park via the Skyline Drive. Travel along the crest of the Blue Ridge Mountains, where the scenic wilderness extends in all directions. This evening, enjoy dining at a local restaurant.

DAY 6 Charlottesville - Williamsburg

Today, visit Monticello, the beautiful home and gardens of Thomas Jefferson. The third U.S. President and author of the Declaration of Independence, Jefferson was an accomplished inventor and true "Renaissance man." Stop at a family-run vineyard set in the picturesque Virginia countryside for a tour and tasting of

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

the local wines. This afternoon we arrive in historic Williamsburg. Tonight, dine in a Colonial Williamsburg tavern specialising in revolutionary-era fare.

DAY 7 Williamsburg - Yorktown - Williamsburg

Step back in time. The short film, "Story of a Patriot," is your introduction to Colonial Williamsburg where costumed re-enactors populate the streets and buildings, bringing 1770 to life. Tour the Governor's Palace and Gardens; then feel free to wander the cobblestone streets and explore some of the 88 historic buildings. This afternoon we visit the American Revolution Museum at Yorktown. Experience another poignant turning point in American history as you immerse yourself in the world of Revolutionary America and learn how American independence was won at the Yorktown Battlefield.

DAY 8 Williamsburg - Washington, D.C.

Depart for Arlington National Cemetery to view the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. Then, travel to Washington, D.C. Explore the world-famous Smithsonian Institution's countless treasures where it's your choice! Visit the National Air and Space Museum, or the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum's collection are the Wright 1903 Flyer, the Spirit of St. Louis, and the Apollo 11 command module. The National Museum of American History features the flag that inspired Francis Scott Key to compose the national anthem; the First Ladies Hall containing many ball gowns worn by America's First Ladies, and more. The evening is free to explore on your own.

DAY 9 Washington, D.C.

Take a guided tour of America's capital featuring wonderful views of the Capitol building, the White House, monuments and museums. Our first stop is the White House Visitor Centre where you retrace the story of the historic residence. Continue with a stop at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial. Finally, make a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. This afternoon, visit Mount Vernon, the beloved home of George Washington. Wander the lush plantation grounds and tour the home filled with 18th-century artefacts. This evening you'll enjoy your tour farewell dinner.

DAY 10 Washington, D.C.

Your tour ends in Washington, D.C.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore Gettysburg, one of the most important battle sites of the Civil War
- Stroll around the grounds of Colonial Williamsburg
- Taste local wines in Virginia
- Travel the famous Skyline Drive along the Blue Ridge Mountains

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose to visit President Eisenhower's National Historic Site home and farm. Or, join a walking tour of Gettysburg. At the Smithsonian Institution choose between the National Air & Space Museum, or the National Museum of American History.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 13 meals (9 Breakfasts & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Sheraton New York Times Square, New York. Wyndham Hotel, Gettysburg. Hyatt Place, Charlottesville. Williamsburg Woodlands Hotel, Williamsburg. Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,564

2018 Departures

MAR 02, 09, 16	JUL 13, 27
APR 06, 13, 27	SEP 07, 14, 15, 21, 28
MAY 04, 18	OCT 05, 12, 19, 26
JUN 15, 22	

2019 Departures

MAR 22, 29	APR 05, 12, 18, 26
-------------------	---------------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • An alternative itinerary featuring the Virginia International Tattoo festival is available. Please call or go online for details. • Visa required for entry into the USA

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

SPOTLIGHT ON NEW YORK

5 Day tour from **£1,239pp** Includes 5 meals



TOUR STYLE: Spotlights

Experience the best of the "Big Apple" in this spectacular five day tour. Stay centrally in the heart of midtown close to Central Park and Times Square, perfect for visiting the famous sights around New York City.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 New York City, New York
Your tour starts in New York City.

DAY 2 New York City

This morning, enjoy your breakfast at a local eatery before setting out to embrace the energy of this fascinating city on a locally guided tour featuring: Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district, Little Italy, Chinatown, the Empire State Building, Central Park and many other time-honoured landmarks. Visit St. Paul's Chapel in lower Manhattan where George Washington once worshipped and recovery workers were cared for during their time at the World Trade Centre site. Reflect at the 9/11 Memorial and the 9/11 Museum, a poignant tribute to the lives lost. This evening, it's Diner's Choice! Choose your perfect spot for dinner from a selection of popular restaurants in Times Square. Following dinner, take your seat at a Broadway show!

DAY 3 New York City

Start your day with a fun-filled breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, a 50s-themed restaurant featuring singing waiting staff. Next, board a ferry for a cruise of New York Harbour. Take in the incredible views of the towering Statue of Liberty who has welcomed immigrants and visitors to New York Harbour since 1886.

NEW YORK HOLIDAY

Experience New York City alive with the holiday spirit on the spectacular 5-day Spotlight on New York City Holiday tour. Please go online for more details.

Created as a token of friendship between the U.S. and France, the Statue of Liberty has become a global symbol of freedom. Step back in time on a self-guided tour of the museum on Ellis Island. Come to know the personal stories of the immigration boom of 1892-1924 when 12 million people passed through this station on their journey to America. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore the city that never sleeps.

DAY 4 New York City

This morning it's Diner's Choice...your breakfast is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a selection of the city's greatest restaurants. Enjoy some free time to discover the city at your own pace. Your tour manager will have plenty of suggestions for great ways to spend your time. Perhaps a shopping spree at some of the world's most famous department stores, including Macy's, Bloomingdale's and Saks Fifth Avenue. This afternoon, the curtains rise for your second Broadway show. Tonight, say farewell to this extraordinary city with dinner at a local restaurant.

DAY 5 New York City

Your tour ends in New York City.

SHERATON NEW YORK

The Sheraton New York hotel has an amazing location near Times Square and it is just a few steps from the theatre district, walking distance to Central Park and moments from the iconic sights and energy of Midtown Manhattan.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Embark on an in-depth tour of New York City with a local guide
- Experience two Broadway shows
- Explore the 9/11 Museum and the 9/11 Memorial
- Cruise New York Harbour and visit the Statue of Liberty



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 5 meals (3 Breakfasts & 2 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Sheraton New York Times Square, New York.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and ferry

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£1,639**

2018 Departures

JAN 18	JUN 14, 21, 28
FEB 22	JUL 12, 19
MAR 22	AUG 02, 16
APR 05, 12, 19, 26	SEP 06, 13, 20, 25, 27
MAY 10, 17, 31	OCT 04, 11, 16, 18, 25

2019 Departures

JAN 17	MAR 21
FEB 21	APR 04, 11, 25

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Special Christmas seasonal departure dates available. Please go online for details. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

SPOTLIGHT ON WASHINGTON, D.C.

6 Day tour from **£1,209pp** Includes 8 meals



TOUR STYLE: Spotlights

With a superb, centrally located, base in the heart of Washington, D.C. this city break provides a first-hand insight into the epic story of American democracy, which comes to life in America's capital city through its buildings, monuments and museums.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Washington, D.C.

Your tour starts in Washington, D.C.

DAY 2 Washington, D.C.

Your day begins at the U.S. Capitol Visitor Centre with a guided tour of this historic building. Then, discover the celebrated history of America's capital on a tour with a local expert. We continue with stops at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial. Tonight, enjoy a special welcome dinner.

DAY 3 Washington, D.C.

This morning we visit the White House Visitor Centre. Explore the history of 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue and see artefacts from the White House collection. Then, it's your choice! Step into the pages of history and uncover some of the treasures of the Smithsonian Institution with a visit to either the National Air and Space Museum or the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum's collection in their location on the National Mall are the famous Wright 1903 Flyer, the Spirit of St. Louis, and the Apollo 11 command module. The National Museum of American History houses an array of American touchstones, including many gowns worn by America's First Ladies and the Star-Spangled Banner. This afternoon, enjoy free time to continue exploring on your own.

DAY 4 Washington, D.C.

Today, you'll visit Arlington National Cemetery for a tour that takes you to the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. This afternoon, we call on Mount Vernon, the

beloved home of the first U.S. president, George Washington. Next, arrive in Old Town Alexandria, a charming community nestled along the Potomac. This evening it's Diner's Choice...you'll choose the perfect spot from a menu of old town Alexandria's amazing restaurants.

DAY 5 Washington, D.C.

This morning, visit the Washington National Cathedral. This magnificent church took 83 years to complete and has been host to many poignant moments in America's history such as state funerals, Presidential inaugural masses and Martin Luther King, Jr.'s last sermon. This afternoon, visit Ford's Theatre* where President Abraham Lincoln was assassinated on that fateful night in 1865. Finish your tour with a visit to the neighbouring Petersen House, the boarding house to which the fatally injured Lincoln was carried. This evening, enjoy a special farewell dinner.

DAY 6 Washington, D.C.

Your tour ends in Washington, D.C.

LOEWS MADISON HOTEL

This centrally located luxury hotel in Downtown Washington, D.C. provides the ideal combination of historic charm and modern style. Just minutes from the White House, Loews Madison Hotel offers exceptional accommodation close to the most coveted destinations in Washington, D.C.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Discover the gems of the Smithsonian Institution, with its world-renowned museum collections
- Explore Arlington National Cemetery
- Peek into the life of America's first president at Mount Vernon
- Discover the Washington National Cathedral
- Visit Ford's Theatre where President Lincoln was assassinated

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y At the Smithsonian Institution choose to visit either the National Air and Space Museum. Or, the National Museum of American History.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 8 meals (5 Breakfasts & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Loews Madison Hotel, Washington, D.C.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides
- ✓ Complimentary Travel Pack

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,609

2018 Departures

MAR 22	JUL 12, 19, 26
APR 04, 05, 12, 17, 19, 26	AUG 02, 09
MAY 03, 24	SEP 06, 13, 20, 27
JUN 07, 21, 28	OCT 04, 18, 26

2019 Departures

MAR 07, 27	APR 03, 04, 18, 25
-------------------	---------------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • *Ford's Theatre is a working, professional theatre and there may be occasions when access is restricted or not available • Visa required for entry into the USA

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

AMERICA'S MUSIC CITIES

8 Day tour from **£1,579pp** Includes 11 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£100pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

EXPERIENCE THE SOUNDS OF THE DEEP SOUTH

Step back in time on a cultural getaway that opens in the Jazz Capital of the World – New Orleans! Revel in a toe-tapping time on this tour of America's most famed musical cities. Explore New Orleans, Memphis and Nashville as you discover the sounds of the blues, jazz, country and good old rock 'n' roll.

NEW ORLEANS JAZZ FESTIVAL

Be a part of this yearly music and cultural event, featuring some of the world's finest musicians.
23, 27 April & 4 May 2018; 26 April 2019



YOUR ITINERARY

DAY 1 New Orleans, Louisiana

Your tour starts today in New Orleans.

DAY 2 New Orleans

It's your choice! Take a walking tour of New Orleans' famous French Quarter where you'll see the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city's most recognisable landmarks; continue to the bustling French Marketplace where you'll explore Pirates Alley, the Cabildo, the Presbytere and the Pontalba. Or, set out on a coach tour of New Orleans with a local guide; begin along historic Esplanade Avenue; see St. Louis Cemetery; relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain. Whichever you choose, stop to taste a true New Orleans favourite – beignets at Café Du Monde. Tonight prepare to discover how to cook New Orleans-style! During a unique cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking, your chef will indulge you in everything that Louisiana cuisine has to offer. Following dinner, enjoy a jazz revue at a local French Quarter jazz club.

DAY 3 New Orleans

Journey through Louisiana's swamp on a cruise narrated by your captain. Learn about the history and ecology of this fascinating ecosystem while keeping an eye out for wildlife including bald eagles, herons, turtles and alligators! Return to New Orleans and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure to discover this great city your way.

DAY 4 New Orleans - Memphis, Tennessee

Travel north to Memphis, the birthplace of the Blues, Rock 'n' Roll and Soul. This evening, enjoy delectable Southern cuisine along with some of the best live music in town. Your dinner truly captures the essence of Memphis' music and culinary scene.

DAY 5 Memphis

This morning, embark on a one-of-a-kind tour of the city of Memphis. Local musicians board the coach and tell the story of Memphis' musical heritage and history as you view the city's many highlights! Then, don your blue suede shoes when you visit Graceland, the palatial home of Elvis Presley. Enter Elvis' 14-acre estate and visit

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

his home, original business office, trophy building with exhibits depicting Elvis' life at Graceland, racquetball building, and the Meditation Garden, where Elvis and members of his family have been laid to rest. The remainder of your day is free to enjoy this city's vast musical offerings on your own. Dance to the live music that may fill the open air or spend the evening exploring Beale Street's vibrant musical clubs!

DAY 6 Memphis - Nashville

Journey to the "Music Capital of the World" – Nashville. Relive days gone by during a tour of the sprawling Belle Meade Plantation and indulge in a culinary and wine tasting experience featuring southern delicacies. This evening, take your reserved seat at the renowned Grand Ole Opry. What began as a building where a local radio broadcast show aired once a week in 1925 has grown to become an entertainment complex that attracts music fans from all over the world.

DAY 7 Nashville

Your day begins with a local guide who will share the history of Music City during a sightseeing tour where you will view the State Capitol, Music Row and the Parthenon – a full replica of the Athenian original! Next, explore the Country Music Hall of Fame, the largest museum of popular music in the world. Then, visit the old Ryman Auditorium and the historic RCA Studio B for an up-close look at Nashville's oldest remaining recording studio where Elvis Presley, Dolly Parton and Charlie Pride once recorded some of their classic hits. Learn the secrets of how each artist recorded their chart-topping music in this famous studio where you may even have the opportunity to record your own hit!

DAY 8 Nashville

Your tour ends today in Nashville.

HOTEL UPGRADE FROM £80PP

During your stay at Gaylord Opryland Hotel, you can choose to upgrade to a premium Garden View room. Call for more details.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Spend 2 nights in Memphis and tour Elvis Presley's Graceland
- Enjoy reserved seats at the Grand Ole Opry
- Tour the historic RCA Studio B
- Stay at the incredible Gaylord Opryland Hotel

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y In New Orleans, enjoy a walking tour of the French Quarter. Or, set out on a panoramic drive through the city with a local guide.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 11 meals (7 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Sheraton Hotel, New Orleans. Sheraton Memphis Downtown Hotel, Memphis. Gaylord Opryland Resort, Nashville.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,109

2018 Departures

FEB 25	SEP 02, 09, 14, 16, 21, 23
MAR 11, 16, 18, 23	OCT 01, 05, 07, 12, 14, 19, 25, 26, 28
APR 06, 08, 13, 15, 20, 22	NOV 04, 11, 25
MAY 06, 21, 27, 28	
JUN 03, 17, 24	

2019 Departures

FEB 24	APR 05, 07, 11, 12, 19, 26
MAR 10, 15, 17, 22, 24, 27, 31	

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

SPOTLIGHT ON NEW ORLEANS

5 Day tour from **£839pp** Includes 6 meals



TOUR STYLE: Spotlights

Step into a cultural melting pot in the Jazz Capital of the World – New Orleans! Explore the birthplace of jazz during your stay in the heart of the French Quarter in New Orleans. Discover its unique foods during a cooking class, enjoy a cruise of the bayous and revel in the city's music in a spirited jazz revue at a French Quarter Jazz Club.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

DAY 1 New Orleans, Louisiana

Your tour starts today in New Orleans.

DAY 2 French Quarter

This morning, enjoy a panoramic tour of the city with a local guide. Begin by seeing St. Louis Cemetery, then, relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain. This romantic road eventually leads to St. Charles Avenue, whisking you past mansions as well as Tulane and Loyola, two world-famous universities. This afternoon, it's your choice! Take a walk through history at the National World War II Museum to learn about the American experience in the war. Or, celebrate the festive side of New Orleans at Mardi Gras World; come to know the history of this tradition and tour a working warehouse where artisans create spectacular floats for the famous parades. Tonight, prepare to discover how to cook New Orleans-style! During a cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking, your chef will indulge you in everything that Louisiana cuisine has to offer. Following dinner, discover why New Orleans is known as the "Birthplace of Jazz" as you take in a spirited jazz revue at a local French Quarter jazz club.

DAY 3 French Quarter

Get to know the city's famous French Quarter on a walking tour featuring the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city's most recognisable landmarks. Continue on to the bustling French Marketplace where you'll explore Pirates Alley and the Pontalba. Next, stop to taste a true New Orleans favourite – beignets at Café Du Monde. This afternoon is yours to explore New Orleans independently or you may choose an optional excursion to Oak Alley Plantation to explore the rich history of the Antebellum South.

DAY 4 New Orleans

Set out on a drive along New Orleans' historic Esplanade Avenue. Then, journey through the Louisiana swamp on a cruise. Learn about the history and ecology of this fascinating ecosystem while keeping an eye out for wildlife, including bald eagles, herons, turtles and alligators! Return to New Orleans and spend the remainder of the day at leisure. Tonight, enjoy a taste of traditional New Orleans during dinner at The Court of Two Sisters in the French Quarter.

DAY 5 New Orleans

Your tour ends in New Orleans.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Visit the St. Louis Cathedral and the French Marketplace
- Soak in the ambiance of the old south with a drive along St. Charles Avenue
- Journey through Louisiana's swamp country
- Discover how to cook New Orleans-style

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Explore one of two branches of the Louisiana State Museum, the Cabildo, a Spanish Colonial building. Or, the Presbytere which focuses on the history of Mardi Gras. Choose to explore the National WWII Museum or Mardi Gras World.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 6 meals (4 Breakfasts & 2 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Royal Sonesta Hotel, New Orleans.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,179

2018 Departures

JAN 15	JUL 15
FEB 05	SEP 09, 12, 23
MAR 12, 26	OCT 07, 14, 21
APR 11, 23	NOV 04, 11
MAY 02, 13, 20, 27	DEC 11
JUN 10, 17	

2019 Departures

JAN 27	MAR 10, 24, 31
FEB 12, 21, 24	APR 07, 10, 24

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • an alternative itinerary featuring the Jazz & Heritage Festival is available. Please go online for more details. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

SOUTHERN CHARM

7 Day tour from **£1,239pp** Includes 9 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Experience the history, charm and hospitality of Georgia and South Carolina on this journey through the heart of the South, exploring the highlights of Jacksonville, Jekyll Island, St. Simons Island, Savannah and Charleston.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

DAY 1 Jacksonville, Florida

Your tour starts today in Jacksonville.

DAY 2 Jacksonville - Jekyll Island, Georgia

Travel to the exclusive Jekyll Island Club Hotel, situated in the midst of the fabled Golden Isles. Jekyll Island was once the winter retreat of prominent affluent families and their grand cottages still stand. A tram takes you on a tour of the Jekyll Island Historic Landmark District – one of the nation's largest restoration projects. The Rockefeller, Vanderbilts and J.P. Morgan once holidayed here along the 240-acre river edge. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

DAY 3 Jekyll Island - St. Simons Island - Savannah

Today you will visit another fabled Golden Isle, quaint St. Simons Island. See its striking 106ft tall lighthouse and visit the Museum of Coastal History. Enjoy leisure time to explore the quaint shops and restaurants in the village. Travel north along the unspoiled Georgia coast of vast marshlands, winding rivers and beautiful beaches to historic Savannah, home to the largest National Historic Landmark District in the United States. Tonight, gather at a popular local restaurant for a cooking demonstration and dinner showcasing regional culinary specialties.

DAY 4 Savannah

Before you visit Andrew Low House and Gardens, start your day with a trolley tour highlighting Savannah's Historic District. This afternoon, wander around this enchanting city's tree-filled squares or explore Factors Walk and River Street, where old cotton warehouses house trendy shops, taverns and restaurants.

DAY 5 Savannah - Charleston, South Carolina

Travel along the picturesque coastline through South Carolina's Low Country on your way to Charleston. On arrival, take a guided tour of the city with a local guide visiting the main sights. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

DAY 6 Charleston

Today, it's your choice! You can choose to explore Boone Hall Plantation where you'll experience southern plantation living as you come to know one of America's oldest working plantations. Or, you may opt to explore Patriots Point Naval & Maritime Museum where you'll board the impressive USS Yorktown aircraft carrier and tour the flight deck. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner at a local restaurant.

DAY 7 Charleston

Your tour ends today in Charleston.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your tour with a couple of extra nights in Charleston. Please call for details.

SOUTHERN CHARM HOLIDAY

Experience the history, charm and hospitality of Georgia and South Carolina fully adorned for the holiday season. Please call or go online for more details.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown. Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Enjoy an overnight stay at the luxurious Jekyll Island Club
- Discover Savannah's Historic District on a trolley tour
- Learn about regional specialties in a cooking demonstration
- Explore St. Simons Island

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose from exploring Boone Hall Plantation, one of America's oldest working plantations or explore the Patriots Point Naval & Maritime Museum.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 9 meals (6 Breakfasts & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Omni Hotel Jacksonville, Jacksonville. Jekyll Island Club, Jekyll Island. Doubletree Historic District, Savannah. Hyatt Place Historic District, Charleston.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, tram and trolley car

GROUP SIZE: Approx. 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,639

2018 Departures

JAN 28	MAY 05, 12, 20
FEB 18, 25	JUN 02, 16
MAR 04, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25	SEP 08, 09, 15, 23, 29
APR 07, 08, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29	OCT 07, 14, 27
	NOV 03, 10

2019 Departures

JAN 26	MAR 02, 03, 09, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24
FEB 23	APR 06, 07, 13, 14, 27, 28

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

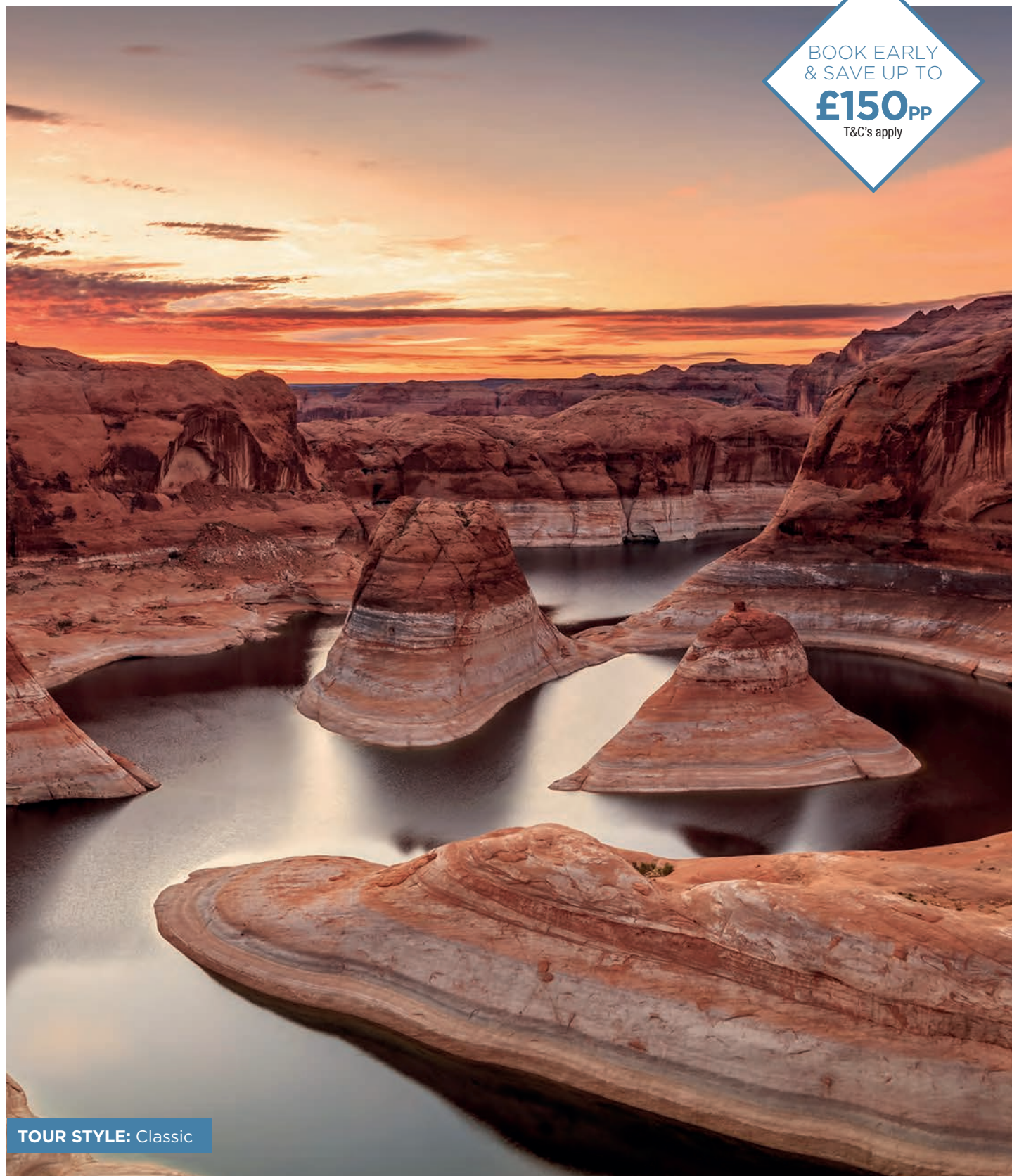
AMERICA'S NATIONAL PARKS & DENVER

14 Day tour from **£3,209^{pp}** Includes 20 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£150^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

THE NATIONAL TREASURES OF AMERICA

Experience the grandeur of the American West as you explore six fantastic National Parks on this exciting journey. With overnight stays in the heart of Yellowstone; inside the Grand Canyon, in Salt Lake City and Jackson Hole; and with an opportunity to meet local Lakota Native Americans, this journey really takes you beyond the tourist trail.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

DAY 1 Scottsdale, Arizona

Your tour starts in Scottsdale.

DAY 2 Scottsdale - Sedona - Lake Powell

Begin the day with a visit to the artists' colony of Sedona where you will see the amazing rock formations change colour with each turn in the road. Later today you arrive at Lake Powell.

DAY 3 Lake Powell - Grand Canyon

Embark on a delightful breakfast cruise on Lake Powell. Next, travel to Carl Hayden Visitors Centre and look out over Glen Canyon Dam and see to the end of Lake Powell. Afterwards, travel through Marble Canyon before arriving at the spectacular Grand Canyon, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. Upon arrival, relax at one of the many public seating areas overlooking the immense and colourful canyon. Take a moment to reflect as you stand in awe of this iconic natural treasure. Before dinner you may wish to take a short hike to explore the area. Tonight's dinner takes place in the historic Grand Canyon Lodge which offers fine dining in a casual atmosphere with magnificent views overlooking the rim of the canyon.

DAY 4 Grand Canyon - Bryce Canyon, Utah - Zion National Park

Travel to Bryce Canyon National Park, truly one of the most spectacular scenic wonders of the world. The formations within the park, called Hoodoos, are the creation of wind and water erosion over time. Iron oxidising within the rock causes the natural orange and red colours which adorn these formations. Your final destination for the day is the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park. In sheer magnitude and colour, Zion is one of the most awe-inspiring national parks in the world. It's then your choice! Enjoy the view from the floor of the canyon as you ride along on the Zion tram; or, embark on a leisurely hike with your tour manager along the Lower Emerald Pool Trail to see the lower pool and waterfalls.

DAY 5 Zion National Park - Salt Lake City

A drive north takes you to Salt Lake City, the "City of the Saints," for a 2-night stay. Perhaps you will choose to explore Temple Square. This beautifully landscaped 10-acre plot of ground in the heart of downtown Salt Lake City. The centrepiece of the square is the 6-spired granite Salt Lake Temple, and adjacent to this is the domed Tabernacle, home of the famous Mormon Tabernacle Choir and the great Tabernacle organ.

DAY 6 Salt Lake City

Enjoy a tour of Salt Lake City featuring the Great Salt Lake, the State Capitol and the residential district. Then, take the rest of the day to relax or independently explore.

DAY 7 Salt Lake City - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

En route to Wyoming you will see the majestic Bear Lake summit. Later, arrive in the cowboy town of Jackson Hole.

DAY 8 Jackson Hole

The day is yours to enjoy Jackson Hole. Optional activities include shopping, canoeing, hiking

and river-rafting trips. Of course, your tour manager will be ready with suggestions. Tonight, experience a fun-filled evening of cowboy entertainment and a traditional chuck wagon dinner.

DAY 9 Jackson Hole - Grand Teton & Yellowstone National Parks

From Jackson Hole, pass through Grand Teton National Park. Towering more than a mile above the valley of Jackson Hole, the Grand Teton rises to 13,770 feet. Twelve Teton peaks reach above 12,000 feet and support a dozen mountain glaciers. The Teton Range is the youngest range in the Rockies and displays some of North America's oldest rocks. Later, arrive at the amazing Yellowstone National Park for an overnight stay at your lodge nestled in the heart of this magnificent park. Explore the incredible sights of Yellowstone with a local expert. One of the many highlights is the world-famous Old Faithful Geyser, a fountain of steam that rises more than 60 feet in the air.

DAY 10 Yellowstone - Cody - Sheridan

A delightful day of sightseeing begins with a trip along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. From the mountains to the prairies, the scenery is simply amazing. As you pass through Cody, a stop will be made at the Buffalo Bill Centre of the West, a tribute to one of the most colourful figures of the Old West, Buffalo Bill Cody. Before turning in for the night in Sheridan, drive through the incredible Bighorn Mountains and journey through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation.

DAY 11 Sheridan - Rapid City, South Dakota

See one of the country's most famous landmarks, Mount Rushmore, whose four figures carved in stone represent the first 150 years of American history. Later, visit Crazy Horse Memorial, a monument dedicated to the Native Americans of this great land. You'll also have the opportunity to visit the Native American Cultural Centre to learn about their culture and customs. Here, Native Americans discuss the movements of their dances and the significance of wearing different feathers and clothes. At tonight's dinner you will meet a local Lakota Native American and learn all about their fascinating way of life, past and present.

DAY 12 Rapid City - Denver, Colorado

Today's adventure takes us south into Wyoming and through Cheyenne, the state capital. Later in the day we arrive in Denver, Colorado — the "Mile High City." Relax as you make yourself at home for the next two nights.

DAY 13 Denver - Rocky Mountain National Park

Set out for spectacular Rocky Mountain National Park. Here, the beauty of the west is preserved and the term "sweeping vistas" takes on a whole new meaning as you experience incredible views. Return to Denver and enjoy the remainder of the afternoon at leisure. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner.

DAY 14 Denver

Your tour ends in Denver.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Visit six magnificent national parks
- Stay overnight in the Grand Canyon and Yellowstone National Park
- Visit one of the country's most famous landmarks, Mount Rushmore
- Explore the Buffalo Bill Centre of the West, a tribute to Buffalo Bill Cody

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Y Explore Zion National Park via a tram.
- Or, embark on a leisurely hike along the Lower Emerald Pool Trail.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 20 meals (13 Breakfasts & 7 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Courtyard by Marriott Scottsdale, Scottsdale. Lake Powell Resort & Marina, Page. Grand Canyon Lodge North Rim, Grand Canyon. Majestic View Lodge, Springdale. Radisson Hotel Salt Lake Downtown, Salt Lake City. Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole. Yellowstone National Lodges, Yellowstone National Park. Holiday Inn Sheridan, Sheridan. The Alex Johnson Hotel, Rapid City. Sheraton Denver Downtown Hotel, Denver.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £4,369

2018 Departures

MAY 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26	AUG 11, 14, 20, 25
JUN 09, 16, 23, 30	SEP 01, 03, 05, 07, 15, 17, 18
JUL 13, 20	

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • This tour includes travelling to high altitudes (approx. 10,000 ft.) • A shorter version of this tour, National Parks of America, is available with the opportunity to finish the tour in Rapid City. Please call or go online for details. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

AMERICA'S COWBOY COUNTRY

8 Day tour from **£1,979pp** Includes 11 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Visit Yellowstone, Grand Teton National Park, Mt. Rushmore and the Crazy Horse Memorial on this great American Adventure. Experience the Wild West as it once was at Yellowstone National Park, home to an incredible array of wildlife including free-ranging herds of buffalo.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Jackson Hole, Wyoming

Your tour starts in Jackson Hole with an included chuck wagon welcome dinner with entertainment.

DAY 2 Jackson Hole

This morning it's your choice! Enjoy a relaxing wildlife float trip or an exciting white-water rafting adventure! Both options take you along the Snake River and are complete with a picnic lunch. The rest of the afternoon is yours to experience Jackson Hole.

DAY 3 Jackson Hole - Grand Tetons - Yellowstone

Wind through Grand Teton National Park, home to the youngest peaks in the Rockies. Next, visit Yellowstone National Park, the first and oldest national park in the world. A park guide joins your group to discuss the past, present and future of the park. No visit to Yellowstone would be complete without seeing its most famous attraction: Old Faithful.

DAY 4 Yellowstone - Cody - Sheridan

Begin your day with a journey along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. Pass through Cody and visit the Buffalo Bill Centre of the West. You'll then make your way through the incredible Bighorn Mountains and cross through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation.

DAY 5 Sheridan - Deadwood - Rapid City, South Dakota

En route to Rapid City, stop in Deadwood, a rowdy, rambling western town that has been named a National Historic Landmark. A local

guide introduces you to the history of the city, including a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery, final resting place of Wild Bill Hickok, Calamity Jane and other figures from the Wild West. You'll also make a stop at Kevin Costner's Tatanka: Story of the Bison. Later, return to Rapid City to enjoy some free time.

DAY 6 Rapid City

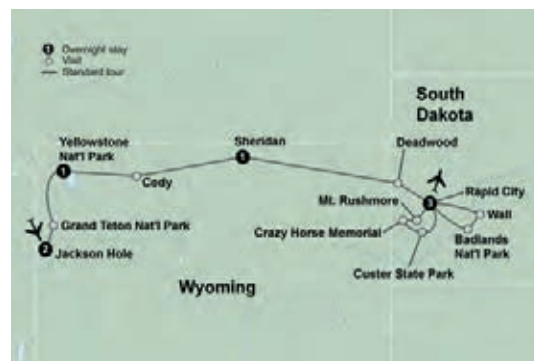
Today, learn more about this diverse region. Jump into the world of Black Hills gold on a tour through Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory. Then it is on to Custer State Park, where you'll search for the herd of approximately 1300 free roaming buffalo. Next, you'll visit Crazy Horse Memorial, the world's largest mountain sculpture still in progress. Make a stop in the Old West town of Keystone to have dinner on your own before stopping to see the illumination of Mt. Rushmore, during a sound and light show.

DAY 7 Rapid City

Today you'll visit rugged Badlands National Park. Follow the Badlands Loop Road, a wonder of rock formations and vibrant colours caused by mineral deposits. This evening, a Lakota Native American will join you before your farewell dinner.

DAY 8 Rapid City

Your tour ends in Rapid City.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore Yellowstone National Park, the first national park in the world
- Visit the Crazy Horse Memorial, the world's largest mountain sculpture
- See the illumination of Mt. Rushmore at night
- Wind through Grand Teton National Park, with the youngest peaks in the Rockies

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Y** Embark on either a relaxing wildlife float trip or an exciting white-water rafting adventure.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 11 meals (7 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: The Lodge at Jackson Hole, Jackson Hole. Yellowstone National Park Lodges, Yellowstone National Park. Holiday Inn Sheridan, Sheridan. Alex Johnson Hotel, Rapid City.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, raft, chuck wagon and off-road vehicle

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,749

2018 Departures

MAY 16, 20	AUG 13, 19, 27, 29
JUN 02, 03, 04, 10, 11, 17, 18, 25, 27	SEP 02, 05, 08, 12, 16, 18, 23, 27
JUL 01, 09, 22, 29	OCT 05

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. • Visa required for entry into the USA

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

SPOTLIGHT ON SOUTH DAKOTA

7 Day tour from **£1,299pp** Includes 9 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£100pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Spotlights

Discover the spirit of the American West on an adventure taking in the Black Hills, Mt. Rushmore, Crazy Horse Memorial, and the Badlands National Park and immerse yourself in the fascinating history and stories of the Lakota and Sioux through a Native American chronicler.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Rapid City, South Dakota

Your tour starts in Rapid City.

DAY 2 Rapid City - Keystone

Your day starts with a tour of Mount Rushmore. Stroll along the Presidential Trail with the epic figures of Washington, Jefferson, Roosevelt and Lincoln. Later, we'll visit downtown Rapid City to enjoy this great little western town. This evening, return to Mount Rushmore to see the spectacular night-time lighting ceremony.

DAY 3 Rapid City

This morning, we explore one of the Old West's most iconic settlements, Deadwood. This National Historic Landmark comes alive – it is as if you've stepped onto the set of an old-fashioned western. A local guide introduces you to the history of the city on a tour that includes a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery, the final resting place of Wild Bill Hickok. We will also make a stop at Kevin Costner's Tatanka: Story of the Bison.

DAY 4 Rapid City

This morning you'll join a Lakota Native American tribe member for a visit to Pine Ridge Indian Reservation. Later, learn more about Black Hills gold on a tour through Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory. See skilled artisans handcraft South Dakota's official state jewellery and enjoy time to shop for some handcrafted items.

DAY 5 Rapid City

Today is all about wide-open spaces. Explore the larger-than-life Badlands National Park. It's your choice! Will you take a guided hike along one of the Badlands' many trails? Or will you drive the Badlands Loop Road, and take in the vibrant colours and rock formations? Then take some time for lunch, and do a little browsing.

DAY 6 Rapid City

Today, you'll travel along the Needles Highway through 14 miles of magnificent rock formations, curving tunnels and steep spires. Later, we continue our road trip through Custer State Park home to buffalo, bighorn sheep and elk. Visit Crazy Horse Memorial and learn the story behind the world's largest mountain sculpture still in progress. This evening, enjoy a western dinner show.

DAY 7 Rapid City

Your tour ends in Rapid City.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Stroll along the Presidential Trail, filled with 150 years of American history
- Jump into the world of Black Hills gold on a tour
- Travel the Needles Highway through magnificent rock formations
- Explore Deadwood, home to Wild Bill Hickok and Calamity Jane

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Take a guided hike along one of the Badlands' many trails. Or, drive the Badlands Loop Road, and discover the vibrant colours and formations.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 9 meals (6 Breakfasts & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Hilton Garden Inn, Rapid City.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Approx. 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£1,679**

2018 Departures

MAY 11, 18, 25

JUN 01, 08, 15, 22, 29

JUL 06, 13, 20, 27

AUG 17, 24, 31

SEP 05, 07, 14, 21, 26

OCT 03, 05, 12

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. • Visa required for entry into the USA

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.

WINTER IN YELLOWSTONE

7 Day tour from **£2,279pp** Includes 11 meals



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

Immerse yourself in the natural wonders of Yellowstone in winter. Experience a sleigh ride to the National Elk Refuge, board a snow coach and head over the snow covered landscape and visit the Old Faithful Geyser.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Jackson Hole, Wyoming

Your tour starts in Jackson Hole.

DAY 2 Jackson Hole - Grand Tetons - Yellowstone Snow Lodge

Take a drive through the majestic Grand Tetons to the entrance of Yellowstone National Park. Your Yellowstone winter adventure begins by boarding a snow coach. This unique vehicle will transport you over the snow-covered landscape, past some of the park's most stunning scenery — and on to Old Faithful.

DAY 3 Yellowstone Snow Lodge

Wake up just minutes away from Old Faithful and enjoy a brisk walking tour led by a local expert. You'll learn the history of this colossal geyser and view the amazing natural phenomenon in action. Later, spend free time exploring on your own. You could choose to venture out on the trails with snowshoes or take part in some cross-country skiing.

DAY 4 Yellowstone - Gardiner, Montana

Board your snow coach again for your transfer across the frozen landscape en route to Mammoth at the north entrance to Yellowstone. During your journey, view some famous areas of the park, including the Painted Mud Pots, Fire Hole Canyon and the Madison Warming Hut. Your day will be filled with incredible scenery and plenty of photo opportunities. Depart Yellowstone and cross the border into Montana before arriving in Gardiner for the night.

DAY 5 Yellowstone - Lamar Valley - West Yellowstone

An early departure takes you back into Yellowstone en route to the remote Lamar Valley in the scenic northwest corner. You will travel through forests and meadows before arriving in the Lamar Valley where you will be in tranquil surroundings. This area of the park is not only breath-taking but it's also an excellent habitat for the park's wildlife. This is where, in the 1990s, previously endangered wolves were reintroduced to the park. There are now over 400 wolves living here.

DAY 6 West Yellowstone - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

Today's journey brings you south through Idaho to the picturesque Caribou Targhee National Forest. You will see the stunning views of the Grand Tetons as you make your way back to Jackson Hole. Get up-close to wildlife on a delightful sleigh ride to the National Elk Refuge and view hundreds of elk in their natural habitat. Tonight, toast to the end of your winter adventure at a farewell dinner.

DAY 7 Jackson Hole

Your tour ends in Jackson Hole.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Join a park ranger on a private walking tour
- Witness the Old Faithful Geyser in action
- See elk in their natural habitat on a sleigh ride
- Visit Lamar Valley which is renowned for its habitat for bears, wolves and bison



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 11 meals (6 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Snow King, Jackson Hole. Snow Lodge, Yellowstone National Park. Best Western Mammoth, Gardiner. Holiday Inn, West Yellowstone.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, sleigh ride and snow coach

GROUP SIZE: Max 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£2,879**

2018 Departures

JAN 06, 13, 20, 27, 30

FEB 03, 06

2019 Departures

JAN 07, 12, 19, 21, 26, 28

FEB 02, 04

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to limited space on the snow coach, passengers will be limited to one piece of luggage. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

NORTHERN NATIONAL PARKS

8 Day tour from **£1,449pp** Includes 10 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£100pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

There is nothing quite like the spectacular beauty of the National Parks and this tour features the best of Yellowstone and Grand Teton National Park. Stay in Salt Lake City, Jackson Hole and visit the crown jewel of the Northern Rockies, Wyoming.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Salt Lake City, Utah

Your tour starts in Salt Lake City.

DAY 2 Salt Lake City

Start the day with a tour of Salt Lake City, featuring the Great Salt Lake and the capitol building. Later, it's your choice! Visit the Natural History Museum of Utah, a distinguished research and educational institution; explore its vast collection of geological, biological and cultural objects and exhibits. Or, experience the award-winning displays of the Red Butte Gardens, one of the nation's pre-eminent botanic gardens. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure.

DAY 3 Salt Lake City - Montpelier, Idaho - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

Travel north into the rugged splendour of Wyoming to the cowboy town of Jackson Hole. En route, stop at the Oregon Trail Museum in Montpelier, Idaho for an interpretive adventure. Then, make your way to your home for the next four nights, to the cowboy town of Jackson Hole. This stunningly beautiful town has been the setting for many of our favourite American western movies...including Big Trail starring John Wayne; Shane with Alan Ladd; and The Mountain Men headlined by Charlton Heston.

DAY 4 Jackson Hole - Yellowstone National Park

An amazing day awaits as you visit the Yellowstone National Park. The first and oldest national park in the world, Yellowstone sprawls across 3,470 square miles and touches three states. Of course, you couldn't visit Yellowstone without seeing its most iconic attraction: Old

Faithful. Watch in amazement as this predictable geyser erupts, sending a fountain of steam more than 60 feet in the air!

DAY 5 Jackson Hole

The day is yours. Explore Jackson Hole on your own or take part in some optional activities such as canoeing, hiking or river rafting. Tonight, step into your own Western during a fun-filled night featuring authentic cowboy entertainment and a chuck wagon dinner.

DAY 6 Jackson Hole - Grand Teton National Park

Enjoy today's scenery as we make our way to Teton mountain range. Many of the Teton peaks rise above 12,000 feet and support a dozen mountain glaciers. None compares to the Grand Teton, which towers above the peaceful valley of Jackson Hole. Return to Jackson Hole for more time to explore independently.

DAY 7 Jackson Hole - Park City, Utah

Travel to Park City, home of the 2002 Winter Olympic Games, and one of the most spectacular settings in North America. Visit Utah Olympic Park and enjoy a short film that captures all the drama of the games.

DAY 8 Park City

Your tour ends in Park City.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Start your tour with an extra night in Salt Lake City in this beautiful gateway to the national parks. Call for more details.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore the unspoiled beauty of Yellowstone National Park
- Admire the incredible peaks of the Grand Teton mountain range
- Visit Utah Olympic Park and museum
- Enjoy a relaxing 4-night stay in Jackson Hole

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose to explore the Natural History Museum of Utah. Or, experience the award-winning displays of the Red Butte Gardens.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 10 meals (7 Breakfasts & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Radisson Hotel Salt Lake Downtown, Salt Lake City. Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole. Park City Marriott, Park City.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Approx. 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£1,949**

2018 Departures

MAY 11, 18, 25	AUG 03, 10, 17, 24
JUN 08, 22, 29	SEP 07, 14, 21, 22
JUL 06, 13, 20, 27	OCT 05

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. • This tour includes travelling to high altitudes (approx. 8,000 ft.). • Visa required for entry into the USA.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.

THE COLORADO ROCKIES

9 Day tour from **£1,989pp** Includes 12 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Experience the majesty of the Colorado Rockies, four national parks and two historic trains which represent the spirit of the Old West. From the towering peaks to deep canyons of the Arches and Canyonlands National Parks, to Old West towns and dynamic cities, this region offers contrasting beauty and charm.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Denver, Colorado

Your tour starts in Denver.

DAY 2 Denver - Rocky Mountain National Park

Today you'll visit the Roof of the Rockies, Rocky Mountain National Park, one of the largest national parks in the United States. Before you return to Denver for a free evening, make a stop in the town of Estes Park, home to the historic Stanley Hotel and the inspiration for Stephen King's 'The Shining'.

DAY 3 Denver - Colorado National Monument - Grand Junction

Take in the views of the spectacular Rocky Mountains as you travel to Grand Junction. Visit one of the grand landscapes of the American West - Colorado National Monument. Continue along the Rim Rock to see a colourful panorama of deep, sheer-sided canyons and high rock towers. This evening, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant.

DAY 4 Grand Junction - Arches National Park - Canyonlands National Park

Begin your day exploring Arches National Park, see the world's largest concentration of natural sandstone arches. Then visit Canyonlands National Park and the Island in the Sky mesa resting on sheer sandstone cliffs over 1,000 feet above the surrounding terrain before you arrive in Grand Junction.

DAY 5 Grand Junction - Silverton - Durango

Today you'll venture south to the small mining town of Silverton, hidden high in the San Juan Mountains. Then it's all aboard the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad. This evening, experience an Old West adventure filled with traditional cowboy specialties and entertainment.

DAY 6 Durango - Mesa Verde National Park

An incredible day awaits in Mesa Verde National Park. Choose to join a local guide on a drive through the park. Or, join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon into one of the cliff dwellings.

DAY 7 Durango - Colorado Springs

Enjoy a relaxing scenic ride to Colorado Springs and admire the landscape as you leave the San Juan National Forest and across the Wolf Creek Pass.

DAY 8 Colorado Springs - Manitou Springs

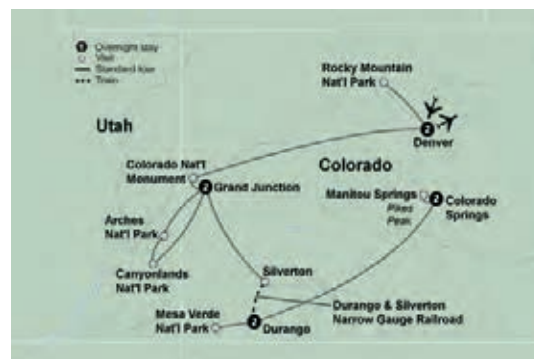
Depart for Manitou Springs, for your journey aboard the Pikes Peak Cog Railway, the world's highest cog railroad. Travel to the Garden of the Gods to see towering sandstone formations which dot the landscape set in a backdrop of Pikes Peak. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner.

DAY 9 Colorado Springs

Your tour ends in Colorado Springs.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your tour with a couple of extra nights in Denver the "Mile High City". Please call for details.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore four incredible national parks
- Experience the world's highest cog railroad up Pikes Peak
- Journey on board the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad
- Discover the grand landscapes of Colorado National Monument

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose between a drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide. Or, join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 12 meals (8 Breakfasts & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Sheraton Downtown, Denver. Doubletree Hotel, Grand Junction. Strater Hotel, Durango. Hotel Elegante, Colorado Springs.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and train

GROUP SIZE: Approx. 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£2,649**

2018 Departures

MAY 12, 19, 25, 26

JUN 01, 08, 15, 16, 22, 29

JUL 06, 13, 14, 20, 27

AUG 03, 10, 17, 18, 24, 31

SEP 01, 07, 08, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • This tour includes travelling to high altitudes (approx. 14,000 ft.). • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00p.m. And departure flights on the last day should not be booked prior to 10:00a.m. • All transfers will depart Colorado Springs for Denver. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

'OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

CANYON COUNTRY

9 Day tour from **£1,809pp** Includes 11 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

This journey through the Canyon Country brings you into a colourful world of stunning southwestern vistas and the unique topography of three national parks: Zion, Bryce Canyon and the Grand Canyon. Then it's time to hit the neon lights of Las Vegas!

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Scottsdale, Arizona

Your tour starts in Scottsdale.

DAY 2 Scottsdale

Enjoy the day at leisure and this evening attend a welcome dinner with real cowboy flair.

DAY 3 Scottsdale - Sedona - Grand Canyon

This morning, meet a local tribe member and delve into the region's Native American heritage before you travel to Sedona. Enjoy time to soak up the atmosphere and colourful views while browsing the arts and crafts shops of the marketplace. Visit Oak Creek Canyon, where the rock formations seem to change with every turn in the road. Continue your journey through the spectacular Kaibab National Forest before reaching the South Rim of the Grand Canyon.

DAY 4 Grand Canyon - Lake Powell

Witness breath-taking views of the vast canyon with a drive along the East Rim. Later, a short drive brings you to Cameron Trading Post. Continue north through mesa-studded desert scenery before arriving at your hotel overlooking the stunning blue waters of Lake Powell.

DAY 5 Lake Powell

Begin your day with a breakfast cruise along scenic Lake Powell. Today you can choose either a trip to Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park or to take a canyon adventure cruise through the wondrous geologic formations of the Navajo and Antelope canyons. This evening, return to Lake Powell for dinner and some leisure time.

DAY 6 Lake Powell - Bryce Canyon National Park - Zion National Park

Today, travel to spectacular Bryce Canyon National Park where you will see the famous rock formations called Hoodoos. These rock formations are created over thousands of years by wind and water. Iron oxidising within the rock causes the natural orange and red colours of these formations. Your final destination for the day is the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park.

DAY 7 Zion National Park - Las Vegas, Nevada

Climb aboard Zion's open-air tram and wind your way alongside the Virgin River and through the 2,400 foot deep, one-half-mile wide Zion Canyon. Later today, leave nature's beauty for the glitz and glamour of the Las Vegas strip.

DAY 8 Las Vegas

Today has been left free for you to explore the sights of Las Vegas.

DAY 9 Las Vegas

Your tour ends in Las Vegas.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a couple of extra nights in Las Vegas. Please call for details.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Experience the Grand Canyon and Zion National Parks
- Discover the famous Hoodoos at Bryce Canyon National Park
- Explore the Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park
- Enjoy a 2-night stay in Las Vegas

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Visit Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park. Or, take a canyon adventure cruise through the Navajo and Antelope canyons.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 11 meals (7 Breakfasts & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Courtyard by Marriott, Scottsdale. Grand Canyon Lodges, Grand Canyon. Lake Powell Resort, Page. Majestic View Lodge, Springdale. Paris Hotel, Las Vegas.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, open-air tram and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx. 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,379

2018 Departures

MAR 18, 21	AUG 02, 27, 30
APR 04, 08, 11, 18, 25	SEP 05, 06, 10, 13, 17, 24, 27
MAY 03, 07, 10, 14, 17, 23, 31	OCT 01, 04, 08, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25, 29
JUN 04, 13	
JUL 12, 19	

2019 Departures

MAR 07, 14	APR 04, 11, 15, 25, 29
-------------------	-------------------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • All transfers will depart from Phoenix airport for Scottsdale. • March and April 2018 departures of this tour are 2 days longer. Please go online for details. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary is two days longer and varies from the one shown. Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

CALIFORNIA COAST

9 Day tour from **£1,979pp** Includes 11 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

From the big cities of San Francisco to San Diego, you'll see the sights and landmarks that make California so unforgettable. Witness the majestic Golden Gate Bridge, travel along the breath-taking Big Sur Coast, explore the quaint seaside village of Santa Barbara and get to know all that San Diego has on offer and so much more.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 San Francisco, California

Your tour starts in San Francisco.

DAY 2 San Francisco

Enjoy some free time today to explore on your own. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner on Pier 39, overlooking San Francisco Bay.

DAY 3 San Francisco

After breakfast the choice is yours! Take an hour-long cruise on San Francisco Bay discovering landmarks including Alcatraz[^] and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or, join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city; taking in famous landmarks including the Twin Peaks, Seal Rocks and the Golden Gate Bridge. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore.

DAY 4 San Francisco - Carmel-by-the-Sea - Monterey

Travel to Carmel-by-the-Sea. Enjoy time to explore and have lunch before venturing to the Point Lobos State Natural Reserve. Take a leisurely hike with a local guide amid beautiful headlands, coves and meadows. From here we set out on the famed 17-Mile Drive, along one of the most breath-taking coastlines in the world. End your day in Monterey, a place often called the greatest meeting of land, sea and sky.

DAY 5 Monterey - San Simeon - Santa Barbara

Today, continue along the coast. Upon arrival in San Simeon, visit the palatial mountaintop retreat of Hearst Castle. Later, drive north to Ragged Point to view more of the coast before heading south towards Santa Barbara.

DAY 6 Santa Barbara

This morning your Tour Manager will show you some of Santa Barbara's most historic sites. Then, a docent guides you through the Old Mission Santa Barbara, established in 1786. Visit a local farm and gather for a special olive oil tasting. Explore the famous Santa Ynez wine valley, making a stop at a vineyard for a wine tasting before returning to Santa Barbara for dinner with a view of the waterfront.

DAY 7 Santa Barbara - Los Angeles - San Diego

Welcome to "Tinseltown." Stroll the Hollywood Walk of Fame, visit the TCL Chinese Theatre, and learn all about the movie stars on an incredible walking tour of Hollywood. Later, arrive in San Diego, a city known for its ideal climate, miles of pristine beaches, and world-class attractions.

DAY 8 San Diego

This morning, join a local guide for a comprehensive tour through the city's diverse neighbourhoods, including the Gaslamp Quarter, Coronado Island and Old Town San Diego. The afternoon is yours to experience San Diego on your own. Tonight, you'll have a farewell dinner to mark the end of your tour.

DAY 9 San Diego

Your tour ends in San Diego

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Spend a few extra days in San Francisco at the start of your tour. Please call for details.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown. Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Travel along the breath-taking 17-Mile Drive
- Discover the famed landmarks of San Francisco, including the Golden Gate Bridge
- Experience Santa Barbara's most historic sights and picturesque beauty

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- T** You can choose to take an hour-long cruise on San Francisco Bay. Or, choose to join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 11 meals (7 Breakfasts & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Marriott Fisherman's Wharf, San Francisco. Hotel Pacific, Monterey. Pepper Tree Inn, Santa Barbara. Embassy Suites, San Diego.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, boat and tram

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,809

2018 Departures

FEB 24	JUL 07, 21
MAR 03, 10, 17	AUG 04, 25
APR 07, 21	SEP 08, 15, 29
MAY 05, 26	OCT 06, 20
JUN 09, 14, 23	NOV 10

2019 Departures

MAR 23, 30	APR 06, 27
-------------------	-------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • ^If you would like to visit Alcatraz, arrangements must be made on your own in advance. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

PACIFIC NORTHWEST & CALIFORNIA

8 Day tour from **£1,639pp** Includes 10 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£100pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

Explore the majestic Pacific Northwest and California on this eight day adventure, from the wilds of Mount St. Helens and the Columbia River Gorge to the sophistication of Portland and the friendly atmosphere surrounding San Francisco.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Seattle, Washington

Your tour starts in Seattle.

DAY 2 Seattle - Olympia - Portland, Oregon

This morning, embark on a sightseeing tour of the "Emerald City," visiting the main sights. This afternoon, travel south through Olympia and stop at the Mount St. Helens Visitor Centre before arriving in Portland for a 2 night stay.

DAY 3 Portland - Cascade Mountains

Drive along the Mt. Hood route to the lush Columbia River Gorge. Discover the awe-inspiring landscapes on a tour of the magnificent Columbia River Gorge and the Bonneville Dam, where you'll learn about its fascinating hydropower and history. This evening is at leisure.

DAY 4 Portland - Willamette Valley - Newport - North Bend

Your scenic journey takes you through what was the Promised Land for many pioneers during the days of the Oregon Trail. Head to the coastal town of Newport for a brief stop before travelling along some of the country's most beautiful coastline and the Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area.

DAY 5 North Bend-Bandon State Natural Area- Redwood Nat'l. Park - Eureka

Begin your day with a drive to Bandon State Natural Area along the striking Beach Loop with sights such as Bandon Rocks and Face Rock. Embark on a cruise up the spectacular Rogue River for your chance to see bald eagles, cormorants, seals and blue heron. Continuing south, enter the redwood country of California.

Travel through the famous Redwood National Park home to some of the world's tallest trees. Arriving in Eureka, take a tour through this historic timber and fishing village.

DAY 6 Eureka - San Francisco

Continue your journey through the Redwood Forest, including the "Avenue of the Giants," a scenic highway loaded with towering redwoods. Next, drive over the Golden Gate Bridge and arrive in San Francisco. Tonight, gather for dinner on Pier 39 which offers exceptional views of San Francisco Bay and the Bay Bridge.

DAY 7 San Francisco Bay

It's Your Choice! Today choose from a cruise on San Francisco Bay with detail on its history and landmarks including Alcatraz^ and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or, perhaps you would prefer to join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city. The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore San Francisco.

DAY 8 San Francisco

Your tour ends in San Francisco.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Spend a few extra days in San Francisco at the end of your tour. Please call for details.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Venture to Mount St. Helens Visitor Centre to learn about its eruptions
- Stand among the ancient giants at Redwood National Park
- Learn about the hydropower created at Columbia River Gorge's Bonneville Dam
- Drive along the Mt. Hood route to the lush Columbia River Gorge

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

T In San Francisco, cruise the Bay and learn about its world-famous landmarks. Or, join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 10 meals (6 Breakfasts & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Renaissance Hotel, Seattle. DoubleTree by Hilton Lloyd Centre, Portland. The Mill Casino, North Bend. Red Lion Eureka, Eureka. San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and cruise

GROUP SIZE: Approx. 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,239

2018 Departures

APR 08, 22, 23, 30	AUG 05, 12, 13, 19, 26
MAY 06, 20, 27	SEP 02, 09, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30
JUN 03, 04, 10, 17, 18, 24	OCT 07, 08, 14, 15
JUL 08, 09, 15, 22, 23, 29	

2019 Departures

APR 07, 08, 28, 29

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • ^If you would like to visit Alcatraz, arrangements must be made on your own in advance. • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

HAWAIIAN ADVENTURE

10 Day tour from **£2,674pp** Includes 13 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Visit the three islands of Hawaii, Oahu, Kauai and Maui, on this ten day tour. Remember Pearl Harbour and visit the USS Arizona Memorial and embark on a wonderful journey along Oahu's famous North Shore.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Honolulu, Oahu

Your tour starts in Honolulu where you'll be welcomed with a traditional Hawaiian floral lei.

DAY 2 Oahu

This morning Remember Pearl Harbor as you embark on a historic journey. Begin at the World War II Valor in the Pacific National Monument to view artefacts from the attack and a short documentary on the Day of Infamy. Travel by naval launch to the white marble-clad USS Arizona Memorial. After, take a city tour of Honolulu. The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore Oahu your way.

DAY 3 Oahu

Embark on a wonderful journey along Oahu's famous North Shore. If there is such a thing as a perfect wave, you'll likely find it here. Rich with island history, Haleiwa is now the social and artistic hub of the North Shore. Return to Waikiki and enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure.

DAY 4 Oahu - Kauai

A short flight takes you to Kauai, the oldest island in the chain. Only here, on the outer islands, can you find the timeless world of ancient Polynesia. Upon arrival, travel to Waimea Canyon, carved thousands of years ago by rivers and floods, each of the lines in the canyon walls represent a different volcanic eruption or lava flow. Later, visit the largest coffee estate in Hawaii and discover the coffee bean's journey from tree to your morning cup.

DAY 5 Kauai

The day is yours to enjoy this beautiful island at leisure. Stroll along the beach or take advantage of your resort's activities.

DAY 6 Kauai

Step aboard an open-air boat for a cruise along the tranquil Wailua River. On your return boat ride, hula dancers join you to demonstrate this ancient art form, originally performed for the volcano goddess Pele.

DAY 7 Kauai - Maui

Board an inter-island flight to the Valley Isle of Maui. Visit the stunning Iao Valley and view the 2,000-foot-high Iao Needle. Visit the old royal capital of Lahaina, once home of the world's largest whaling fleets, where you can stroll through historic streets.

DAY 8 Maui

Spend a day at leisure to see for yourself why locals say "Maui no ka oi" (Maui is the best).

DAY 9 Maui

Enjoy another day in paradise. To cap off your visit, you may decide to view the sunrise from the summit of Haleakala (optional). Tonight, complete your wonderful trip with a farewell dinner, Hawaiian-style, at a traditional Polynesian luau featuring endless tropical drinks and a sumptuous feast.

DAY 10 Maui

Your tour ends in Maui.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 3 day (2 night) extension to Hawaii Island. Please call for details.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown. Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Visit the USS Arizona Memorial
- Take a cruise on tranquil Wailua River in Kauai
- Visit the surfing mecca of Oahu's North shore
- Explore the breath-taking Waimea Canyon



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 13 meals (9 Breakfasts & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Hyatt Regency Waikiki Resort, Oahu. Kauai Marriott Resort, Kauai. Hyatt Regency Maui Resort & Spa, Maui.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, internal flights and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx. 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£3,834**

2018 Departures

JAN 11, 18, 21, 25	JUL 12, 26
FEB 01, 04, 08, 15, 18, 22	AUG 09
MAR 01, 08, 15, 18	SEP 06, 13
APR 05, 12, 19, 26	OCT 11, 25
MAY 10, 24	NOV 01
JUN 07, 21	

2019 Departures

JAN 17, 31	MAR 07, 14, 21, 28
FEB 03, 17, 21, 24, 28	APR 04, 25

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Visa required for entry into the USA.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

ALASKA & THE YUKON

13 Day tour from **£3,779pp** Includes 18 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£100pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

Surround yourself in unspoiled landscapes, ancient glaciers and an array of wildlife on your Alaskan and Yukon adventure. Take a trip through breathtaking Prince William Sound to view its glaciers and venture into the world famous Denali National Park.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Anchorage, Alaska

Your tour starts today in Anchorage.

DAY 2 Anchorage - Whittier

Today we travel to Whittier. Upon arrival, embark on a cruise of Prince William Sound and Blackstone Bay to view glaciers and watch for wildlife. This evening, your welcome dinner.

DAY 3 Anchorage - Tok

Today's drive to the small town of Tok takes us through incredible landscapes. We make our way along Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve, the largest in the United States.

DAY 4 Tok - Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada

A picturesque day awaits as we travel to Whitehorse. Ride by Kluane National Park, the crown jewel of the Canadian national parks system, and enjoy the spectacular views as we pass by.

DAY 5 Whitehorse - Skagway

Gold! Travel back to a time when dreams of a big payday were on everyone's mind. Ride to Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike.

DAY 6 Whitehorse - Carmacks - Dawson City

On your way to Dawson City, stop in Carmacks to see the famous Five Finger Rapids. Carmacks is named after George Carmack, the man who struck gold in 1896. Within a few years, the population grew from nearly zero to 40,000. After the gold rush, the population plummeted... leaving behind a ghost town.

DAY 7 Dawson City

Today it's your choice! Get to know Dawson City's history on a coach tour that includes

Bonanza Creek. Or, embark on a walking tour showcasing the city's rich gold rush history with a local guide. This afternoon is at leisure.

DAY 8 Dawson City - Chicken, Alaska - Fairbanks

An exciting day awaits as you ride along the Top of the World Highway. En route, stop in Chicken, one of the last surviving gold rush towns of Alaska.

DAY 9 Fairbanks

This morning enjoy a city tour of Fairbanks that includes a stop at the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Your afternoon features a scenic sternwheeler cruise on the Chena River. Tonight, enjoy a local salmon bake featuring delicious all-you-can-eat Alaskan salmon.

DAY 10 Fairbanks - Denali

Board a deluxe dome railcar and enjoy breakfast on your way to Denali National Park. Upon arrival in Denali you will have the remainder of the afternoon to relax or independently explore this magnificent area. Tonight, enjoy dinner and a show at the Denali Dinner Theatre.

DAY 11 Denali National Park

Travel over 50 miles into the heart of Denali National Park to begin your Tundra Wilderness Tour*.

DAY 12 Denali - Talkeetna - Anchorage

Relax as we make our way back to Anchorage. En route, stop in the charming town of Talkeetna. Tonight, celebrate your Alaskan adventure during a farewell dinner.

DAY 13 Anchorage

Your tour ends in Anchorage.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Visit the village of Carmacks to see the famous Five Finger Rapids
- Relax on a scenic sternwheeler cruise along the Chena River
- An expert guide takes you on a Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park
- Enjoy a scenic glacier cruise of Prince William Sound

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

T Get to know Dawson City's rich gold rush history on a coach tour. Or, embark on a walking tour with a local guide.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 18 meals (12 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 5 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Hilton Anchorage, Anchorage. Golden Bear Motel, Tok. Best Western Gold Rush Inn, Whitehorse. Downtown Hotel, Dawson City. Wedgewood Resort, Fairbanks. Grande Denali Lodge, Denali.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, dome railcar and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx. 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£5,159**

2018 Departures

JUN 10, 17 **AUG 05, 12**
JUL 08, 15, 22

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • *The Tundra Wilderness tour is a fully narrated 7-9 hour tour, including frequent rest stops. The tour includes a box snack lunch. We suggest that you bring along supplemental food and/or snacks as there are no provisions available for purchase once inside the park • An Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.

ALASKA DISCOVERY LAND & CRUISE

13 Day tour from **£2,699pp** Includes 25 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Relax on board Princess Cruises' Star, and cruise through Northern splendour, including the Inside Passage and Glacier Bay. Then experience an unforgettable rail journey from Denali to Anchorage in a luxury domed railcar.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Fairbanks, Alaska

Your tour starts in Fairbanks.

DAY 2 Fairbanks - Denali National Park

Step aboard for an amazing cruise on the popular Sternwheeler Discovery, an unforgettable journey showcasing Alaska's diverse culture and rich history. Tonight, enjoy an entertaining evening at the Music of Denali Dinner Theatre.

DAY 3 Denali National Park

This morning, travel deep into Denali National Park on the Tundra Wilderness Tour* which affords the best opportunities to view the region's wildlife. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 4 Denali National Park - Talkeetna - Denali

Your day begins with a scenic train ride** to Talkeetna. View the incredible landscape from glass-ceiling railcars and open-air observation platforms. Head to Mt. McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge where, from the moment you arrive, you'll know you are somewhere special.

DAY 5 Denali - Anchorage - Whittier - Board Cruise Ship

Depart for your ship, stopping en route in Anchorage, Alaska's largest city. Continue with a scenic drive along the Alaska Range. Pass the amazing Turnagain Arm, a deep glacial fjord, and arrive in the port of Whittier where you'll embark the ship to begin your 7-night Princess cruise. Whilst on board, breakfast, lunch, dinner and nightly entertainment are included.

DAY 6 Cruising - Hubbard Glacier

Your ship cruises past the mammoth Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska's advancing glaciers.

DAY 7 Cruising - Glacier Bay

Cruise through Glacier Bay, a spectacular national park and preserve that is a treasure trove of tidewater glaciers and scenic coastal islands.

DAY 8 Cruising - Skagway

Relive Alaska's Gold Rush days in this "Gateway to the Klondike" and home of the famed Chilkoot Trail.

DAY 9 Cruising - Juneau

From massive scenic mountains to historic buildings, there is so much to explore in Alaska's capital city of Juneau.

DAY 10 Cruising - Ketchikan

Your port of call today is Ketchikan, known as the Salmon Capital of the World and the City of Totems.

DAY 11 Cruising - Inside Passage

A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as your ship sails along the amazing Inside Passage, an extensive stretch of land known for its natural beauty and abundant wildlife.

DAY 12 Vancouver, B.C. - Disembark Cruise - Seattle Airport Area

Your cruise ends in the vibrant city of Vancouver. Choose an optional city tour or explore this lovely city on your own.

DAY 13 Seattle Airport Area

Your tour ends in Seattle.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Seattle: Spend a little more time in one of America's coolest cities. Please call for details.

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Step aboard Princess Cruises' Star for a seven night cruise
- Cruise past Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska's gigantic glaciers
- Journey on a luxury domed railcar to Denali
- Take a Tundra Wilderness Tour deep into Denali National Park

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 25 meals (11 Breakfasts, 6 Lunches & 8 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Fairbanks Hotel, Fairbanks. Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge, Denali National Park. Mt. McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge, Denali. Princess Cruises' Golden or Star. Crowne Plaza Seattle Airport, Seattle.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, cruise and domed railcar

GROUP SIZE: Approx. 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £4,309

2018 Departures

MAY 08, 22	AUG 14, 28
JUN 05, 19	SEP 04
JUL 03, 17, 31	

NOTE: • ^The Tundra Wilderness tour is a fully narrated 7-9 hour tour, including frequent rest stops • **On some departures, due to train schedules and availability, the luxury domed rail will be included on day 5 between Talkeetna and Anchorage. When this occurs, the transfer to Mt. McKinley Lodge on day 4 will be via coach • Order of ports may be changed by the cruise line • Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each cabin category. If the cabin category preferred is not available at the time of booking, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply • For your convenience, Princess Cruise Lines automatically applies a 13.50 USD per guest per day service charge to your shipboard account. Separately, a 15% gratuity is added for bar drinks and spa services • Prior to full payment for the programme, the cruise line reserves the right to impose a supplemental fuel charge. • An Electronic Travel Authority (eTA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

NEWFOUNDLAND & LABRADOR DISCOVERY

12 Day tour from **£2,919pp** Includes 18 meals



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

Discover a blend of natural beauty and stunning ocean views combined with flavours of the local region on your exploration through Newfoundland and Labrador. Hop on a cruise of Witless Bay Ecological Reserve in search of whales, puffins and other marine life.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 St. John's, Newfoundland

Your tour starts today in St. John's.

DAY 2 St. John's

Start today with a city tour visiting the main sights before you embark on a nature cruise to Witless Bay Ecological Reserve where a local expert joins for a marine life talk.

DAY 3 St. John's - Clarenville Area

Today you'll travel to stunning Conception Bay. Make a stop in charming Brigus then it's on to Cupids Cove Plantation, an active archaeological dig on the site of the first attempt at permanent English settlement.

DAY 4 Clarenville - Cape Bonavista

In Trinity Village visit historic buildings including the Georgian Lester-Garland House and the Green Family Forge, a living history blacksmith museum.

DAY 5 Clarenville - Terra Nova National Park - Twillingate - Gander

Travel to breath-taking Terra Nova National Park. Venture to Twillingate's Long Point Lighthouse, a location that affords prime viewing over Iceberg Alley. This evening, prepare for a traditional Newfoundland gathering known as a "Jiggs dinner."

DAY 6 Gander - Rocky Harbour

Today, it's your choice! You can choose to explore the Mary March Museum or the Salmonid Centre. Both institutions offer interactive exhibits and their own unique window into the culture of the region.

DAY 7 Rocky Harbour

This morning, visit the Discovery Centre to learn how natural forces have shaped the park's dramatic landscape before you explore Tableland Mountains and uncover the park's hidden - fjords, stark peaks and highland tundra. Next, board a boat and watch for whales and eagles. Then become an honorary Newfoundlander at a Screech-In ceremony.

DAY 8 Rocky Harbour - St. Anthony

Journey along the Viking Trail to L'Anse aux Meadows and travel back to when Vikings first made landfall. Later, a visit to an econmuseum reveals how to make the famous local partridgeberry into jams and sauces.

DAY 9 St. Anthony - L'Anse Au Clair, Labrador

Board a ferry this morning and cross the Straits of Belle Isle to Labrador. Arrive in Red Bay and spend some time at Red Bay National Historic Site.

DAY 10 L'Anse Au Clair - Corner Brook, Newfoundland

A morning ferry ride returns you to Newfoundland.

DAY 11 Corner Brook

Start at Captain James Cook National Historic Site before your stop at the Bay of Islands on your way to Lark Harbour. Tonight, a trio known as the Sharecroppers will delight you with a variety of traditional and original songs.

DAY 12 Corner Brook

Your tour ends in Corner Brook.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Watch for puffins and whales on a nature cruise
- Explore the Long Point Lighthouse
- During a nature cruise, a local specialist joins us for a talk on the marine life
- Become an honorary Newfoundlander during a "Screech-In" ceremony

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose from exploring the Newfoundland's history at Mary March Museum. Or, learning about Atlantic salmon at the Salmonid Centre.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 18 meals (11 Breakfasts & 7 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: JAG Hotel, St. John's. Clarenville Inn, Clarenville. Sinbad's Hotel and Suites, Gander. Ocean View Hotel, Rocky Harbour. Hotel North 3, St. Anthony. Northern Light Inn, L'Anse Au Clair. Glynmill Inn, Corner Brook.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and ferry

GROUP SIZE: Max 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £3,529

2018 Departures

MAY 31	AUG 02, 09, 16
JUN 07, 14, 21	SEP 06, 13, 20
JUL 05, 12, 19	

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day of the tour. • Visa required for entry into Canada.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.

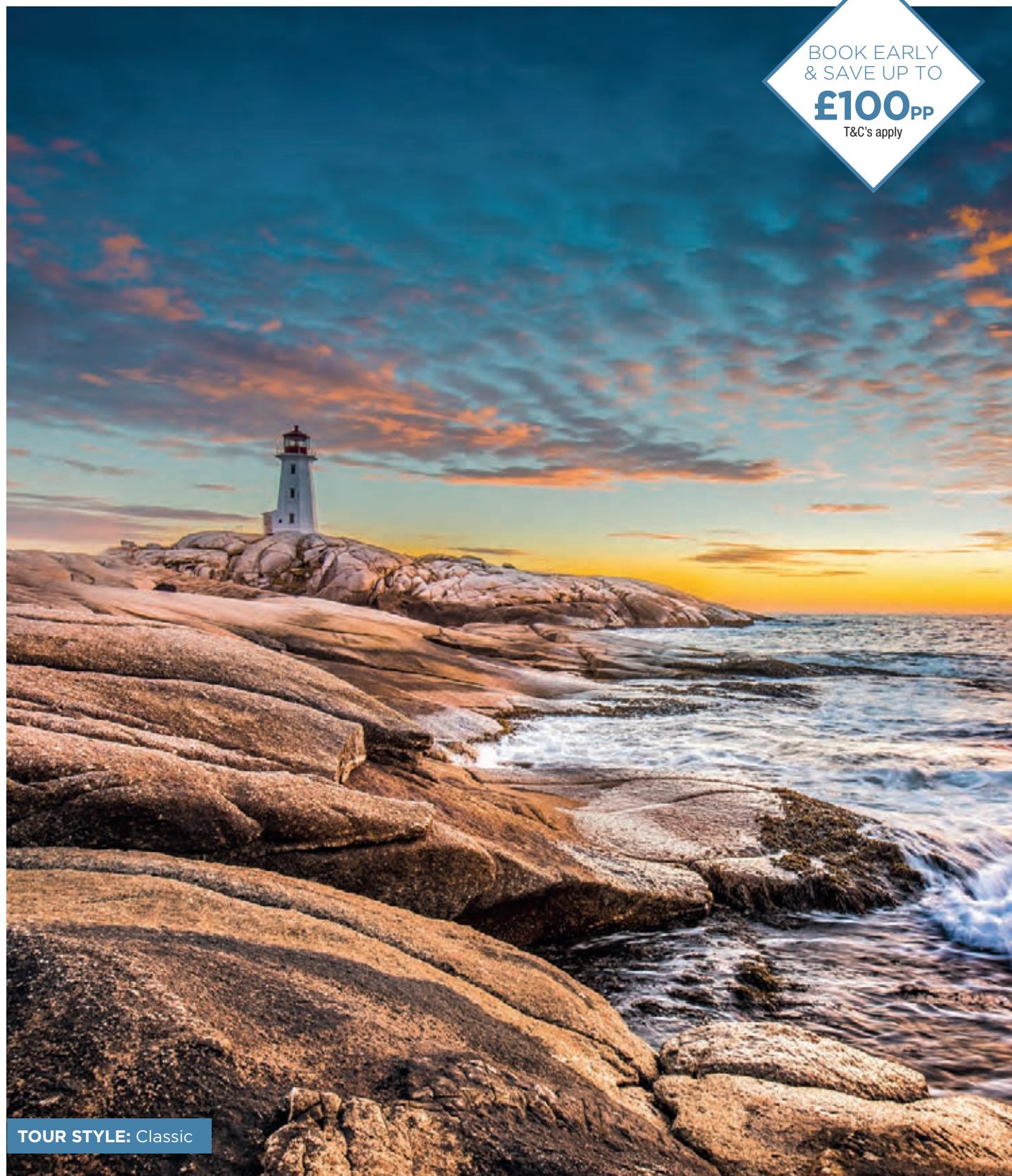
MARITIMES COASTAL WONDERS

11 Day tour from **£2,149pp** Includes 16 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£100pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

A STUNNINGLY UNIQUE CORNER OF CANADA

From the rugged Cabot Trail to the amazing Fundy tides, fun and adventure awaits as we uncover the treasures of the Canadian Maritimes. Witness breath-taking views in Nova Scotia's Peggy's Cove and learn about the region's Gaelic heritage and local culture, but don't miss the rugged beaches, picturesque fishing villages, and rich seafaring history of this amazing region.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Halifax, Nova Scotia

Your tour starts in Halifax.

DAY 2 Halifax - Peggy's Cove - Halifax

Stunning landscapes await! Enjoy your welcome breakfast and then it's off to see one of the most picturesque spots in all of Canada, Peggy's Cove. Its historic lighthouse, overlooking the Atlantic Ocean, provides one of the most memorable views you will ever see. Later, explore downtown Halifax on a tour highlighting the waterfront, Public Gardens, Spring Garden Road, and the famous Citadel. This evening, enjoy dinner along the waterfront.

DAY 3 Halifax - Cape Breton Island - Baddeck

Next head to Cape Breton. Stop to discover the Millbrook Cultural & Heritage Centre to learn about the Mi'kmaq heritage and Glooscap legends. Then travel the Canso Causeway on the way to Cape Breton Island. Next, stop at the Gaelic College and watch North America's first Gaelic language short film. Afterwards, learn how the Great Kilt was made during a brief kilt-making demonstration.

DAY 4 Baddeck

Set off to explore the Cabot Trail. You will fall in love with its rugged terrain and spectacular views of the Atlantic Ocean. Visit the famed St. Peter's Church in Cheticamp. After dinner this evening we've arranged an old-fashioned bonfire (weather permitting).

DAY 5 Baddeck - Prince Edward Island

Explore the amazing range of inventions on display at the Alexander Graham Bell Museum. Afterward, take a short ferry ride to Prince Edward Island, the "Land Cradled on the Waves." Enjoy dinner along the waterfront.

DAY 6 Prince Edward Island

Come to know the rolling landscapes of Prince Edward Island, the backdrop of the acclaimed novel, Anne of Green Gables. Arrive in Cavendish and view Prince Edward Island National Park's picturesque beaches. Visit the Anne of Green Gables Museum where you will meet a farmer who teaches you the art of potato farming. Then, it's your choice! You can choose to learn about award-winning cheeses. Or, indulge in some handmade ice cream made the old fashion way. Next we return to Charlottetown with time to explore this fascinating city. Discover seaside Charlottetown with a tour along its narrow streets lined with quaint homes and hidden treasures.

DAY 7 Prince Edward Island - Saint John, New Brunswick

Leave Prince Edward Island behind as you cross Confederation Bridge. Travel along the sea-sprayed shoreline to the amazing Hopewell Rocks. A New Brunswick icon, these flowerpot-shaped rocks carved by the Fundy tides seem to rise four stories high at low tide only to disappear into tiny islands when the tide is high. Savour a traditional Maritimes lobster feast as you look upon Daniels Flats. An expert teaches you how to crack and eat lobster like a local. Continue your journey through New Brunswick to the city of Saint John where you'll enjoy a 2-night stay in the bustling waterfront area.

DAY 8 Saint John

Explore the awe-inspiring Fundy Trail, marvelling at the spectacular views of the famous tides. Make stops along the way that not only reveal breath-taking views but also the chance to savour authentic Maritimes dulse (seaweed), fiddleheads, and traditional fiddle music. Gaze out your window at St. Martin's famous covered bridges on your way to Saint John. Later, get a taste of local life at the celebrated Saint John City Market. The evening is at leisure in the city of Saint John.

DAY 9 Saint John - Western Shore, Nova Scotia

This morning, board a ferry bound for Digby, Nova Scotia. Waterfront accommodation awaits in charming Western Shore. Upon arrival you may wish to stroll along the beach with views of Oak Island, home of a pirate's treasure still waiting to be found.

DAY 10 Western Shore

Experience the small fishing village of Mahone Bay before stopping at Amos Pewter to learn about the intricate artistry that goes into each of their creations. Next, travel along the beautiful Lighthouse Route towards Lunenburg. Explore this fishing village on a walking tour and discover how early settlers turned to the sea for survival. Then it's on to the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic. Learn how to prepare and launch a schooner before boarding a fishing boat for an up-close experience. Aboard, a fisherman will teach you all about scallops and how to shuck them! Complete your day along the waterfront at a spectacular farewell dinner and toast the end of your trip.

DAY 11 Western Shore

Your tour ends in Western Shore.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore the awe-inspiring Fundy and Cabot Trails
- Venture to the beautiful Peggy's Cove
- Experience local life at the celebrated Saint John City Market
- Discover Prince Edward Island, the backdrop for the novel, Anne of Green Gables

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Y** Choose from learning about award-winning cheeses. Or, indulging in handmade ice cream.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 16 meals (10 Breakfasts, 2 Lunches & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Westin Nova Scotian, Halifax. Inverary Inn Resort, Baddeck. Rodd, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island. Hilton Saint John, Saint John. Atlantica Oak Island Resort, Western Shore.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and ferry

GROUP SIZE: Approx. 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,649

2018 Departures

MAY 28	AUG 06, 13, 22, 27, 29
JUN 04, 18, 25, 27	SEP 03, 05, 10, 12, 24, 26
JUL 09, 16, 23, 30	OCT 01, 03

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Return flights should not be booked from Halifax prior to 11:00 a.m. • All transfers will depart from Western Shore for Halifax airport. • Visa required for entry into Canada.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

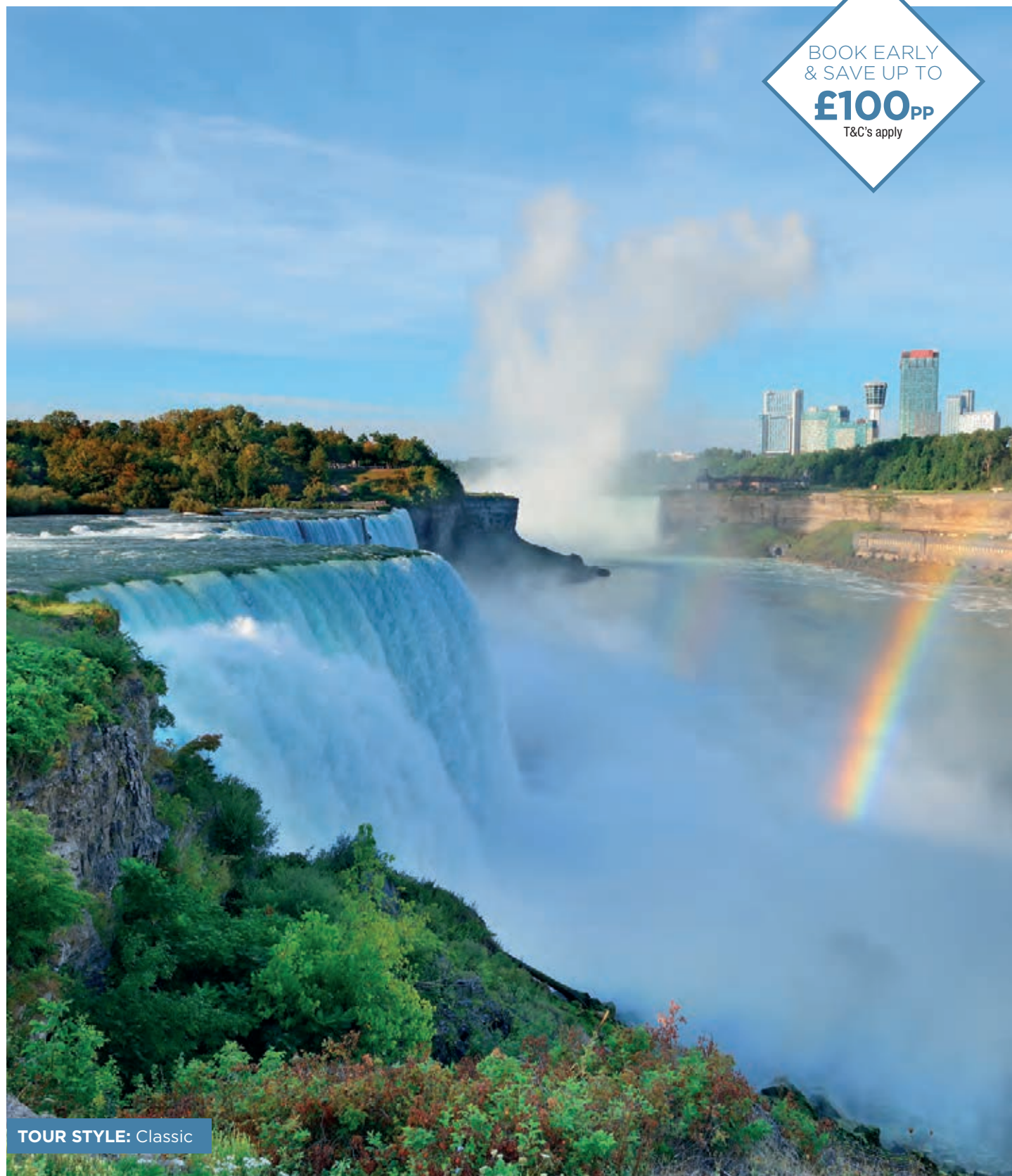
THE BEST OF EASTERN CANADA

8 Day tour from **£1,309^{pp}** Includes 10 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£100^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

CAPTIVATING CITIES AND THUNDERING BEAUTY

From the elegance of Quebec City to the thundering magnificent Niagara Falls, an unforgettable journey awaits you in the heart of Eastern Canada. Truly come to know Montreal, Quebec City and Toronto before reaching the spectacular falls.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your tour by spending a few extra days in Toronto at the end of your tour. Please call for details.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Witness the incredible power of Niagara Falls
- Cruise through the spectacular 1000 Islands
- Enjoy city tours in Toronto, Ottawa, Montreal and Quebec City
- Enjoy breakfast at a local sugar shack

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

T Join a local guide as you explore the streets of Old Quebec City on foot. Or, embark on a panoramic coach tour.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Montreal, Quebec

Your tour begins in Montreal.

DAY 2 Montreal

Today, enjoy a fantastic sightseeing tour of Montreal highlighting Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University, plus enjoy views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory. Your city tour concludes with a stop at Mount Royal where you can take in the surrounding views. Ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535, Mount Royal is the jewel of Montreal. The afternoon is yours to explore the city at leisure. This evening you will have dinner in Old Montreal in one of the restaurants for which this acclaimed city is famous.

DAY 3 Montreal - Quebec City

Depart for Quebec City. Later today, it's your choice! Join a local guide who will transport you back in time as you explore the streets of Old Quebec City on foot; stroll through historic squares and by impressive architecture, hearing stories of days gone by. Or, embark on a panoramic coach tour to experience the beauty and history of both Old and New Quebec. See the stately Chateau Frontenac, the provincial Parliament, the St. Louis Arch, and Place Royale, the site of the original settlement of the city of Quebec. This evening, sample French cuisine at a lovely restaurant in Ile d'Orleans.

DAY 4 Quebec City

Begin your day with breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside. Learn about the traditions of maple syrup-making and enjoy sampling many delicious traditional foods made with local maple syrup. Before leaving, try a favourite regional treat – maple taffy made with snow! The remainder of your day is at leisure to wander the streets of this quaint setting which is designated a UNESCO World Heritage site.

DAY 5 Quebec City - Ottawa, Ontario

This morning, depart for Ottawa – the beautiful and cosmopolitan capital city of Canada. Later, enjoy a stroll through the Byward Market, known for its fruits, vegetables, flowers, and arts & crafts. Next, embark on a city tour showcasing the Rideau Canal (in winter the world's largest skating rink) and the Parliament buildings.

DAY 6 Ottawa - Rockport - Toronto

A short drive takes you to Rockport, gateway to one of the world's most beautiful areas. Enjoy a memorable cruise through the unspoiled region of the spectacular 1000 Islands, found on the border between the United States and Canada. Later this afternoon you arrive in the exciting city of Toronto, capital of Ontario.

DAY 7 Toronto - Niagara Falls

This morning, visit Niagara-on-the-Lake and enjoy the local shops and charming atmosphere. Next, travel to the thundering and awe-inspiring Niagara Falls. Pause for a moment as you reflect on the breath-taking views and the power of Mother Nature. Of course, a visit to Niagara Falls would not be complete without experiencing the incredible cruise at the base of the falls. Board the boat to see and feel the falls up-close. Don't forget to bring a camera!

DAY 8 Toronto

Your tour ends today in Toronto.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 10 meals (7 Breakfasts & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Hotel Omni Mont-Royal, Montréal. Quebec Hilton, Quebec City. Westin Ottawa, Ottawa. Sheraton Centre, Toronto.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,709

2018 Departures

MAR 20	AUG 05, 07, 12, 14, 19, 23, 26, 28
APR 08, 15, 22, 29	SEP 02, 09, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25, 30
MAY 13, 20, 22	OCT 07, 09, 16, 21
JUN 05, 12, 15, 24, 26	NOV 04
JUL 08, 10, 15, 17, 22, 24, 29, 31	

2019 Departures

MAR 19	APR 07, 09, 28
---------------	-----------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Visa required for entry into Canada.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

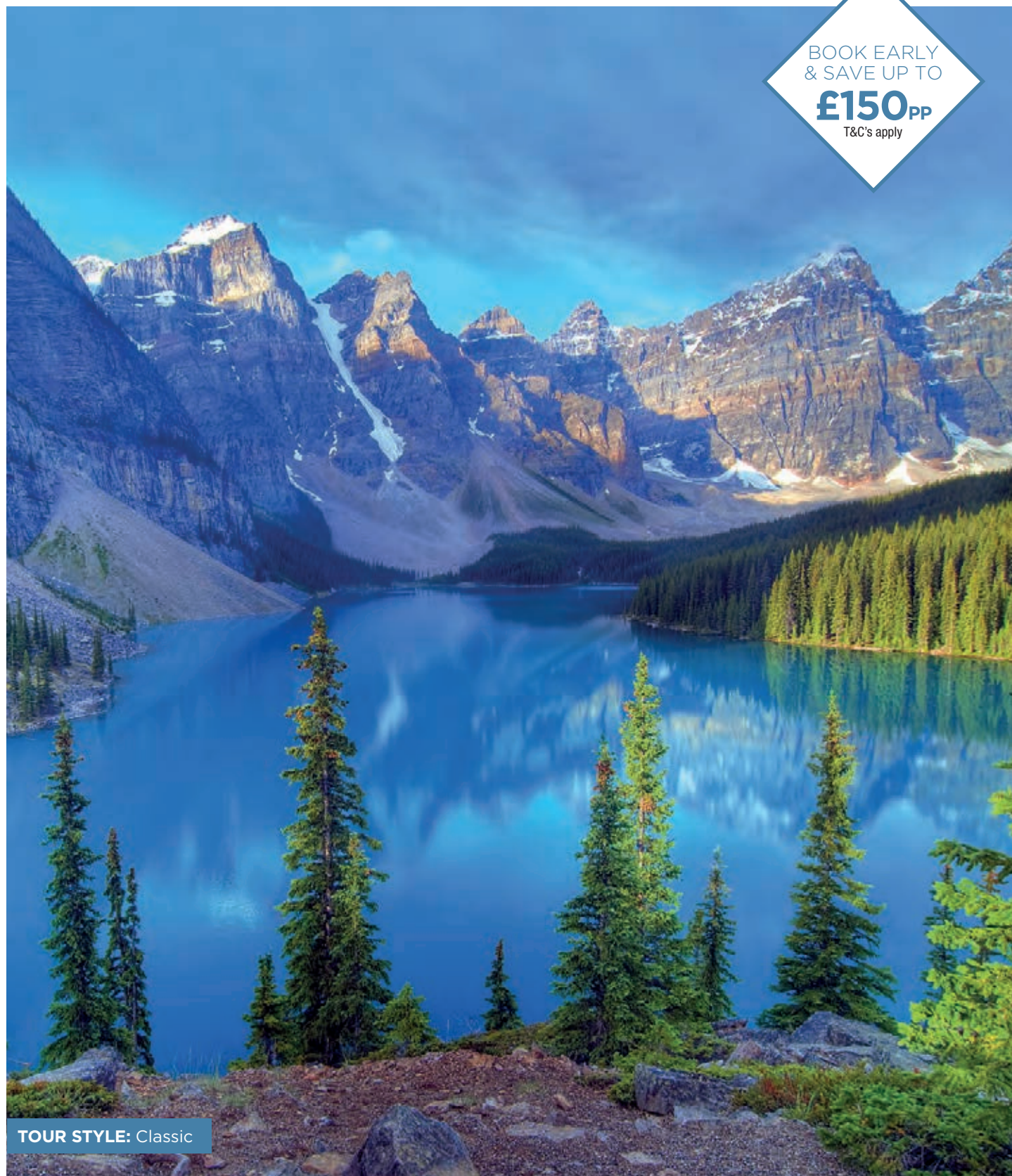
CANADIAN ROCKIES BY TRAIN

10 Day tour from **£2,329^{pp}** Includes 13 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£150^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

PICTURE-PERFECT LAKES AND MAJESTIC MOUNTAINS

Enjoy the lush greenery of Vancouver board VIA Rail's 'The Canadian' for a once in a lifetime train journey experiencing panoramic views of the unspoiled wilderness. Stop at the Columbia Icefield and stay at the iconic Fairmont Château Lake Louise.

HOTEL UPGRADE FROM £60^{pp}

During your stay at Fairmont Château Lake Louise, you can choose to upgrade your room to lake view room. Call for more details.



YOUR ITINERARY

DAY 1 Vancouver, British Columbia

Your tour starts in Vancouver.

DAY 2 Vancouver - Victoria

This morning you depart for your journey on board a ferry to Vancouver Island where you'll visit Butchart Gardens, created on the site of an old quarry. The gardens are among the world's most beautiful and are a veritable explosion of colour and fragrances. Next, take a short sightseeing tour of the City of Gardens, Victoria, and have some leisure time to explore this lovely seaside city. This evening you'll journey back to the mainland via a short ferry ride.

DAY 3 Vancouver - VIA Rail

A city tour of Vancouver begins this morning in Stanley Park, Canada's renowned urban rainforest. Then, continue to Chinatown, the waterfront, and Gastown, a turn-of-the-century centre comprised of pubs, art galleries, boutiques and the world-famous steam-powered clock, perhaps the most photographed subject in all of Vancouver. Stroll picturesque Granville Island and its fascinating markets. This evening, enjoy dinner overlooking the city skyline. Later, board VIA Rail's The Canadian to begin your journey to the majestic Canadian Rockies. Relive train travel in the days of old as you are rocked to sleep tonight in your private cabin.

DAY 4 VIA Rail - Jasper, Alberta

Enjoy a hot breakfast in the dining car as your eastbound train whisks you past the peaks of the Monashee Mountains and the stunning sight of Pyramid Falls cascading down Mt. Cheadle. Relax in the dome car as you experience 360-degree views of the glistening glaciers of the Albrechts Icefields and on a clear day, view Mt. Robson – the highest peak of the Rockies! Moose, mountain goats, bear and caribou call this wonderland home. This afternoon, arrive in Jasper, nestled in the heart of the Canadian Rockies at the gateway to the incredible Icefields Parkway.

DAY 5 Jasper

This morning we travel to Maligne Lake, the largest natural lake in the Canadian Rockies, and enjoy breakfast against the backdrop of the picture-perfect sparkling waters of the lake. Whilst at Maligne Lake you may choose to embark on an optional cruise highlighting the beauty of Spirit Island. Later, enjoy the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area's most spectacular landmarks. Return to your hotel with time to explore this lovely town on your own.

DAY 6 Icefields Parkway - Lake Louise

Set off for a wonderful day of sightseeing en route to Lake Louise. Journey along the unforgettable

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

Icefields Parkway! Waterfalls, rushing rivers, glacial peaks, imposing cliffs and snow-capped peaks paint the breath-taking canvas you'll take a stop at the Athabasca Falls and witness its sheer beauty and power. Then, it's your choice! Stop at the Columbia Icefield and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice which is over 1,000 feet thick – the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle. Or, take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic landscape from the glass-floored platform. Continuing down the parkway, be on the lookout for bears, furry marmots and stately elk. Enjoy a stop at Peyto Lake – a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity – before arriving in Lake Louise. Enjoy a stay at the world-famous Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. This evening its Diner's Choice... choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise's great restaurants.

DAY 7 Lake Louise - Banff

On your route to Banff, you'll have the opportunity to view the spectacular Moraine Lake and the awe-inspiring Valley of the Ten Peaks. The jagged Ten Peaks are distinctively saw-toothed, standing out amidst stunning Alpine scenery. Arrive at the grand Fairmont Banff Springs, known as the "Castle in the Rockies," for a luxurious 2-night stay.

DAY 8 Banff

Set off for a scenic drive through Banff featuring the powerful Bow Falls and Hoodoos – known as the "Land of the Sleeping Giants." Next, meet a local ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone found only in Alberta. During your afternoon at leisure, you could take a stroll through Banff's downtown. This evening you'll have the opportunity to experience another Diner's Choice...you'll choose the perfect spot from one of the Fairmont Banff Springs' great restaurants.

DAY 9 Banff - Calgary

Leaving the Rockies behind, you'll head for the prairies of Alberta en route to the Kananaskis Valley. Visit a local ranch where you can play a game of horseshoes, take a line dancing lesson and enjoy a wagon ride in search of buffalo. Meet the family that lives there to gain insight into their daily life on the ranch. Then, delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue with beautiful views of the mountains in the background. Later, enjoy the views of the prairies before you reach the vibrant city of Calgary.

DAY 10 Calgary

Your tour ends today in Calgary.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Journey through the Canadian Rockies by train
- Visit the dramatic Maligne Canyon
- Explore Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks
- Stay at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel, in the heart of Banff National Park

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y At the Columbia Icefield, choose to ride across the glacial ice. Or, take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breath-taking views from the glass-floored platform.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 13 meals (7 Breakfasts, 2 Lunches & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Westin Bayshore, Vancouver. VIA Rail's The Canadian, Vancouver. Sawridge Inn, Jasper. Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lake Louise. Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff, Westin Hotel Calgary.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, train and ferry

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,759

2018 Departures

APR 04, 11, 18, 25

MAY 02, 04, 11, 13, 16, 18, 27

JUN 01, 08, 13, 15, 24, 27

JUL 13, 18, 29

AUG 03, 08, 10, 17, 24, 26

SEP 02, 05, 07, 14, 16, 21, 23, 28, 30

OCT 03, 05, 07, 14, 17, 21

2019 Departures

APR 03, 10, 17, 24, 30

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • An overnight bag is necessary for your train experience aboard VIA Rail. • Maximum elevation is approximately 7,000ft. • Visa required for entry into Canada

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

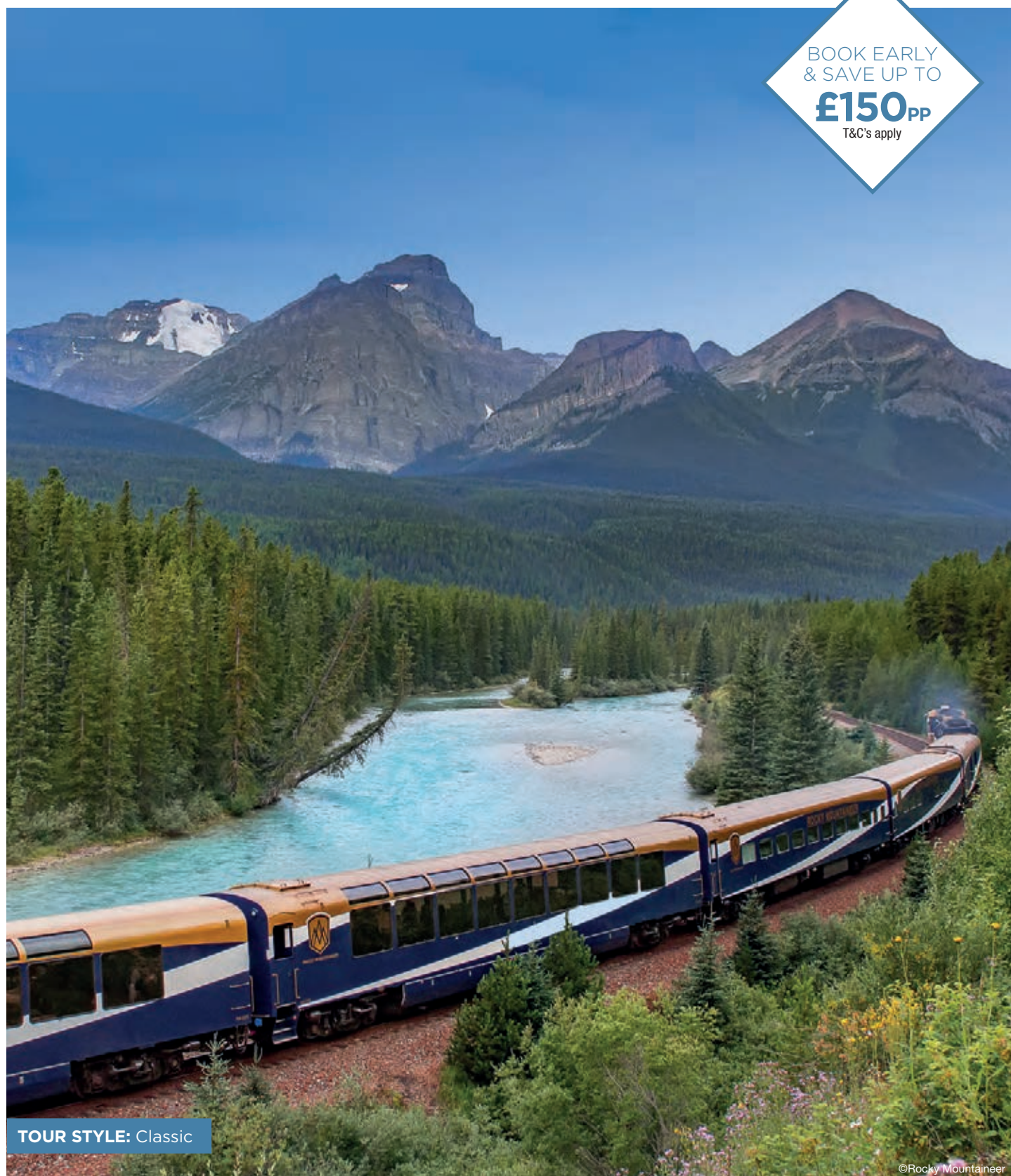
CANADIAN ROCKIES FEATURING ROCKY MOUNTAINEER® TRAIN

8 Day tour from **£3,209 pp** Includes 12 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£150^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

©Rocky Mountaineer

UNSPOILED WILDERNESS WITH SNOW-CAPPED MOUNTAINS

Explore the beautiful Canadian Rockies on the famous Rocky Mountaineer® train on this timeless adventure. Embark on a train journey through the breath-taking Canadian Rockies. Pass glaciers, lakes, and rivers that twist through the majestic mountainous landscape. Combined with the opportunity to discover Vancouver and Banff, this really is a tour not to be missed.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Vancouver, British Columbia

Your tour begins in Vancouver.

DAY 2 Vancouver

Enjoy breakfast at the Capilano Suspension Bridge. Watch while people go walking on treetops. Afterwards, it's your turn to enjoy the living forest and cross this exhilarating suspension bridge. Once you reach the other side, several exciting activities await. Try the new Cliffwalk, a walkway hugging to the rock face above Capilano Canyon; or venture out on a Treetop Adventure made up of 7 suspension bridges. Next we begin our Vancouver tour beginning at Stanley Park, Canada's renowned urban rainforest. You'll also stop in at Granville Island Public Market where you'll have time to stroll through its fascinating stalls of handmade crafts and food producers. You'll continue through Chinatown, the city's waterfront, and Gastown, a turn-of-the-century centre comprised of pubs, art galleries, boutiques and the world-famous steam-powered clock.

DAY 3 Vancouver - Victoria

Early this morning we will take a scenic ferry to Vancouver Island to visit the lovely Butchart Gardens. These gardens are among the world's most beautiful, and are an explosion of colour and fragrances. Next, take a short sightseeing tour of Victoria, the City of Gardens. You'll have some free time to explore this lovely seaside location. This evening you will journey back to the mainland via a short ferry ride.

DAY 4 Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer® Train - Kamloops

Today, you'll board your train for the scenic journey of a lifetime. The Rocky Mountaineer® train takes you on a spectacular journey from Vancouver, British Columbia to Banff, Alberta in SilverLeaf Service. Your route begins with a journey through the farmlands of the Fraser Valley and the towering peaks of the Coastal Mountains. You'll see the mighty Fraser River and the raging white waters of Hell's Gate. The landscape then transforms again to semi-arid desert as you travel towards the city of Kamloops for your overnight stay in a hotel.

DAY 5 Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer® Train - Banff, Alberta

Today, we continue east towards the spectacular Canadian Rocky Mountains. History comes alive as you travel the route which united Canada as a nation. You'll journey alongside the powerful Kicking Horse River and ride through the Spiral Tunnels, a century-old engineering feat. In addition to the breath-taking scenery, you may even catch a glimpse of fleeting wildlife, including moose, elk, bighorn sheep, bears and soaring eagles. This evening arrive in Banff where you will enjoy a leisurely 3-night stay.

DAY 6 Banff

Set off for a scenic drive through Banff featuring the powerful Bow Falls and Hoodoos – known as the Land of the Sleeping Giants. Next, meet a local ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone found only in Alberta. During your free time this afternoon, you could take a stroll through Banff's delightful downtown.

DAY 7 Banff

Today, a wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as we set out along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway. You'll see lofty waterfalls, rushing rivers, glacial peaks, imposing cliffs and the picture-perfect snow-capped mountain ranges. You'll stop at the Columbia Icefield where it's your choice! Take a ride across this 1,000 feet thick mass of glacial ice – the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle. Or, take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breath-taking views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic landscape from the glass-floored platform. This afternoon, you'll stop at Peyto Lake, a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity. Be on the lookout for bears and elk on your return to Banff. This evening you'll have a farewell dinner where you'll enjoy regional cuisine and toast the end of your tour.

DAY 8 Banff

Your tour ends today in Banff.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Spend two days on the Rocky Mountaineer® Train
- Discover the exciting city of Vancouver
- Explore the spectacular Butchart Gardens in Victoria
- Drive through the "land of the sleeping giants"

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y At the Columbia Icefield, choose to ride across the glacial ice. Or, take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breath-taking views from the glass-floored platform.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 12 meals (7 Breakfasts, 2 Lunches & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Fairmont Hotel, Vancouver. Kamloops hotel. The Rimrock Resort Hotel, Banff.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, Rocky Mountaineer® Train and ferry

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £3,979

2018 Departures

MAY 04, 11, 18, 25

JUN 12, 15, 19, 22, 29

JUL 06, 13, 20, 27

AUG 03, 10, 17, 24, 31

SEP 14, 21, 25, 28

OCT 05

2019 Departures

APR 12, 19, 26

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Maximum altitude is 7,000 feet. • Due to flight schedules, the breakfast on the morning of departure, Day 8, is usually a box breakfast. Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m. On day 8, all transfers will depart from Banff for Calgary airport. • An Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense. • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

CHARMING FRENCH CANADA

8 Day tour from **£2,179pp** Includes 11 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

From towering waterfalls to tranquil marine parks, and from maple sugar shacks to the grandeur of the Fairmont hotels, this tour really encapsulates every angle of Quebec life, including a chance to see whales in their natural environment.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Montréal, Quebec

Your tour begins in Montréal.

DAY 2 Montréal

This morning, the choice is yours as you decide how you would like to explore Montréal: on a walking tour or a panoramic coach tour. If you choose the walking tour, you'll explore the streets of Old Montréal; stroll through historic squares and by impressive architecture. If you opt for the coach tour, it highlights Jacques Cartier Square, McGill University, views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory; the tour concludes with a stop at Mount Royal. The afternoon is yours to continue exploring the city on your own. This evening, experience a taste of Montréal whilst dining at a local restaurant in the Old Port.

DAY 3 Montréal - Quebec City

Journey to historic Quebec City. Experience the beauty and history of both Old and New Quebec on a sightseeing tour highlighting the provincial Parliament; the St. Louis Arch; and Place Royale, the site of the original settlement of the city of Quebec. Your day concludes at the city's famous Fairmont Le Château Frontenac.

DAY 4 Quebec City

Begin your day with breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside. Learn about the custom of maple syrup-making and enjoy sampling delicious traditional foods made with this local product. Return to Quebec City and spend the remainder of your day at leisure exploring the quaint streets.

DAY 5 Quebec City - La Malbaie, Charlevoix Region

Set off this morning for the Charlevoix region. Board a ferry for a short ride to L'Isle-aux-Coudres, a tranquil island nestled in the lovely St. Lawrence River. Visit Les Moulins de l'Isle-aux-Coudres, a 19th-century flour mill. Later, we make our way to the luxurious Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu, your home for two nights.

DAY 6 La Malbaie

Today you'll take to the water and embark on a whale-watching expedition for a unique encounter with these fascinating and majestic creatures with a naturalist guide. The remainder of the day is at leisure to take advantage of your resort's many amenities.

DAY 7 La Malbaie - Montebello

Our drive this morning takes us to the magnificent Shrine of St. Anne de Beaupré. Then it's on to Montmorency Falls, where you will board a cable car that takes you up-close, as the river plunges 272 feet off the Canadian Shield, approximately 100 feet higher than Niagara Falls. Later, arrive at the Fairmont Le Château Montebello and explore the world's largest log cabin set in a spectacular location surrounded by nature.

DAY 8 Montebello

Your tour ends today in Montebello.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Stay at the Fairmont Le Château Frontenac
- Embark on a whale-watching cruise with a naturalist guide
- Discover the tradition of maple syrup making at a local sugar shack
- Explore the Montmorency Falls

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Explore Montréal on a locally guided walking tour that takes you along the streets of Old Montréal. Or, opt for the coach tour discovering the highlights of Jacques Cartier Square, McGill University, views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 11 meals (7 Breakfasts, 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Le Centre Sheraton, Montréal. Fairmont Le Château Frontenac, Quebec City. Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu, La Malbaie. Fairmont Le Château Montebello.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides
- ✓ Complimentary Travel Pack

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, cable car and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,919

2018 Departures

JUN 22, 29	AUG 10, 24, 31
JUL 13, 20, 27	SEP 14

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Single rooms are limited and are available on a first come, first served basis. • Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m. • All of our transfers will depart from Montebello to Montreal. An Electronic Travel Authority (eTA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense. • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. • Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

CANADA'S WINTER WONDERLAND

7 Day tour from **£1,179pp** Includes 8 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Discover snow covered landscapes on this Canadian winter adventure through the mountains, where you'll combine inspiring scenery, excellent shopping, delicious cuisine, winter activities and luxurious accommodation on this amazing journey.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Edmonton, Alberta

Your tour starts today in Edmonton.

DAY 2 Edmonton - Jasper

Sit back and relax when you travel from Edmonton to Jasper this morning. The quiet prairies give way to the mighty Canadian Rockies, undeniably one of the world's most extravagantly beautiful ranges. Arrive in Jasper and settle in for a 2-night stay. Tonight you'll have a special First Nations-themed dinner.

DAY 3 Jasper

This morning it's your choice! You can choose to get close to nature on an exhilarating snowshoe trek; or maybe you would prefer to embark on a walk around Pyramid Lake as you take in the beautiful snow-covered landscapes of the Rockies that Jasper National Park is famous for. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy at leisure.

DAY 4 Jasper - Icefields Parkway - Lake Louise

Today, you'll leave Jasper behind and travel to Lake Louise along the Icefields Parkway, one of the world's most scenic routes. Connecting Banff and Jasper National parks, this well-named highway passes within viewing distance of many glaciers. A leisurely trip allows you to absorb the magnificent scenery. Your drive ends at the Fairmont Château Lake Louise. This evening, its Diner's Choice...choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise's great restaurants.

DAY 5 Lake Louise - Banff

After breakfast, you'll travel along the Bow River to Banff, where you'll have time to browse the quaint shops in the village. You'll then check in

to the "Castle in the Rockies," the Fairmont Banff Springs, where you'll spend the next 2 nights, giving you plenty of time to explore this amazing hotel and learn all about its fascinating history.

DAY 6: Banff

Start your day with some free time this morning. You may choose to explore Banff's heritage buildings, shop for unique gifts or visit local museums. This afternoon, set off on a horse-drawn sleigh ride! You'll feel like you have stepped into a picture post card as you travel through the countryside. Next, you'll be able to warm up by the fire as you sip hot chocolate and roast marshmallows on the fire. Tonight, it will be time for a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of your Winter Wonderland tour.

DAY 7 Banff - Calgary

Travel to Calgary where your tour ends today.

FAIRMONT BANFF SPRINGS HOTEL

Travel back to a time when only the wealthy and adventurous journeyed to the Canadian Rockies as you settle in for a 2-night stay at the Fairmont Banff Springs. Get to know this hotel's rich history when a hotel expert leads you on a tour of this historic property.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Spend 2 nights at the luxurious Fairmont Banff Springs
- Enjoy a horse-drawn sleigh ride through picture postcard scenery
- Journey along the Icefield Parkway
- Overnight at the incomparable Fairmont Château Lake Louise

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose your activity in Jasper – a nature walk. Or, a snowshoe drive/journey.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 8 meals (5 Breakfasts & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Sutton Place, Edmonton. Sawridge Inn, Jasper. Fairmont Château Lake Louise, Lake Louise. Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and horse drawn sleigh ride

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£1,439**

2018 Departures

JAN 08, 09

FEB 03

NOV 03

DEC 01, 08

2019 Departures

JAN 15, 16

FEB 02, 09

FAIRMONT CHÂTEAU LAKE LOUISE

Upgrade to a lake view room for only £60 per person between November 1, 2018 – Feb 2019. Enquire at time of booking.

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • *Snowshoeing may not be available; if there is not enough snow, an alternative activity will be provided. • **Sleigh ride is weather dependent. It is possible this will be a wagon ride if the temperatures are above freezing. Attractions may not be available due to inclement weather. • On day 7, all our transfers will depart from Banff to Calgary airport. • An Electronic Travel Authority (eTA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense. • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.

IN THE LIMELIGHT

Central & South America

Inspiring landscapes and unforgettable experiences

This dynamic part of the world is filled with wonders from Buenos Aires to Machu Picchu. Delve into the secrets of the region; the biodiversity of the rainforest, the energetic culture along grand boulevards, ancient historical sites once lost to history, renowned wine regions and surprising cuisine. Our tours are sure to immerse you in the sights, sounds and tastes of each destination as you learn about the fascinating culture.





FEATURING...

Costa Rica, Panama, Peru, Argentina, Brazil, Galapagos

COSTA RICA

Welcome to the Rich Coast, a place teeming with an endless variety of life. From the inspiring rainforests and majestic volcanoes to fine sandy beaches and lovely resorts, discover the wonders of a tropical paradise. Despite a sterling reputation Costa Rica remains much as it was before the world “discovered” it as a destination. This Central American nation still protects 25% of its land and is home to 5% of the world’s biodiversity.

PANAMA

Panama plays a unique and important role in world commerce, travel and the bringing together of two hemispheres. Being long and narrow and with the Caribbean Sea on one side and the Pacific Ocean on the other, visitors can certainly enjoy plenty of what coastal communities have to offer.

PERU

The most famous reason for travelling to Peru is to visit Machu Picchu, high up in the Andes and once a Lost City, these mysterious and magical ruins are a must see. Many sites around Peru such as Lake Titicaca and the city of Puno contain interesting evidence of ancient cultures which have fascinated people for hundreds of years. The Andean people will make your discovery even more interactive as they still have direct links to their Inca ancestors.

ARGENTINA

Wrangle the spirit of the heroic gaucho one minute and capture the passion of a sensual tango the next. From Wild West ranches to street corner dance floors, Argentina is an ardent explorer’s playground. Whether it’s the romanticism of Buenos Aires or the scenery of Patagonia that lures you, each region of the world’s eighth largest country promises to awaken your senses.

BRAZIL

Brazil is a tale of two halves, where cosmopolitan city life meets favela poverty, and where the towering Art Deco statue of ‘Christ the Redeemer’ looms over the city of Rio de Janeiro. Brazil is the fifth largest country in the world and is home to some of the most beautiful rainforests, rare wildlife and stunning waterfalls such as the Iguazu Falls- one of the seven natural wonders of the world!

GALAPAGOS

This volcanic island chain located in the Pacific Ocean off the coast of Ecuador, is home to wildlife species that are not found anywhere else in the world. Get up close to some of the world’s rarest animals including giant tortoises, flightless cormorants, the blue-footed boobies and the Galapagos penguins. This penguin species is the only kind found in the northern hemisphere.

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE...

- Machu Picchu, Peru
- Arenal Volcano, Costa Rica
- The Galapagos Islands
- Panama Canal, Panama
- Christ the Redeemer, Brazil
- Uyuni salt flat, Bolivia

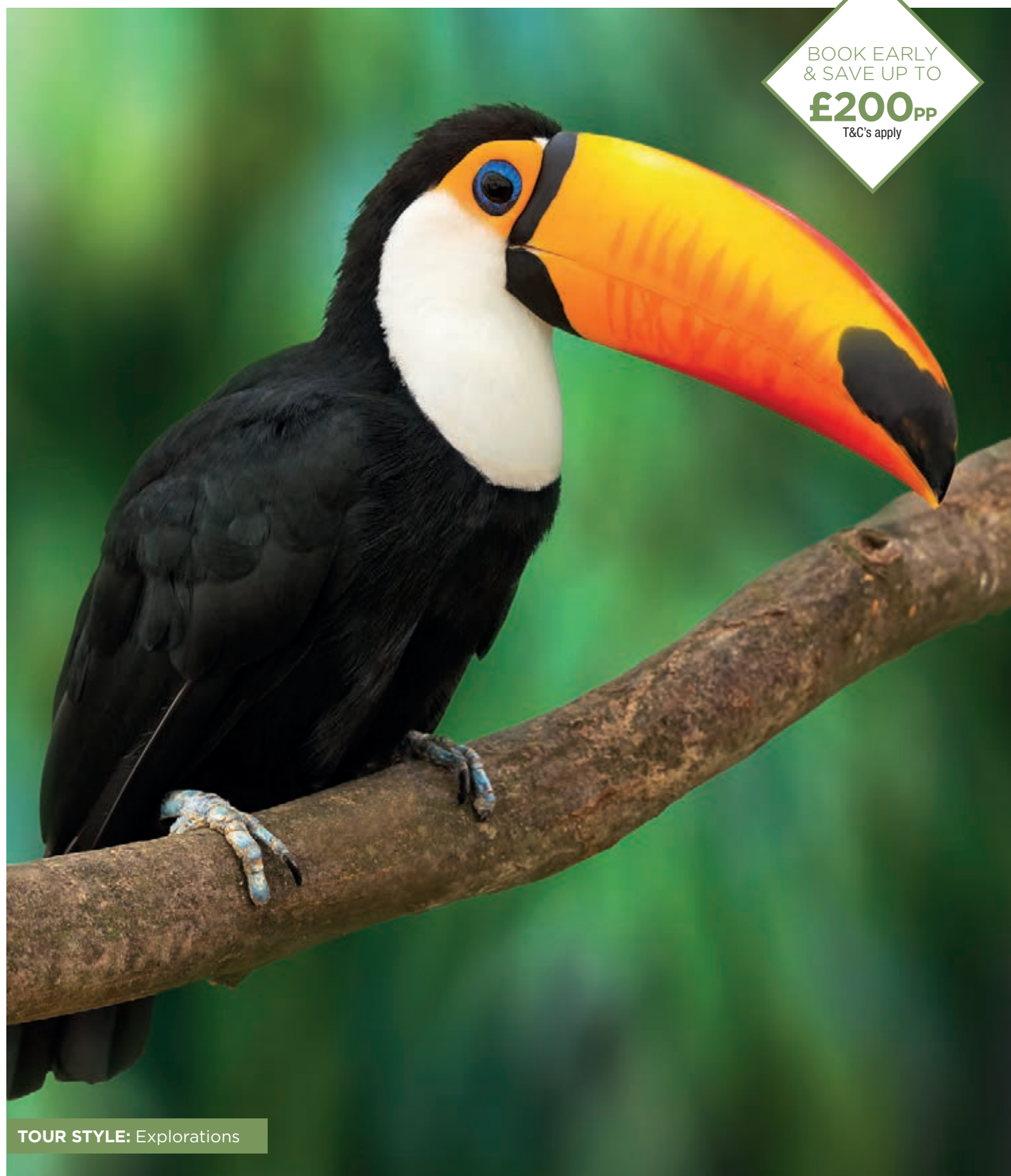
COSTA RICA: A WORLD OF NATURE

12 Day tour from **£1,609^{pp}** Includes 23 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£200^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

AN EXPLOSION OF COLOUR AND WILDLIFE

Immerse yourself in the hidden biodiversity of Costa Rica. Explore Tortuguero National Park and take in the views of Arenal Volcano. Discover why Costa Rica is one of the world's most popular eco-destinations.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

DAY 1 San Jose, Costa Rica

Your tour starts in San Jose.

DAY 2 San Jose - Tortuguero National Park

Journey to the rainforest of Tortuguero National Park and take in the mountain views. Later, cruise the rivers with an expert guide and visit the world's first green turtle research station. Enjoy a 2 night stay at an eco-lodge and find yourself surrounded by lush tropical forest and an array of wildlife.

DAY 3 Tortuguero National Park

Set out on an early morning bird-watching excursion that explores the variety of local species and migratory birds. Embark on a nature cruise through the park and keep an eye out for howler monkeys, sloths, toucans, caimans and some of Costa Rica's endangered animals, including jaguars, tapirs, ocelots, cougars, river otters and manatees.

DAY 4 Tortuguero National Park - Sarapiquí

Take to the water again and embark on a leisurely boat ride to the mainland as you travel to the Sarapiquí region. Visit an organic pineapple plantation before travelling to your eco-lodge nestled in the rainforest and surrounded by towering Almendro trees, howler monkeys and keel billed toucans. Enjoy free time to hike through the deep green forest or simply relax in a hammock and take in the nature around you.

DAY 5 Sarapiquí

Today you'll visit a cacao plantation and discover the process of producing chocolate from the cacao bean and sample the delicious finished product. Afterwards, see the region from a different perspective on an exhilarating Sarapiquí River rafting adventure. This evening, enjoy a traditional Costa Rican dinner at your rainforest lodge.

DAY 6 Sarapiquí - Arenal Volcano

Start your day with an early morning bird watching tour along the natural forest trails and nearby stream. Later, enjoy spectacular views of Arenal Volcano as you begin a 3 night stay at your resort featuring panoramic views of the volcano.

DAY 7 Arenal Volcano

This morning, experience the rainforest from the treetops on a guided walking tour along Arenal's hanging bridges. Then, the choice is yours! Choose between a thrilling zip lining experience and take in one-of-a-kind views of the Arenal rainforest. Or, enjoy a moderate hike along the trails of Arenal Volcano National Park; cross lava fields and pause to enjoy spectacular views of the volcano.

DAY 8 Arenal Volcano

Today is at leisure. You may take an optional river safari down the Peñas Blancas River. For the more adventurous, an exhilarating white water rafting expedition on the San Blas River is also available. Or, you can simply explore the resort or relax in the soothing waters of one of the region's hot springs. This evening, roll up your sleeves for a hands-on cooking demonstration before tasting the local flavours of Costa Rica during a traditional dinner.

DAY 9 Arenal Volcano - Tarcoles - Manuel Antonio National Park

Today you'll travel to the Pacific Coast. Along the way, stop for a jungle crocodile safari and bird watching excursion. Hop aboard a safari boat to explore the remarkable mangrove ecosystem of the Rio Grande of Tarcoles. Later, continue to the world-renowned Manuel Antonio National Park to check into your resort just outside the park. Soak up the sweeping views and take in the sunset overlooking the park and the Pacific Ocean before dining this evening.

DAY 10 Manuel Antonio National Park

Today is yours to relax and enjoy the surrounding beauty. You can enjoy the luxurious amenities of your resort, walk the nearby nature trails that lead to dramatic views of the Pacific, or perhaps head to the nearby white sand beaches.

DAY 11 Manuel Antonio National Park - San Jose

This morning explore the spectacular Manuel Antonio National Park, known for its pristine beaches and primary forest. Spend time walking the forest trails in search of the three-toed sloth, agoutis, squirrel monkeys and iguanas; or take a swim in the inviting blue waters. Later, say goodbye to the coast and continue to San Jose.

DAY 12 San Jose

Your tour ends in San Jose.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Embark on a nature cruise in search of native wildlife such as sloths and toucans
- Explore Arenal Volcano National Park
- Experience a jungle crocodile safari and bird watching excursion
- Visit the world's first green turtle research station in Tortuguero National Park

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Embark on a thrilling zip lining experience and take in spectacular views of the Arenal rainforest. Or, enjoy a moderate hike along the trails of Arenal Volcano National Park.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 23 meals (11 Breakfasts, 4 Lunches & 8 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Doubletree by Hilton Cariari Hotel, San Jose. Evergreen Lodge, Tortuguero. Selva Verde Eco-Lodge & Rainforest Reserve, Sarapiquí. Mountain Paradise Hotel, Arenal. Parador Resort and Spa, Manuel Antonio.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat trips

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,209

2018 Departures

JAN 04, 11, 14, 18, 25, 28	JUL 14
FEB 01, 04, 08, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25	AUG 04, 18
MAR 01, 04, 08, 11, 15, 18	SEP 08, 15
APR 05, 08, 12, 15, 19	OCT 06, 20
MAY 12	NOV 03, 06
JUN 02	DEC 01, 04

2019 Departures

JAN 05, 08, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26	MAR 02, 05, 09, 16, 23, 26, 30
FEB 02, 05, 09, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26	APR 02, 06, 27

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. on the last day of your tour. • An ESTA visa required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. • Taxes/fees to be paid in local currency or USD upon exiting the country are approximately 32 USD.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

TROPICAL COSTA RICA

9 Day tour from **£1,209pp** Includes 13 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Lush forests and stunning waterfalls... rumbling volcanoes and endless coastlines... Costa Rica is a paradise teeming with exotic plants and incredible animals. From fine sandy beaches to colourful cities, this is a truly diverse country!

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 San Jose, Costa Rica

Your tour starts in San Jose.

DAY 2 San Jose - Guanacaste

Start the day with a tour of a local coffee plantation, highlighting the history of this driver of Costa Rican economy. This afternoon, arrive in the Guanacaste region, known for its breathtaking beauty and fine sandy beaches.

DAY 3 Guanacaste

Fun in the sun is in store for you as you enjoy this paradise. Explore the nearby town and beaches or simply relax by the pool or beach and take advantage of the amenities offered at your resort.

DAY 4 Guanacaste - Monteverde

You'll travel into the secluded Monteverde Cloud Forest, where trees grow to heights of 100 feet! Upon arrival take a nature walk through this spectacular ecosystem and encounter many incredible species of flora and fauna up-close.

DAY 5 Monteverde

Begin your day at a cloud forest reserve and venture into an enchanting, colourful world as you explore one of the world's largest butterfly gardens. Next, embark on a guided walking tour above the forest floor on a Hanging Bridges tour. Or, take a ride on one of the longest canopy zip-line tours in Costa Rica!

DAY 6 Monteverde - Arenal

Uncover the importance of conservation in a visit to a tree nursery, where you will learn about the indigenous trees. Cross through the mountainous landscapes to Arenal, where views of the volcano await you. Be surrounded by tranquillity on a delightful cruise on Lake Arenal.

DAY 7 Arenal

Today you'll embark on a Cano Negro guided riverboat trip in a panga (covered canoe), stopping along the way to observe and photograph the wildlife. The Arenal Volcano area is also known as the land of spas and hot springs, and you'll have an opportunity to relax during an optional spa visit.

DAY 8 Arenal - San Jose

Discover the charming town of Zarcero and visit its topiary garden. Continue to San Jose to see the treasures of the city on a panoramic tour. Visit San Jose's colourful Plaza de Cultura and the National Theatre. This evening enjoy a wonderful farewell dinner.

DAY 9 San Jose

Your tour ends in San Jose.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Tortuguero National Park. Please call for details.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore Monteverde Cloud Forest
- Discover Zarcero and its topiary garden
- Enjoy the Arenal Volcano landscapes
- Explore Cano Negro on a river boat adventure

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Climb high into the trees for your choice of a 'hanging bridges' tour. Or, zip lining in the cloud forest!

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 13 meals (8 Breakfasts & 5 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: DoubleTree by Hilton, Cariari, San Jose. Esplendor Tamarindo, Guanacaste. El Establo Hotel, Monteverde Cloud Forest. Arenal Springs Resort, Arenal.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, panga and boat trips

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£1,539**

2018 Departures

JAN 04, 06, 08, 11, 13, 15, 18, 20, 22, 25, 27, 29	JUN 09, 16
FEB 01, 03, 05, 08, 10, 12, 15, 17, 19, 22, 24, 26	JUL 21
MAR 01, 03, 05, 08, 10, 12, 15, 17, 19, 22, 24	AUG 25
APR 02, 05, 07, 09, 14, 16, 21, 23, 28	SEP 15, 22
MAY 05, 12, 26	OCT 06, 08, 13, 15, 20, 22
	NOV 01, 03, 05, 08, 10, 12
	DEC 01, 29

2019 Departures

JAN 05, 07, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19, 21, 24, 26, 28, 31	MAR 02, 04, 09, 11, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 30
FEB 02, 04, 07, 09, 11, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 28	APR 01, 04, 06, 08, 11, 25, 27, 29

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Taxes/fees to be paid in local currency or USD upon exiting the country are approximately 32 USD (approximately £20 GBP). • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown. Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

DISCOVER PANAMA

9 Day tour from **£1,409pp** Includes 15 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Panama is a county of natural beauty and on this amazing tour you will get the chance to cruise through the famous Panama Canal, stay in the rainforest and meet the indigenous Embera people. You will also explore the markets and stay in a community within a volcano crater. What's not to miss!

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Gamboa, Panama

Your tour starts in Gamboa.

DAY 2 Gamboa

After your welcome breakfast you will board dugout canoes and set off on an excursion up the Chagres River to an Emberá indigenous village. The remainder of your day is free to enjoy your resort.

DAY 3 Gamboa

Today we explore the canal! Board the Pacific Queen for a partial transit cruise through the Panama Canal.* Enjoy lunch on-board and then disembark at Flamenco Marina in Panama City.

DAY 4 Gamboa - Panama City - Anton Valley

Arrive at Miraflores Locks Visitor Centre to view the Panama Canal and learn about its past, present and future. Continue to Casco Viejo, the Old Quarter (UNESCO). Then, take a guided walking tour of the Plaza de la Independencia and the National Theatre, then drive a short distance on the famed Pan American Highway before heading to Anton Valley, a community nestled inside the world's second largest volcanic crater.

DAY 5 Anton Valley

This morning, visit a frog conservation centre, the Butterfly Haven exhibit and meet the locals at the handicraft market. Try your hand at negotiations (a local pastime) as you peruse items made by indigenous peoples. This afternoon, visit El Chorro Macho waterfall. Embark on a moderate hike along the rainforest trails and you may even take a swim in the natural pool.

DAY 6 Anton Valley - Chitré

Step into the heartland of Panama as you visit a village of artists. Interact with makers of the famous Panama hat and meet the legendary cigar rollers of Panama. Head north to Chitré. Established in 1558, it is one of the first Spanish settlements in Panama. Tonight, immerse yourself in the local culture during dinner with a traditional dance performance.

DAY 7 Chitré

Spend the day meeting the people of Chitré, the "folklore capital" of Panama. Talk to a famous local artist and spend time with Panamanian women who have dedicated their lives to making the handwoven pollera dress. Then visit to one of Panama's famous rum producers. The rest of the afternoon is yours to enjoy at your hotel. Tonight you have the option of experiencing an authentic home-hosted meal in a local family's home.

DAY 8 Chitré - Playa Bonita

Before departing Chitré, get to know a traditional way of cooking at a clay oven bakery and sample artisanal bread and sweets along with some sugarcane juice known as guarapa. Then arrive and relax in Playa Bonita.

DAY 9 Playa Bonita

Your tour ends in Playa Bonita.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore the jungle forest on a nature walk
- Travel by dugout canoe to an Emberá village
- Traverse the Panama Canal aboard the Pacific Queen
- Meeting the legendary makers of the Panama Hat

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Enjoy a short walking tour with your guide around the Plaza de la Independencia and the National Theater. Or, journey through this same neighbourhood with a local resident.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 15 meals (8 Breakfasts, 3 Lunches & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Gamboa Rainforest Resort, Gamboa. Los Mandarin Hotel, Anton Valley. Cubitá Boutique Resort and Spa, Chitré. Westin Playa Bonita, Playa Bonita.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, canoe and ship

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£1,809**

2018 Departures

JAN 11, 18, 25	JUN 07
FEB 01, 15, 17, 22	SEP 13
MAR 08, 15	OCT 04, 25
APR 05, 19	NOV 01
MAY 24	DEC 06

2019 Departures

JAN 17, 24, 31	MAR 14, 21
FEB 07, 14, 21	APR 04, 25

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • *Due to the Panama Canal cruise schedule, activities on days 2 & 3 may be interchanged on select departures. The order of activities is also subject to change. • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

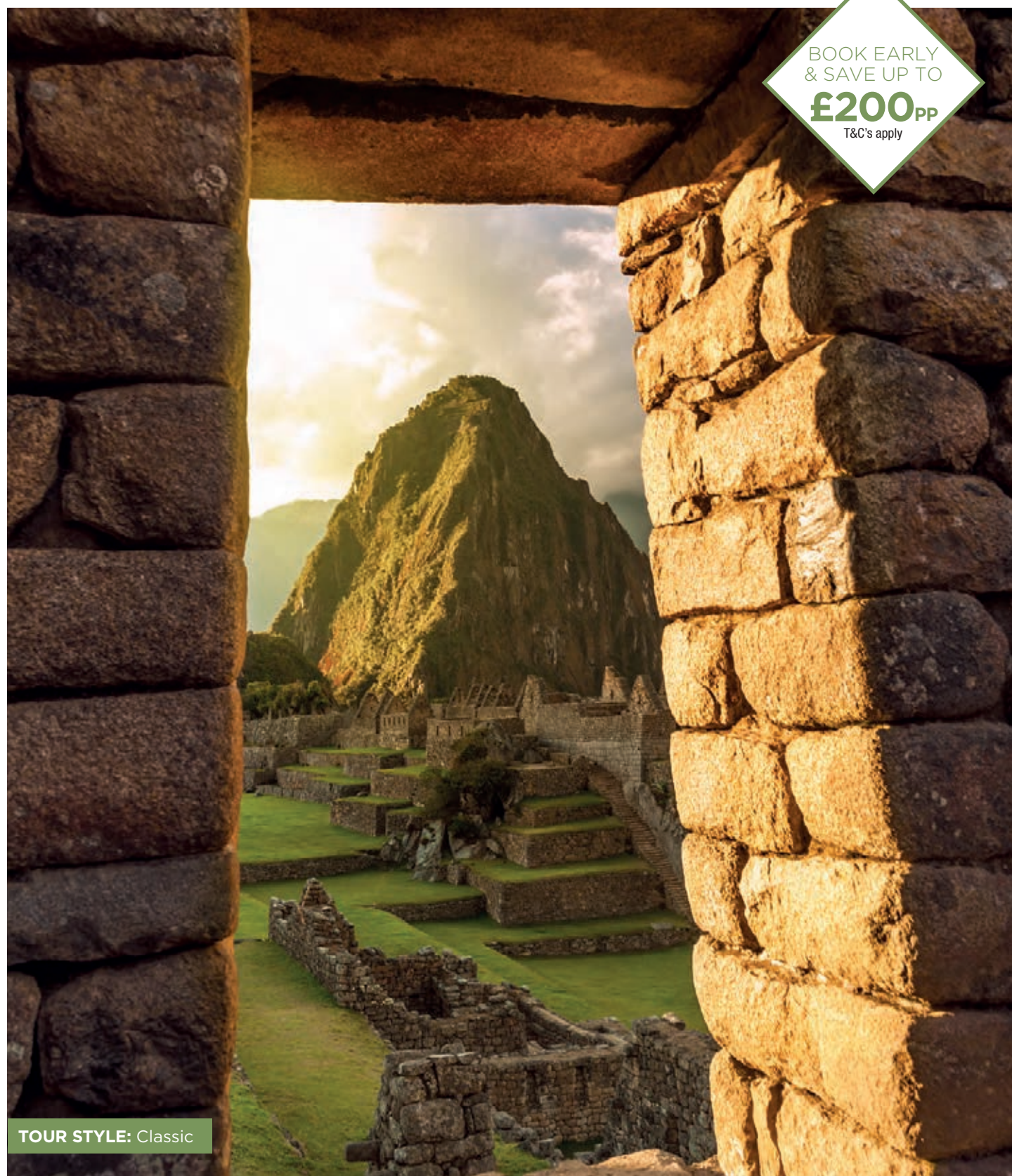
PERU: ANCIENT LAND OF MYSTERIES

11 Day tour from **£2,279pp** Includes 17 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£200pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

ARCHITECTURAL WONDERS AND MORE

Welcome to Peru, one of the treasures of South America. The enduring cultures and breath-taking beauty of the Andes await. Travel through this intriguing land visiting some of the world's most legendary sites, including Machu Picchu, the Lost City of the Incas.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to the Peruvian Amazon. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Lima, Peru

Your tour starts today in Lima.

DAY 2 Lima

Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the historic city centre, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs before you head to your exclusive visit in the Archbishop's Palace to witness the changing of the guard. This evening enjoy your welcome dinner featuring Peruvian dishes and drinks.

DAY 3 Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas

Today you'll fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilisation. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas and visit Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes. After a short lesson on the local language, you'll stop in Pisac village to browse the colourful handicraft market. Settle in this evening at your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. The rest of the evening is yours so perhaps you'll take this opportunity to discover your hotel's planetarium to gaze at the stars.

DAY 4 Sacred Valley of the Incas

This morning, you'll visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins, the only Incan settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. Then, head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio to learn about this internationally renowned artist's techniques and designs. Afterwards, experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people when you travel to a nearby Quechua community before enjoying a home-hosted farm-to-table lunch featuring local specialties. Tonight savour an authentic Pachamanca dinner, where food is placed on hot stones to cook underground.

DAY 5 Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu

Climb aboard the Machu Picchu Vistadome train for breath-taking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, you'll stay at the base of Machu Picchu where you can soak up the atmosphere and enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before an award-winning tasting menu.

DAY 6 Machu Picchu - Cuzco

With leisure time this morning you may take an optional tour to return to Machu Picchu and view the sunrise or explore the local markets in Aguas Calientes on your own. Return by Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley and visit the Sacred Valley Brewing Company before continuing to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial influences.

DAY 7 Cuzco

The morning is yours to relax and explore at your leisure or enjoy some of our optional excursions. Later, choose to join a local guide on a walking tour. Or, explore the city by coach. Afterwards, travel above the city to discover the important sacred Incan ruins of the Sacsayhuaman Fortress. Enjoy a toast at sunset while overlooking the city before returning to the heart of Cuzco for an authentic dinner.

DAY 8 Cuzco - Puno

This morning, fly to Puno, hugging the shores of Lake Titicaca, and known as the birthplace of the Inca Empire. Meet the locals and discover the history of this region as you explore the village centre before checking into your lakeside hotel. Tonight, enjoy an evening at leisure.

DAY 9 Puno

Enjoy a morning cruise to the floating islands of the Uros people of Lake Titicaca. Experience walking on the spongy surface made from compacted beds of tortora reeds and mingle with some local residents during an authentic home-hosted lunch where you'll taste regional specialties. In the afternoon, visit the mystical Chullpas de Sillustani - an archaeological area boasting 13th-century funerary monuments.

DAY 10 Puno - Lima

As your tour comes to a close, spend the morning relaxing on the shores of Lake Titicaca before flying to Lima. Upon arrival, head to the Larco Museum, a former mansion built on the site of a pre-Columbian temple. This evening, enjoy your farewell dinner in the grounds of the museum.

DAY 11 Lima

Your tour ends in Lima.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore the sacred ruins of Machu Picchu
- Enjoy the colourful markets of Peru, including Pisac village market
- Meet the indigenous Uros people of Lake Titicaca
- Savour an authentic Pachamanca dinner

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

T In Cuzco, join a local guide on a walking tour of the city. Or, board your coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 17 meals (10 Breakfasts, 2 Lunches & 5 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: El Pardo DoubleTree by Hilton, Lima. Casa Andina Premium, Sacred Valley. Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes. Hilton Garden Inn, Cuzco. Libertador Lake Titicaca, Puno.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, train, boat trip and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,909

2018 Departures

JAN 06, 13, 20	JUN 09, 23
FEB 03, 17, 24	AUG 11, 25
MAR 03, 10, 17	SEP 01, 15, 22
APR 07, 21	OCT 06, 13, 20, 27
MAY 12, 19, 26	NOV 03, 10

2019 Departures

JAN 12, 19, 26	MAR 09, 16, 23, 30
FEB 02, 16, 23	APR 06, 27

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Highest elevation is approximately 12,500ft (Puno). • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

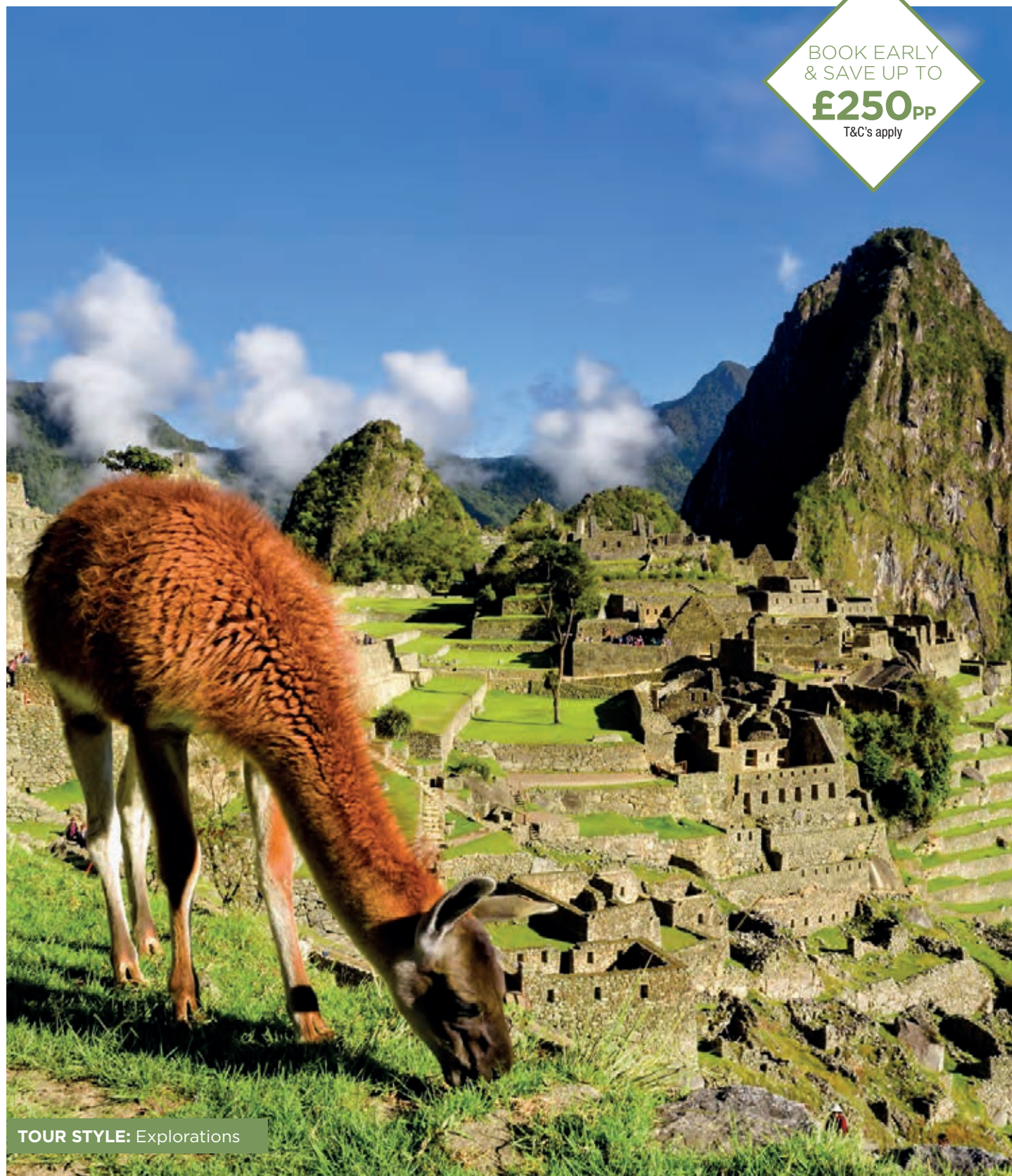
MACHU PICCHU & THE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS

15 Day tour from **£5,674^{pp}** Includes 29 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£250^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

UNIQUE BIODIVERSITY WITH ANCIENT WONDERS

This adventurous journey brings together the historical experience of the mysterious Machu Picchu, the cultural cities of Lima, Quito and Cuzco and the extraordinary wildlife on the pristine Galapagos Islands.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Otavalo in Ecuador. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

DAY 1 Lima, Peru

Your tour starts in Lima.

DAY 2 Lima

Discover the fascinating history of Lima during a tour through the historic city centre, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs before your exclusive visit to the Archbishop's Palace to witness the changing of the guard. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner with a tasting menu of Peruvian dishes and drinks.

DAY 3 Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas

Today you'll fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilisation. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas and visit Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes. After a short lesson on the local language, you'll stop in Pisac village to browse the colourful handicraft market. Settle in this evening at your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. The rest of the evening is at leisure.

DAY 4 Sacred Valley

This morning, visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo archaeological site, the only Incan settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. Then, head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio before a home-hosted farm-to-table lunch featuring local specialties. This evening, enjoy an authentic Pachamanca dinner.

DAY 5 Sacred Valley - Machu Picchu

Climb aboard the Machu Picchu Vistadome train to the "Lost City of the Incas". Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu and enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before an award-winning tasting menu.

DAY 6 Machu Picchu - Cuzco

Enjoy time at leisure this morning before returning to the Sacred Valley. You may return to Machu Picchu on your own or explore the local markets. Before continuing to Cuzco, stop at the Sacred Valley Brewing Company.

DAY 7 Cuzco

The morning is yours to relax. This afternoon, choose to join a local guide on a walking tour of the city or board your coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites. Later, travel above the city to discover the important sacred Incan ruins of the Sacsayhuaman Fortress. Then make a toast at sunset while overlooking the city before an authentic dinner and folklore show.

DAY 8 Cuzco - Quito, Ecuador

This morning you'll fly to Quito, Ecuador, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

DAY 9 Quito

Take a city tour of Quito before enjoying lunch overlooking the Pululahua volcanic crater. On a one-of-a-kind experience, cross between hemispheres at the Equatorial Line Monument and Museum at the "Middle of the World." Spend the rest of the day at leisure discovering Quito's way of life.

DAY 10 Quito - San Cristóbal Island, Galapagos - Embark Ship

Today you'll fly to San Cristóbal Island. After lunch aboard the m/v Galapagos Legend, you'll travel to Port Baquerizo Moreno and experience the endangered giant tortoises. After exploring the island, stargaze from the deck of your ship and toast the wonders of the Galapagos with tropical cocktails.

DAY 11 Española Island

Board your panga to visit Gardner Bay. Home to sea lions, Galapagos hawks and endemic finches. Swim and snorkel with the marine life then take a nature walk and watch for hooded mocking birds, lava lizards, Sally Lightfoot crabs and blue-footed boobies. Finally, visit the spectacular Soplador (blowhole) where water shoots 75 feet into the air.

DAY 12 Floreana Island

Land at storied Post Office Bay, where you'll be able to snorkel with green sea turtles or set out to search for Darwin's finches and yellow warblers. Then sail to Cormorant Point and its olivine green sand beach.

DAY 13 Santa Cruz Island

Visit the Charles Darwin Research Station and see the giant tortoises from the station's breeding programme. Trek through the Santa Cruz highlands to Cerro Chato then embark on a walk inside dormant lava tubes.

DAY 14 Carrion Point - Disembark Ship - Baltra Island - Quito

Keep an eye out for marine wildlife along the rocky shore of Carrion Point. Then fly back to Quito. This evening experience a night time panoramic tour of Quito en route to your farewell dinner.

DAY 15 Quito

Your tour ends in Quito.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Venture through the Andes in a domed train to Machu Picchu
- Enjoy a sunset toast at the sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress
- Embark on a 5 day cruise of the Galapagos Islands
- Admire the giant tortoises at the Charles Darwin Research Station
- Explore the 'Middle of the World' museum

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y In Cuzco, join a local guide on a walking tour of the city. Or, board your coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 29 meals (14 Breakfasts, 6 Lunches & 9 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Casa Andina Premium Miraflores, Lima. Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley, Yucay. Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes. Casa Andina Premium Hotel, Cuzco. Mercure Grand Hotel Alameda, Quito. M/v Galapagos Legend, Galapagos Islands.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, cruise, panga and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £7,404

2018 Departures

JAN 09, 23	AUG 21
FEB 06, 20	SEP 04, 18
MAR 06	OCT 02, 30
APR 03, 17	NOV 27
MAY 15	

2019 Departures

JAN 08, 22	MAR 05, 19
FEB 05, 19	APR 02, 16, 30

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Highest elevation: Cuzco, Peru at approximately 11,200 ft. • On-board gratuities are not included in the price of your holiday. • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

CULTURES OF PERU & BOLIVIA

14 Day tour from **£4,704pp** Includes 26 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£100pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

EXPLORE THE SKY MIRROR OF BOLIVIA

Set out on an adventure of a lifetime to Peru and Bolivia. Explore archaeological wonders set amidst natural masterpieces and find yourself standing on the world's largest salt flat. One experience tops another as you tick off your bucket list!



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

DAY 1 Lima, Peru

Your tour starts today in Lima.

DAY 2 Lima

Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the historic city centre. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs before witnessing the changing of the guard at the Archbishop's Palace. This evening visit the Larco Museum and enjoy a welcome dinner on the grounds of the museum.

DAY 3 Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas

Today you'll fly to Cuzco and travel through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas. Visit Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes, and Pisac village to browse the colourful handicraft market. Enjoy a farm-to-table lunch at a local hacienda along with a Paso horse show. Your hotel this evening is nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley.

DAY 4 Sacred Valley - Ollantaytambo

This morning, visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo archaeological site, the only Incan settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. Then, head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio before a home-hosted farm-to-table lunch featuring local specialties.

DAY 5 Sacred Valley - Machu Picchu

Climb aboard the Machu Picchu Vistadome train for breath-taking views as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, you'll stay at the base of Machu Picchu and enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before an award-winning tasting menu.

DAY 6 Machu Picchu - Cuzco

With leisure time this morning you may take an optional tour to return to Machu Picchu and view the sunrise or explore the local markets in Aguas Calientes on your own. Later, return to the Sacred Valley by Vistadome train and visit the Sacred Valley Brewing Company before continuing to Cuzco.

DAY 7 Cuzco

The morning is yours to relax and explore at your leisure or join our "Cuzco through the Senses" optional tour. Later, join a local guide on a walking tour or explore the city by coach. Then travel above the city to discover the sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. Enjoy a toast at sunset while overlooking the city before returning to Cuzco for an authentic dinner and a traditional performance.

DAY 8 Cuzco - Puno

Today you'll fly to Puno and take an afternoon cruise to the floating islands of the Uros people of Lake Titicaca. Walk on the spongy surface made from compacted beds of totora reeds, meet the locals and learn about their lifestyle. Arrive at your lakeside hotel and enjoy an evening at leisure.

DAY 9 Puno - La Paz, Bolivia

Today your journey to Bolivia begins. Arrive at the lakeside town of Copacabana and explore the main square and local market before boarding a catamaran cruise to Isla del Sol. Experience a Shaman blessing on a cliff overlooking Lake Titicaca and end your visit with an authentic sailing experience on a traditional vessel for a panoramic viewing of the ruins of the Pirkokaina Inca Palace. This evening, arrive in La Paz.

DAY 10 La Paz

Begin your day in Moon Valley and then choose to visit the Gold Museum or Casa Pedro Murillo. This afternoon take in the magnificent views of La Paz while on an exhilarating cable car ride high above the city and venture into the famous Witches Market. This evening, enjoy a cocktail reception before a traditional Bolivian dinner.

DAY 11 La Paz - Uyuni

Today you'll fly to Uyuni, the largest salt flat in the world. Upon arrival, you will be whisked away in 4x4 vehicles to tour the spectacular salt flat. Enjoy a picnic lunch in the middle of the salt flats then arrive at your hotel that is made completely of salt bricks. Your evening is at leisure to enjoy your unique accommodation or perhaps you will join an optional salt flats stargazing experience.

DAY 12 Uyuni

Enjoy a relaxing morning before returning to explore the salt flats this afternoon.

DAY 13 Uyuni - La Paz

Today you'll fly back to La Paz and spend an afternoon at leisure. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner showcasing Bolivian fusion cuisine.

DAY 14 La Paz

Your tour ends in La Paz.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Venture through the Andes in a domed train to Machu Picchu
- Explore the floating islands of the Uros people of Lake Titicaca
- Discover the world's largest salt flat in Uyuni
- Cruise to the birthplace of the Inca Empire, Isla del Sol

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Visit the Gold Museum, with a collection of precious metals. Or, visit Casa Pedro Murillo, the 19th-century mansion that was once home to the martyr of Bolivian Independence. In Cuzco, join a comprehensive tour by coach. Or, embark on a walking tour with a local guide.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 26 meals (13 Breakfasts, 5 Lunches & 8 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Casa Andina Premium Miraflores, Lima. Aranwa Hotel & Wellness, Sacred Valley. Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes. Hotel Aranwa Boutique, Cuzco. Libertador Lake Titicaca, Puno. Casa Grande Hotel, La Paz. Luna Salada Salt Hotel & Spa, Uyuni. Casa Grande Hotel, La Paz.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, trains, catamaran, Titicaca vessel, 4x4 vehicle and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £5,474

2018 Departures

NOV 01, 29

DEC 06

2019 Departures

JAN 10, 17,

MAR 14, 21

FEB 21, 28

APR 04, 25

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Highest elevation is approximately 12,500ft (Puno). • Each guest is responsible for proper medical documentation and vaccinations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or G.P. for specific details on the destinations you are travelling to and from. • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

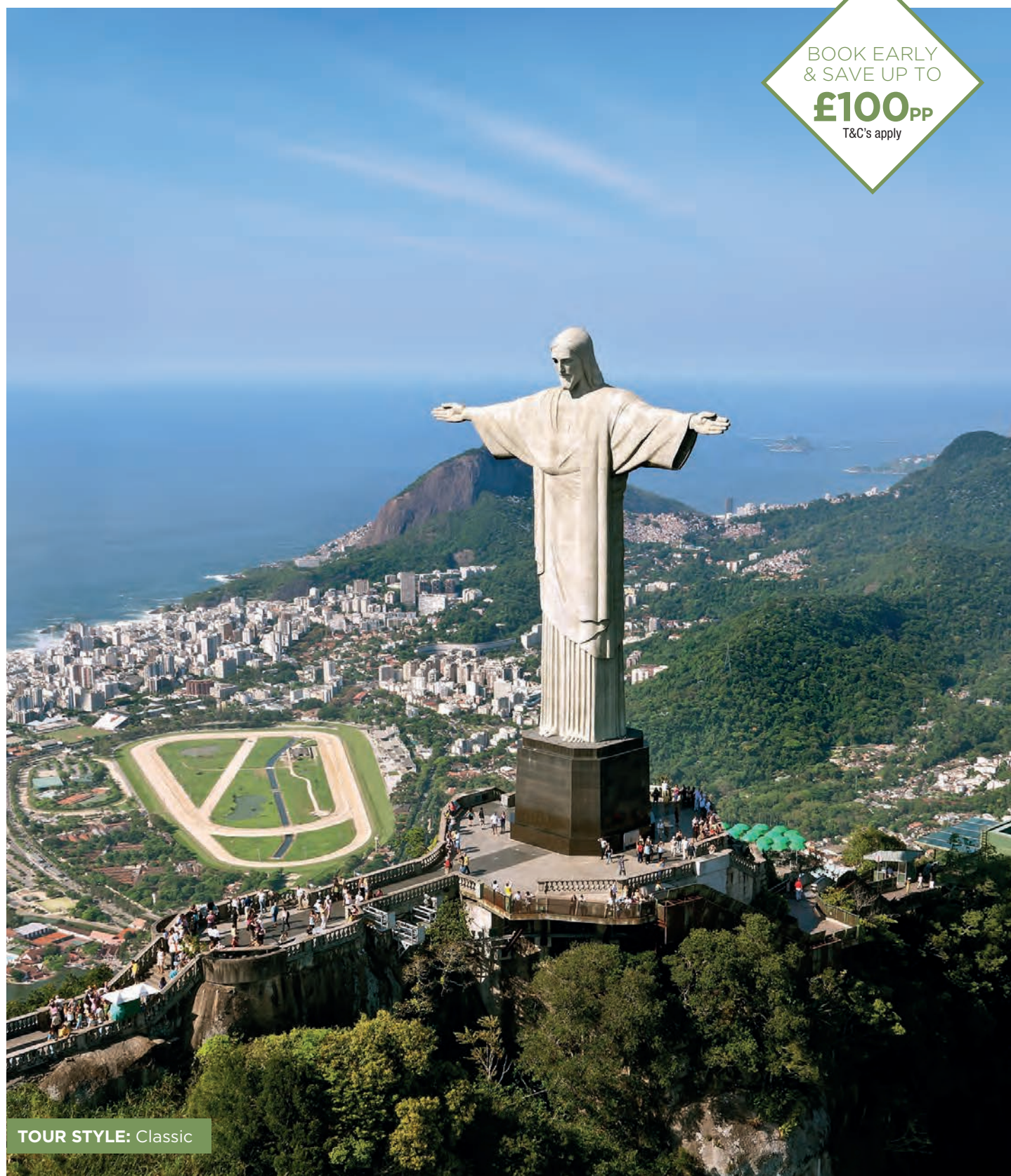
HIGHLIGHTS OF SOUTH AMERICA

9 Day tour from **£2,649pp** Includes 13 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£100pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

DISCOVER THE CHARM OF BRAZIL AND ARGENTINA

This 9 day tour of South America encapsulates the best that this region has to offer. From Argentina's Buenos Aires and Iguazu Falls to Brazil's Rio de Janeiro, you'll delve into the vivacious cultures of South America.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Santiago de Chile, the Brazilian Amazon and or Salvador de Bahia. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Buenos Aires, Argentina

Your tour starts in Buenos Aires with an Argentine dinner and a stunning tango performance.

DAY 2 Buenos Aires

Start your day with a panoramic tour of lively Buenos Aires visiting the main sites before exploring San Telmo, the oldest neighbourhood of the city and the birthplace of Tango. Then, the choice is yours. Choose to continue your city tour by bus or for the more adventurous, embark on a bicycle tour with a local guide. Either way you'll visit La Boca and the Puerto Madero neighbourhoods. The rest of your day is at leisure.

DAY 3 Buenos Aires

This morning, cross the Argentine Pampas to experience Argentina's version of the "wild west" and embark on a guided tour of the charming country village of San Antonio de Areco. Visit some of the local artisans and silversmiths before heading to a typical estancia where you'll dine on a hearty asado lunch – a traditional Argentine barbecue. While on the ranch, you can choose to go horseback riding through the countryside or take a scenic horse drawn carriage ride. Relax on the estancia grounds before heading back to Buenos Aires for a free evening.

DAY 4 Buenos Aires - Iguazu Falls, Brazil

Fly to Iguazu Falls – located at the crossroads of Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay – hailed as one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. You'll board the Rainforest Ecological Train inside the national park on the Argentine side and walk to the platform overlooking the powerful Devil's Throat. Discover unparalleled views of five waterfalls as they plummet into the Iguazu River. Then cross into the Brazil side and check into your resort. End your day with a relaxing dinner.

DAY 5 Iguazu Falls

Soak up the breathtaking views of the waterfalls from the Brazilian side. Join your local guide as you discover how Brazil and Argentina have both fought to protect the beauty and raw power of the falls by making each side a national park. This afternoon you can choose an optional jungle boat ride at the base of the falls, or enjoy the amenities at your resort.

DAY 6 Iguazu Falls - Rio de Janeiro

Fly to Rio de Janeiro and venture to the top of Sugarloaf Mountain. Check into your beachfront hotel in the exclusive Leblon neighbourhood. Learn how to craft caipirinhas, a famous Brazil cocktail, and then cap the night off at Rio Scenarium, a lavishly decorated restaurant and music venue in the historic Lapa district.

DAY 7 Rio de Janeiro

Today you'll travel to Corcovado by train to see Christ the Redeemer, one of the largest Art Deco statues in the world. Take in the panoramic vistas of Tijuca Forest National Park, then head to one of the city's open markets. Break into small groups with local market guides as you discover and taste different types of exotic fruits from Brazil. Your afternoon is at leisure. Relax by the beach at your resort or take a shuttle to Copacabana. Or, perhaps take an optional jeep ride through the Tijuca forest followed by a visit to historic Santa Teresa.

DAY 8 Rio de Janeiro

This morning, you can choose to take a behind the scenes look at Carnival or join a local guide for a tour of a favela to learn about the unique contrasts and paradoxes of Brazilian society. This evening, enjoy a panoramic city tour that includes a visit to the Metropolitan Cathedral and the Maracanã football stadium before continuing on to the Carnival parade route, the Sambadrome. To end your day, enjoy your farewell dinner in a typical Brazilian churrascaria.

DAY 9 Rio de Janeiro

Your tour ends in Rio de Janeiro. For those with later evening flights, you can choose an optional visit to the famous Botanical Gardens along with a cruise of Guanabara Bay, or perhaps a historic walking tour of the waterfront district.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Visit Christ the Redeemer
- Explore Iguazu National Park by eco train
- Venture to the top of Sugarloaf Mountain
- Move to the rhythms of the tango

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Explore Buenos Aires by bus. Or, embark on a bicycle tour with a local guide. In San Antonio de Areco, choose to go horseback riding through the countryside. Or, take a scenic horse drawn carriage ride. Take a behind the scenes look at Rio's biggest Carnival. Or, join a local guide for a tour of a favela.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 13 meals (8 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: The Brick Hotel MGallery Collection, Buenos Aires. Mabu Thermas Grand Resort, Foz do Iguazu. Sheraton Grand Rio Hotel & Resort, Rio de Janeiro.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, train and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £3,309

2018 Departures

JAN 05, 19, 26	AUG 27
FEB 09, 16, 23	SEP 24
MAR 02, 16	OCT 01, 15
APR 06	NOV 05, 26
MAY 07	DEC 03

2019 Departures

JAN 07, 21, 28	MAR 04, 18
FEB 04, 11	APR 01

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Each guest is responsible for proper medical documentation and vaccinations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or G.P. for specific details on the destinations you are travelling to and from.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

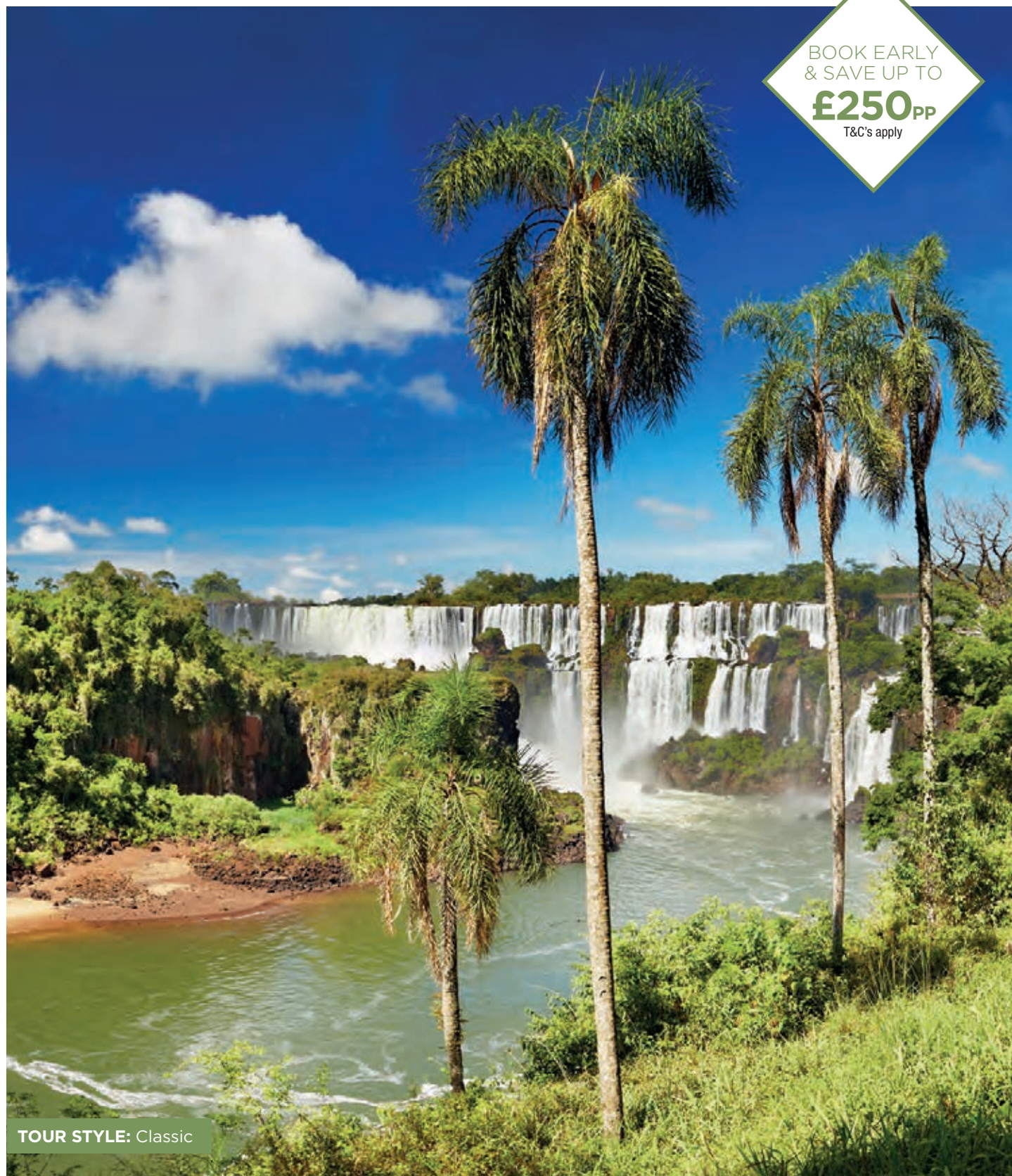
THE COMPLETE SOUTH AMERICA

23 Day tour from **£5,749^{pp}** Includes 38 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£250^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

EXPERIENCE THE LAND OF WONDERS

From the mystical Machu Picchu to cosmopolitan Rio de Janeiro, this is the trip of a lifetime across South America, one of the world's most exciting and diverse destinations.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to the Peruvian Amazon, Brazilian Amazon and or Salvador de Bahia. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Lima, Peru

Your tour starts in Lima.

DAY 2 Lima

Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the historic city centre, a UNESCO World Heritage site, before your exclusive visit to the Archbishop's Palace to witness the changing of the guard. Tonight enjoy a welcome dinner with a tasting menu of Peruvian dishes and drinks.

DAY 3 Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas

Today, you'll fly to Cuzco and journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas. Visit Pisac village to browse the colourful handicraft market before settling in your hotel that is nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley.

DAY 4 Sacred Valley

This morning, you'll explore the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins and visit the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio. Then enjoy a home-hosted farm-to-table lunch featuring local specialties. This evening, enjoy an authentic Pachamanca dinner, a unique process where food is placed on hot stones and buried in the ground to cook.

DAY 5 Sacred Valley - Machu Picchu

Ride the Machu Picchu Vistadome train to the "Lost City of the Incas." Tonight you'll stay at the base of Machu Picchu and enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before an award-winning tasting menu.

DAY 6 Machu Picchu - Cuzco

Enjoy the morning at leisure and before travelling to Cuzco, make a stop at the Sacred Valley Brewing Company.

DAY 7 Cuzco

Enjoy a free morning and then decide how you'd like to explore Cuzco in the afternoon. You may choose to follow a local guide on a walking tour or explore the city by coach. Later, discover the Sacsayhuaman Fortress and enjoy a toast at sunset, before dinner and a folklore show.

DAY 8 Cuzco - Santiago, Chile

Fly to Santiago, Chile's vibrant capital city.

DAY 9 Santiago

This morning, embark on a walking city tour before venturing out to Chile's wine region and visit a local winery for lunch. This afternoon visit the Chilean Museum of Pre-Colombian Art. This evening has been left free for you to further explore Santiago.

DAY 10 Santiago - Puerto Natales

Today you'll fly to Punta Arenas and head to Puerto Natales, the stepping off point to Chile's Torres del Paine National Park.

DAY 11 Puerto Natales

Embark on a full-day cruise through the Chilean Fjords, visiting the breath-taking Serrano and Balmaceda glaciers.

DAY 12 Puerto Natales

Today you'll venture into the UNESCO biosphere reserve - Torres Del Paine National Park.

DAY 13 Puerto Natales - El Calafate, Argentina

Make your way from the Chilean side of Patagonia to El Calafate in Argentina, the gateway to Los Glaciares National Park. Revel in the beauty of the landscapes during your drive through the countryside before settling into your hotel with spectacular views of Lake Argentino.

DAY 14 El Calafate

Today you'll discover the jewel of Argentina's Patagonia - Perito Moreno Glacier in Los Glaciares National Park.

DAY 15 El Calafate - Buenos Aires

Fly to Buenos Aires and head to Esquina Carlos Gardel for dinner and a tango performance.

DAY 16 Buenos Aires

Start your day with a panoramic tour of Buenos Aires and then decide if you'd like to continue your tour by bus or join your local guide on a cycling tour. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 17 Buenos Aires

Take a ferry to the charming village of Colonia del Sacramento, Uruguay. Go on a guided walk through the historic old town with a local resident before lunch.

DAY 18 Buenos Aires - Iguazu Falls

Fly to Iguazu Falls. Board the Rainforest Ecological Train and walk to the platform overlooking the powerful Devil's Throat.

DAY 19 Iguazu Falls

Today, you'll explore the spectacular waterfalls from the Brazil side with your local guide.

DAY 20 Iguazu Falls - Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Fly to Rio de Janeiro and venture to the top of Sugarloaf Mountain.

DAY 21 Rio de Janeiro

Journey to Corcovado by train to see Christ the Redeemer and visit the local markets. This afternoon, choose to get a behind the scenes look at Rio's Carnival or join a local guide for a tour of a favela.

DAY 22 Rio de Janeiro

Enjoy your morning at leisure and embark on a city tour this afternoon. Tonight, visit Rio Scenarium for an exciting dinner.

DAY 23 Rio de Janeiro

Your tour ends in Rio de Janeiro.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Venture to the famous Perito Moreno Glacier
- Cruise through the breathtaking Chilean Fjords
- Explore Colonia del Sacramento in Uruguay
- Witness the incredible power of Iguazu Falls

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y In Cuzco, choose a walking tour with a local guide. Or, take a coach tour of the city's main sites. In Buenos Aires take a tour by bus or tour by bicycle. Take a behind the scenes look at Rio's Carnival, or join a local guide for a tour of a favela.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 38 meals (22 Breakfasts, 6 Lunches & 10 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: El Pardo DoubleTree by Hilton, Lima. Casa Andina Premium, Sacred Valley. Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes. Hilton Garden Inn, Cuzco. Hotel Plaza San Francisco, Santiago. Costaustralis Hotel, Puerto Natales. Esplendor El Calafate Hotel, El Calafate. The Brick Hotel MGallery Collection, Buenos Aires. Mabu Thermas Grand Resort, Foz do Iguazu. Sheraton Grand Rio Hotel & Resort, Rio de Janeiro.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, cruise, ferry, train, funicular and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £7,349

2018 Departures

JAN 11, 25	OCT 04, 18
FEB 15, 22	NOV 08
MAR 01, 08	

2019 Departures

JAN 10, 24	MAR 07
FEB 21, 28	

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Highest elevation is approximately 11,200ft (Cuzco). • Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic. • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

IN THE LIMELIGHT

Australia & New Zealand

Unique wildlife, dramatic landscapes and friendly
cosmopolitan cities

Take your travels to the other side of the world to experience the allure of the South Pacific. Snorkel the Great Barrier Reef. Stand before Mt. Cook. Explore the colours of the Outback. Learn about the secrets of the Sydney Opera House. Discover the regions friendly people, adventurous spirit, inspiring landscapes, lively cities, and peaceful countryside.





FEATURING...

Australia, New Zealand, Fiji

AUSTRALIA

Say G'day to Australia! Beaches to 'barbies' koalas to wallabies, Outback to ocean. Unique wildlife and dramatic landscapes come together with some of the world's most effervescent cities. Whatever you fancy, Australia welcomes you.

NEW ZEALAND

It's the rugged natural beauty that stands out: spectacular glaciers, picturesque fjords, endless coastlines, steamy geothermal activity and so much more. Its breath-taking landscapes combined with its unique Maori culture, friendly cosmopolitan cities and fabulous food and wine comprise the two remarkable islands the "Kiwis" lovingly call home.

FIJI

For hundreds of years Fiji has attracted dreamers, adventurers, outdoorsmen, romantics and anyone else looking for paradise. This archipelago is made up of some 330 islands, about a third of them inhabited. There are two main islands: Viti Levu and Vanua Levu. In 1643, Abel Tasman, a Dutch explorer, was the first European to catch a glimpse of the islands. The British colonised Fiji in 1874.

Even before gaining independence in 1970, it became the ultimate holiday destination, due to its beautiful surroundings and warm year-round temperatures. Fiji travel may seem far away, but it's the perfect addition to your Australia and New Zealand adventure.

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE...

- Milford Sound, New Zealand
- Sydney Opera House, Australia
- Ayers Rock, Australia
- The Great Barrier Reef, Australia
- Mt. Cook National Park, New Zealand
- Christchurch, New Zealand

EXPLORING NEW ZEALAND

22 Day tour from **£2,939^{pp}** Includes 35 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£350^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

UNFORGETTABLE NATURAL BEAUTY

This fantastic tour encompasses the best of New Zealand and its spectacular landscape. From the steaming geothermal activity in Rotorua, to the awe-inspiring Franz Josef Glacier and the calmness of the Milford Sound to the intriguing Maori culture, New Zealand really has a plethora of experiences for all to enjoy.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Fiji. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Auckland, New Zealand

Your tour starts in Auckland.

DAY 2 Auckland - Bay of Islands

Begin your day with a city tour of Auckland then travelling north to the Bay of Islands.

DAY 3 Bay of Islands

Take a cruise through the bay's famous Hole in the Rock with views of the Cape Brett Lighthouse before you explore Paihia independently.

DAY 4 Bay of Islands - Matakohē - Home Stay^

Visit Matakohē in the heartland of the North Island. Make a stop at the Kauri Museum to discover the story of the famous giant kauri tree. Later, make yourself right at home when a New Zealand family welcomes you for the night^!

DAY 5 Rotorua

Today, find yourself amid the dramatic geothermal landscape of Rotorua and experience the Maori traditions. Enjoy the chance to see the famous Kiwi bird which is now on the endangered species list. Tonight, experience an authentic Hangi dinner celebration.

DAY 6 Rotorua - Napier

Embark on a guided tour after arriving in the city of Napier. This afternoon is at leisure.

DAY 7 Napier - Wellington

Travel through the rolling countryside on your journey to Wellington, New Zealand's capital city.

DAY 8 Wellington

Take a walking tour of Wellington visiting the main sights and Te Papa Tongawera Museum. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

DAY 9 Wellington - Picton - Blenheim, Marlborough

Today you'll sail across Cook Strait and arrive in Picton on the South Island for lunch before travelling along the coast to the picturesque village of Havelock. Upon arrival in Blenheim, you'll visit a local winery for a tasting and dine at the cellar door bistro.

DAY 10 Blenheim

Enjoy the morning at leisure before visiting a family-owned winery in the Marlborough region for a tasting and tour.

DAY 11 Blenheim - Punakaiki

Today you'll travel through the heart of the South Island and further along the rugged coast to Punakaiki. Upon arrival at your hotel you will have free time to explore the area before dinner.

DAY 12 Punakaiki - Franz Josef Region

Continue your journey along the stunning coastline to the Franz Josef Region. Along the way, make a stop in Hokitiki to meet the skilled carvers who work with the West Coast pounamu – New Zealand greenstone – at a local jade shop.

DAY 13 Franz Josef - Queenstown

Before departing Franz Josef you may opt to see the glacier from a flightseeing tour. After crossing the Haast Pass, arrive in Queenstown. Tonight board the cable car for a ride up to the Skyline restaurant where you will enjoy dinner and fantastic views of Queenstown. After dinner, choose to take a seat at a cultural show; enjoy star gazing with a naturalist. Or, if you are feeling more adventurous, give the luge a try!

DAY 14 Queenstown

Set off towards the beautiful 19th-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown. Take time to explore before stopping at a local winery for a tasting of their award-winning wine and a fabulous lunch. Later, return to Queenstown for some free time.

DAY 15 Queenstown

Today is a free day to explore Queenstown.

DAY 16 Queenstown - Milford Sound - Te Anau

Today you'll travel through ancient beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the beautiful Milford Sound, you will see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on South Island. Following your cruise, enjoy an overnight stay on the southern shores of Lake Te Anau.

DAY 17 Te Anau - Dunedin

Travel to Dunedin, on the southeast coast of New Zealand. Visit the Royal Albatross Centre, the only mainland breeding location in the world for these magnificent birds.

DAY 18 Dunedin

This morning you'll see Larnach Castle as well as Baldwin Street, the world's steepest public road. You may choose to embark on an optional trip on the spectacular Taieri Gorge Railway.

DAY 19 Dunedin - Mt. Cook Region

Journey through unspoiled wilderness and arrive at Mt. Cook National Park, where permanent ice fields and glaciers blanket the ragged peaks. You may choose to take a nature walk or enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour.

DAY 20 Mt. Cook - Christchurch

This morning, visit a working farm and see a sheep shearing demonstration. Get to know these New Zealand farmers over a home-cooked morning tea. Later, enjoy some free time to explore Christchurch on your own.

DAY 21 Christchurch

Embark on a short tour of Christchurch this morning before some free time. Tonight, visit the region's earliest home, Riccarton House, and enjoy a farewell dinner.

DAY 22 Christchurch

Your tour ends in Christchurch.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Cruise Milford Sound and the Bay of Islands
- Overnight in Mt. Cook National Park
- Dine at Queenstown's Skyline restaurant
- Enjoy wine tasting in the Marlborough wine region

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose from enjoying a cultural show and star gazing with a naturalist. Or give the luge a try.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 35 meals (21 Breakfasts, 2 Lunches & 12 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Rydges, Auckland. Scenic Bay of Islands, Paihia. Home Stay or Millennium Hotel, Rotorua. Scenic Te Pania, Napier. Amora Hotel, Wellington. Scenic Hotel Marlborough, Blenheim. Punakaiki Resort, Punakaiki. Scenic Franz Josef Glacier, Franz Josef. Novotel Queenstown Lakeside, Queenstown. Distinction Hotel & Villas, Te Anau. Scenic Hotel Southern Cross, Dunedin. The Hermitage Hotel, Mount Cook. Pavilions Hotel, Christchurch.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, cable car and boat trips

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £4,009

2018 Departures

JAN 08, 15, 29	JUL 30
FEB 05, 19, 26	AUG 27
MAR 05	SEP 24
APR 23	OCT 29
MAY 21	NOV 05, 19
JUN 25	

2019 Departures

JAN 14, 28	MAR 04, 25
FEB 04, 18, 25	APR 29

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • ^Your home stay will take place in the region of Rotorua. If you prefer not to stay in a private home, you may choose to stay at your Rotorua hotel with dinner included. Please make your decision known at the time of booking as no changes are allowed on tour. • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense • An ETA visa is required for entry into Australia which is provided by us free of charge.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary is only 19 days and varies from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

EXPLORING AUSTRALIA

16 Day tour from **£3,149^{pp}** Includes 23 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£350^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

FROM THE OUTBACK TO THE VIBRANT CITIES

Explore the diverse wonders of the land “down under.” The rugged Outback introduces you to the Aboriginal life and culture of Alice Springs and Ayers Rock. Meet Australia’s famous wildlife up close and delve into the colourful world of the Great Barrier Reef.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Fiji. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Melbourne, Australia

Your tour starts in Melbourne.

DAY 2 Melbourne

Today's tour of Melbourne features Fitzroy Gardens, valued for their historic and horticultural significance. Later you may participate in an optional tour that travels to Phillip Island, the home of the world's largest colony of Little Penguins.

DAY 3 Melbourne - Adelaide - Barossa Valley

Fly to Adelaide and explore this lovely coastal city before proceeding to the Barossa Valley, Australia's most famous wine region. Tonight, enjoy the beauty of Barossa during a scenic dinner overlooking the vineyards.

DAY 4 Barossa Valley

Set out on a tour of the 19th-century Hutton Vale Farm, an 8th generation working farm and winery set on 2,000 acres of picturesque countryside. Next, travel to the Seppeltsfield winery for a private tour, followed by a tasting of their world-class wines. Quench your palate with wines ranging from fruit-forward Chardonnays to earthy Pinot Noirs.

DAY 5 Barossa Valley - Alice Springs

Today take a tour of the Old Telegraph Station and Anzac Hill, with its excellent views of Alice Springs. Gain insight into the educational system in the Outback with a visit to the School of the Air. Become locally invested as you have the opportunity to meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme who are supported by the Collette Foundation. Tonight, enjoy a memorable bush dinner set against the backdrop of this unique desert environment.

DAY 6 Alice Springs

Come to know the history and culture of the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour," where your specialist guide shares stories of creation and everyday Aboriginal life. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

DAY 7 Alice Springs - Uluru (Ayers Rock)

Traverse the "Red Centre" today as you drive to Uluru in the heart of the Australian Outback. Prepare for a truly majestic sunset as you witness the changing colours of Uluru while enjoying a champagne toast.

DAY 8 Uluru - Cairns

Take a tour to Kata Tjuta and the base of "The Rock," learning about their geology. Then you'll fly to Cairns – the tropical gateway to one of the world's most spectacular natural attractions and a World Heritage site – the Great Barrier Reef.

DAY 9 Cairns

This morning, board the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for an unforgettable ride above the rainforest canopy. There are two stops where you may get off the cableway and experience the forest floor from specially designed boardwalks. The afternoon is at leisure.

DAY 10 Cairns

Today board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef. Then, the choice is yours. You can choose to relax and explore the pristine shores of this tiny sand island located on the outer reef or go snorkelling.

DAY 11 Cairns

This morning, explore the town at your own pace. Later, set out for Hartley's Croc Farm and get up close and personal with crocodiles in their natural habitat and you may meet some of the local koalas. Then, take an exciting cruise on the lagoon and watch for crocodiles before enjoying an authentic Aussie barbecue.

DAY 12 Cairns - Sydney

After a leisurely morning, fly to Sydney. This evening's dinner choice is yours as you choose from a variety of local restaurants along bustling Darling Harbour.

DAY 13 Sydney

Join a local resident for a tour of Sydney. Start with a driving tour of the landmarks before disembarking for a walking tour. Next, explore Sydney Opera House on a guided tour before learning first-hand about opals at the National Opal Collection. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

DAY 14 Sydney

The choice is yours today. You can choose to visit the stunning Blue Mountains of New South Wales (UNESCO). Or further explore Sydney at your own pace with a Sydney cruise pass.

DAY 15 Sydney

Enjoy a full day at leisure. Perhaps you will explore more of Sydney's fascinating attractions, do some shopping or find yourself relaxing at a local café. This evening, say farewell to Sydney and take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.

DAY 16 Sydney

Your tour ends in Sydney.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Experience a sunset champagne toast at Uluru
- Take a guided tour of Sydney Opera House
- Explore the Great Barrier Reef on a catamaran
- Enjoy a dinner cruise overlooking Sydney's iconic landmarks
- Experience wine tasting in Barossa Valley

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Explore the Blue Mountains of New South Wales. Or explore Sydney at your own pace with a Sydney cruise pass.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 23 meals (15 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 7 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: The Swanston Hotel Grand Mercure, Melbourne. Novotel Barossa Valley Resort, Barossa Valley. Doubletree by Hilton, Alice Springs. Desert Gardens, Uluru. Pacific Hotel, Cairns. Hyatt Regency Darling Harbour, Sydney.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, boat trip, sky rail, catamaran and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £4,079

2018 Departures

JAN 21	JUL 15
FEB 04, 18	AUG 12
MAR 04, 11	SEP 09, 16
APR 08, 15	OCT 14, 21
MAY 06	NOV 04
JUN 10	

2019 Departures

JAN 20, 27	MAR 03, 10
FEB 03, 17	APR 28

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4:00p.m. • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense • An ETA visa is required for entry into Australia which is provided by us free of charge.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

THE COMPLETE SOUTH PACIFIC

25 Day tour from **£5,464^{pp}** Includes 38 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£500^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

THE GRAND TOUR OF AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

Explore Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand on this all-encompassing tour of the South Pacific. Visit famous sights such as Ayers Rock, the Great Barrier Reef and Milford Sound. Witness spectacular scenery and encounter the indigenous wildlife up close.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Fiji. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Cairns, Australia

Your tour starts in Cairns.

DAY 2 Cairns

Board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef.

DAY 3 Cairns

This morning, ride the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for an unforgettable journey over the rainforest canopy.

DAY 4 Cairns - Uluru (Ayers Rock)

Fly to Uluru and tour the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta then witness a stunning sunset with a glass of champagne as the Rock's colours change dramatically with the setting sun.

DAY 5 Uluru - Alice Springs

Fly to Alice Springs and take a sightseeing tour and visit the School of the Air to find out more about the educational system of the Outback. Then meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme, followed by a memorable bush dinner.

DAY 6 Alice Springs - Darwin - Kakadu National Park

Take a history and culture tour to learn about the Aboriginal people. Later, board your flight to Darwin and drive into the heart of Kakadu National Park.

DAY 7 Kakadu National Park

Visit Kakadu National Park, home to wallaroos, wallabies, monitor lizards and crocodiles. During an afternoon cruise, be on the lookout for crocodiles as they bask in the sun.

DAY 8 Kakadu National Park - Darwin - Melbourne

Transfer to Darwin for your flight to Melbourne.

DAY 9 Melbourne

This morning take a city tour of Melbourne before seeing Koalas in their natural setting. Later, travel to Phillip Island to see the world's largest colony of Little Penguins.

DAY 10 Melbourne - Hobart, Tasmania

Fly to Hobart.

DAY 11 Hobart

This morning you'll visit the Tasmanian Devil Conservation Centre before a guided tour of the Port Arthur Historic Site. Witness the spectacular coastal rock formations known as Tasman Arch, Devil's Kitchen and the Blow Hole.

DAY 12 Hobart - Sydney

Return to mainland Australia today and arrive in Sydney. This evening it's Diner's Choice! Choose your perfect spot for dinner from a variety of local restaurants along bustling Darling Harbour.

DAY 13 Sydney

Join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of Sydney before touring the Sydney Opera House. This afternoon, choose to explore Sydney with a 24 hour hop-on hop-off Sydney Harbour cruise pass. Or visit the Sydney Tower Eye and Sea Life Sydney Aquarium.

DAY 14 Sydney

Today is at leisure and this evening, say farewell to Australia with a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.

DAY 15 Sydney - Queenstown, New Zealand

Fly to New Zealand's Queenstown and enjoy dinner at the famous Skyline Restaurant with breath-taking views. After dinner choose to take a seat at a cultural show and enjoy star gazing with a naturalist. Or, give the luge a try.

DAY 16 Queenstown

Travel to Milford Sound via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the spectacular Milford Sound, you'll see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island.

DAY 17 Queenstown

Explore Queenstown your way today. Perhaps on an optional jet boat ride on the Shotover River!

DAY 18 Queenstown - Arrowtown - Mt. Cook National Park

Begin your day visiting quaint Arrowtown. Next follow the Kowhai River and cross Lindis Pass before arriving in New Zealand's most famous national park, Mt. Cook. You may choose to take a nature walk or enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour.

DAY 19 Mt. Cook - Christchurch

This morning, travel to the historic city of Christchurch. Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see first-hand how the city known as the "Garden City" is recreating itself.

DAY 20 Christchurch - Picton - Wellington

Journey to Picton, where you will sail across the Cook Strait to Wellington and experience what has been called "the most beautiful ferry ride in the world."

DAY 21 Wellington

During your sightseeing tour of Wellington, view the Beehive and New Zealand's Parliament. Following the tour, visit the National Museum of New Zealand, Te Papa Tongawera.

DAY 22 Wellington - Rotorua

Travel to geothermal Rotorua with over one-third of its population boasting Maori roots, this city is known as the Maori capital of New Zealand. This evening experience a New Zealand family home stay^.

DAY 23 Rotorua

Take a visit to Te Puia and see how the Maori keep their culture alive. You'll get the chance to view the Kiwi bird and learn about the preservation efforts being made to remove this marvellous creature from the endangered species list.

DAY 24 Rotorua - Auckland

Travel through the majestic countryside of North Island, arriving in Auckland, "The City of Sails" where you'll take a city tour.

DAY 25 Auckland

Your tour ends in Auckland.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore the Great Barrier Reef by Catamaran
- Discover the Tasmanian Devil, in Tasmania
- Walk amongst wallabies & kangaroos
- Take a cruise around Milford Sound

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Experience Sydney on a Sydney Harbour cruise. Or visit the Sydney Tower Eye. Choose from enjoying a cultural show. Or give the luge a try.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 38 meals (24 Breakfasts, 2 Lunches & 12 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Pullman International, Cairns. Sails in the Desert, Ayers Rock. Doubletree by Hilton, Alice Springs. Mercure Kakadu Crocodile, Kakadu. The Swanston Grand Mercure, Melbourne. Hadley's Orient Hotel, Hobart. Hyatt Regency Darling Harbor, Sydney. Crowne Plaza, Queenstown. The Hermitage, Mount Cook. Novotel Hotel Cathedral Square, Christchurch. Amora Hotel, Wellington. Home Stay or Millennium Hotel, Rotorua. Rydges Hotel, Auckland.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, cable car, boat trips, internal flights & catamaran

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £7,064

2018 Departures

JAN 15, 22	JUL 09, 23
FEB 05, 12, 19, 26	AUG 20
MAR 05, 12, 19	SEP 03, 17, 24
APR 09, 16	OCT 01, 08, 15, 22
MAY 28	NOV 05, 12
JUN 18, 25	

2019 Departures

JAN 14, 21, 28	MAR 04, 11, 18
FEB 04, 11, 18, 25	APR 08, 27, 29

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. • ^Your home stay will take place in the greater Rotorua area. You may opt out and choose to stay at your Rotorua hotel with dinner included. Please make your decision known at the time of booking as no changes are allowed on tour. • An ETA visa is required for entry into Australia which is provided by us free of charge • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

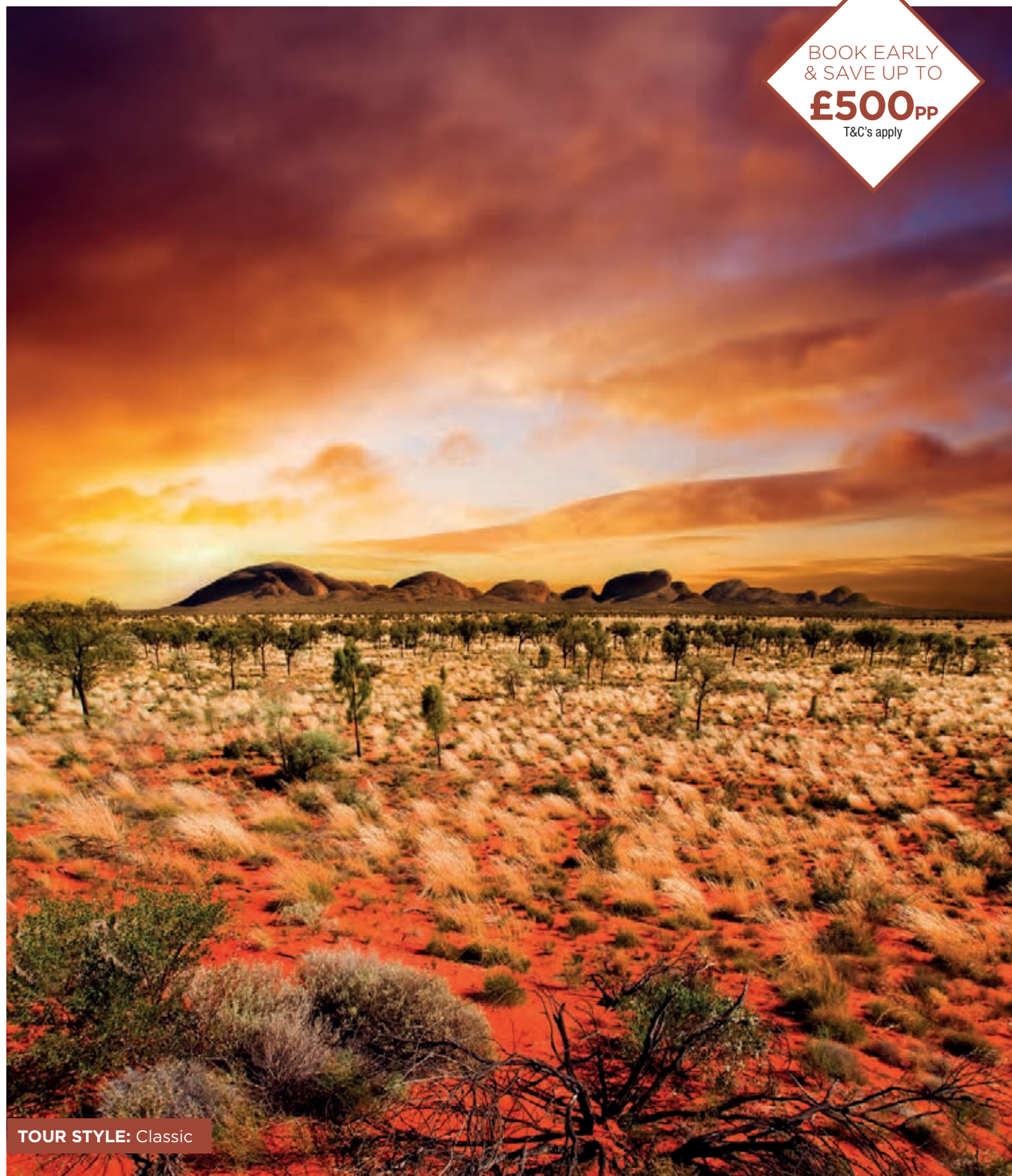
FROM THE OUTBACK TO THE GLACIERS

19 Day tour from **£3,859^{pp}** Includes 29 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£500^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

UNIQUE WILDLIFE AND DRAMATIC LANDSCAPES

Explore the diverse wonders of the lands "Down Under." Meet Australia's famous wildlife up close and explore the snow-capped peaks, vistas, gorges and waterfalls of New Zealand's Southern Alps.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Fiji. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Cairns, Australia

Your tour starts in Cairns.

DAY 2 Great Barrier Reef

Today, board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef and choose how you want to spend your day in paradise.

DAY 3 Cairns

Enjoy the morning at leisure. This afternoon, visit Hartley's Croc Farm for a chance to get up-close with crocodiles in their natural habitat.

DAY 4 Cairns - Melbourne

Today fly to the beautiful Victorian city of Melbourne. Set around the shores of Port Phillip Bay and the Yarra River.

DAY 5 Melbourne

Set out on a city tour and see Fitzroy Gardens, valued for their historic and horticultural significance, and the bustling "laneways" of Melbourne. Later, you may participate in an optional tour to Phillip Island, a renowned nature reserve and home of the world's largest colony of Little Penguins.

DAY 6 Melbourne - Alice Springs

Today you'll travel to the tranquil Outback. Your flight will take you to Alice Springs where you will meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme. Tonight, enjoy a memorable bush dinner.

DAY 7 Alice Springs

Access the history and culture of the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour" with a local guide. This afternoon visit the Royal Flying Doctor Service and tour the Old Telegraph Station.

DAY 8 Alice Springs - Uluru

Traverse the "Red Centre" as you drive to Uluru in the heart of the Australian Outback. Prepare for a truly majestic sunset as you witness the changing colours of Uluru accompanied by a champagne toast.

DAY 9 Uluru - Sydney

Today you will fly to Sydney and enjoy dinner in the bustling Darling Harbour restaurant area.

DAY 10 Sydney

Join a local resident for a tour of Sydney. Begin on a driving tour of the landmarks before disembarking for a walking tour. Next, discover the Sydney Opera House on a guided tour before learning first-hand about opals at the National Opal Collection. This afternoon, you can choose to experience Sydney with a Sydney cruise pass. Or ascend the Sydney Tower Eye for incredible views and explore the renowned Sea Life Sydney Aquarium.

DAY 11 Sydney

Your day today is at leisure then tonight enjoy a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.

DAY 12 Sydney - Christchurch, New Zealand

Fly to the historic city of Christchurch. Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see first-hand how the "Garden City" is recreating itself.

DAY 13 Christchurch - Franz Josef Glacier

Take in the marvellous snow-capped peaks and beautiful river gorges during your travels across the Southern Alps. You may choose to take the TransAlpine train (optional) for a truly inspiring train ride through this glorious scenery. You will end your day in the Franz Josef Glacier Region which offers a rare opportunity to experience a living glacial landscape in a temperate environment.

DAY 14 Franz Josef - Queenstown

Watch amazing landscape unfold on your way to Queenstown. Cross jade green glacial rivers, view thundering waterfalls and enjoy dramatic changes in scenery. After crossing the Haast Pass, arrive in Queenstown. Tonight, ascend the mountainside on a cable car for dinner at the Skyline Restaurant.

DAY 15 Queenstown

During a cruise of Milford Sound, you'll see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. Following the cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand's Southern Alps.

DAY 16 Queenstown

Today has been left free for your leisure. Shop in the charming village centre or enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River.

DAY 17 Queenstown - Mt. Cook

Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful 19th century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown. Next, enjoy a tasting and tour one of New Zealand's famous wineries. Follow the Kawarau River and cross Lindis Pass before arriving in Mt. Cook National park.

DAY 18 Mt. Cook - Christchurch

As you return to Christchurch this morning, pay a visit to a working farm and get to know the New Zealand farmers over a morning tea. This evening, dine with a New Zealand family in their home.

DAY 19 Christchurch

Your tour ends in Christchurch.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Witness the changing colours of Uluru at sunset
- Enjoy a dinner cruise around Sydney Harbour
- Explore the spectacular Great Barrier Reef
- Cruise the breath-taking Milford Sound
- Sample local wines on a New Zealand winery tour

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Choose to experience Sydney on a Sydney Harbour cruise. Or, visit the Sydney Tower Eye and Sea Life Sydney Aquarium.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 29 meals (18 Breakfasts, 2 Lunches & 9 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Pullman International, Cairns. Mercure Melbourne Treasury Gardens, Melbourne. Doubletree by Hilton, Alice Springs. Desert Gardens, Uluru. The Tank Stream, Sydney. Pavilions Hotel, Christchurch. Scenic Franz Josef Hotel, Franz Josef. Novotel Lakeside, Queenstown. The Hermitage, Mount Cook.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, boat ride and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £4,859

2018 Departures

JAN 10, 17, 24, 31	JUL 11, 25
FEB 07, 14, 21, 27, 28	AUG 08, 22
MAR 07, 14, 21, 28	SEP 05, 12, 26
APR 04, 10, 11, 18, 25	OCT 03, 09, 10, 17, 24, 31
MAY 09, 30	NOV 06, 07, 14
JUN 06, 27	

2019 Departures

JAN 16, 23, 30	MAR 06, 12, 13, 20, 27
FEB 06, 12, 13, 19, 20, 27	APR 09, 10, 17

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • An ETA visa is required for entry into Australia which is provided by us free of charge. Please ask for details at the time of booking. • An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

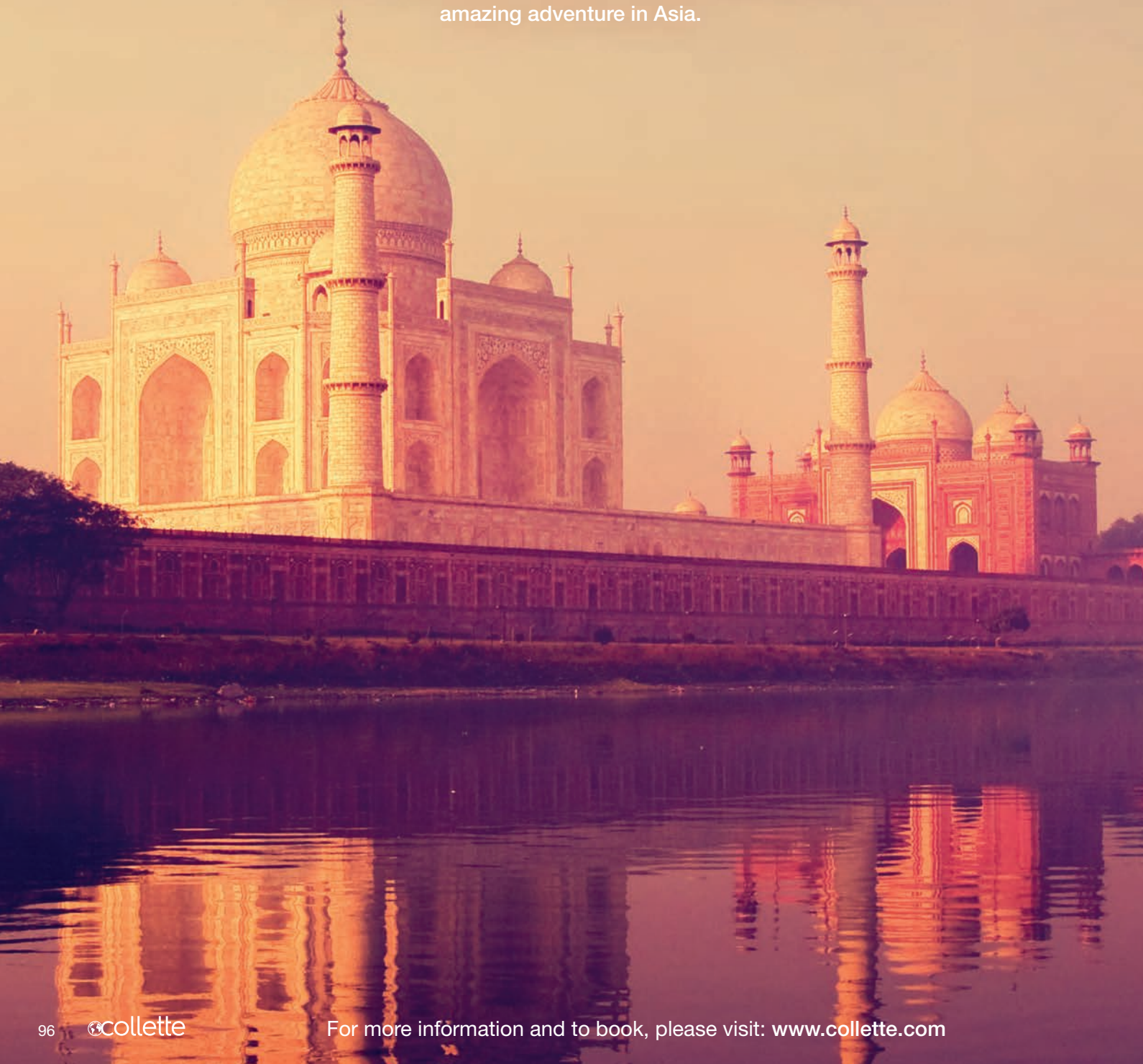
For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

IN THE LIMELIGHT

Asia

Lands steeped in history and ancient tradition

Delve into the vibrant cultures, the dynamic blend of the ancient and the modern, and all the engaging mysteries of Asia. We'll take you on a journey to discover the iconic sites we all dream about. Walk through Angkor Wat, explore the Forbidden City, meet the Terracotta Army or journey on a Bullet Train. These experiences are just the beginning of an amazing adventure in Asia.





FEATURING...

China, Vietnam, Japan, India, Sri Lanka

CHINA

Since the time of Marco Polo, the West has been fascinated with China. Join an exclusive list of cultural explorers as you travel to a nation where the ancient past lives side by side with a limitless future. From the legendary Great Wall and mysterious Forbidden City to the booming modern side of Beijing, China pulses with a timeless energy.

VIETNAM

Take a journey of distinction to a land bursting with vibrant culture. From the bustling streets of Hanoi, the capital city, to the vast maze of rivers and swamps that make up the Mekong Delta, home to floating markets and pagodas. Vietnam is known for some of the best seafood in the world!

JAPAN

Japan is a land of intriguing contradictions and is an archipelago made up of more than 6,800 islands. Three quarters of the land being either forest or mountains, leaving little for residential, industrial, or farming areas. Its leaders have ranged from the samurai to the shogun to the emperor. Its highest point – Mt. Fuji – is beautiful

and sacred, as are its many temples and shrines. Its capital city – Tokyo – is a bustling metropolis containing anything one might desire, from food to entertainment to art and culture. Kyoto is filled with serene religious buildings and glorious gardens. A Japan trip awaits with open arms!

INDIA

This rich land offers a diverse abundance of cultural, historical, spiritual and gastronomical wonders that will satisfy even the most experienced and discerning traveller. India is filled with many experiences that go beyond even the epic Taj Mahal.

SRI LANKA

This small island, just South of India, explores a variety of cultures, rugged land, rainforest and diverse wildlife. The famous ancient Buddhist ruins, palaces and temples make this island so unique. Experience a once in a lifetime encounter with Sri Lanka's elephants at an orphanage and see these incredible creatures up close.

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE...

- The Great Wall of China, China
- The Taj Mahal, India
- The ancient ruins of Angkor Wat, Cambodia
- Temple of the Sacred Tooth Relic, Sri Lanka
- Mt Fuji, Japan

CULTURAL TREASURES OF JAPAN

13 Day tour from **£3,489pp** Includes 23 meals



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

AWE-INSPIRING LANDSCAPES AND MODERN ARCHITECTURE

Experience the dynamic culture of Japan on this 13-day tour. From the thrill of a bullet train and the futuristic capital city of Tokyo, to historic Kyoto and spectacular Mt. Fuji, you will visit many time honoured landmarks on this unforgettable journey.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Spend a few extra nights in Tokyo before your tour starts to further explore this fascinating city.
Please call for details.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore bustling Tokyo
- Travel to Hiroshima via bullet train
- Relax in the Hakone hot springs
- Take in the breath-taking views of Mt. Fuji

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

DAY 1 Tokyo, Japan

Your tour starts in Tokyo with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Tokyo

This morning immerse yourself in Japan's bustling capital during a sightseeing tour. Explore the famous Ginza district, Meiji Shrine, the Imperial Palace and traverse the world's busiest intersection, Shibuya Crossing. For a true taste of Japan, you will visit Tokyo's famous fish market for a sushi lunch before joining a family in their home to experience a tea ceremony. The rest of your day is at leisure.

DAY 3 Tokyo

Enjoy time at leisure this morning before visiting Tokyo's oldest Geisha district, Asakusa. While you are there, see the famous Senso-ji and traditional Japanese architecture. Then, return to Tokyo by boat on a cruise down the Sumida River.

DAY 4 Tokyo - Hakone

Today you will travel to the famous lakeside resort of Hakone. Renowned for its hot springs and spas, this scenic town hugs the shores of Lake Ashi. With magnificent Mt. Fuji (UNESCO) rising in the distance, sit back, relax and soak up the incredible setting. Take to the deep-blue waters of Lake Ashi on a cruise featuring epic views of the mountain and stops at some of the lakeside towns. Tonight, gather for a leisurely walk to the charming town of Moto-Hakone.

DAY 5 Hakone - Matsumoto - Takayama

Begin your day in the Kawaguchi's "Five Lakes" area. Climb aboard the Kachi Kachi Ropeway for a glorious panorama of Mt. Fuji and the surrounding lakes. Next, stop in Matsumoto for a traditional Japanese lunch. Then it's on to see Matsumoto Castle. Later, step back in time in Takayama, a rural, Edo period town nestled in the Japanese Alps. Well known to the locals for its connection to sake, this is the perfect place to gather for a visit to a family-owned sake brewery and sample some traditional rice wine. A special Hida beef dinner is on tonight's menu.

DAY 6 Takayama

Embrace the ancient culture of Takayama as you explore its historic district and open-air markets. Explore the winding streets lined with charming traditional inns and houses. Then, see how lacquerware is made before joining the local residents at a traditional noodle shop. Your afternoon is free to explore however you like, including joining your local guide at a nearby nature park.

DAY 7 Takayama - Shirakawa-go - Kanazawa

Cross the mountainous Shokawa Valley on your way to Shirakawa-go (UNESCO). Uncover the unique charm of this village with thatch-roofed houses before continuing to the scenic town of Kanazawa. Explore at your leisure and then gather in town for dinner this evening.

DAY 8 Kanazawa

Explore Kanazawa by tram and make your way through the Omicho market, the Samurai district, Higashi tea district, and Kenroku-En (Garden of Six Qualities). Then it is time for your hands-on gold leaf class. Dive deep into this ancient craft as you create your own bento box to take home before a free afternoon.

DAY 9 Kanazawa - Kyoto

After shopping for some Japanese treats, board an express train bound for Kyoto. This former imperial capital of Japan is now one of the most cosmopolitan cities in the nation. Next, head to the Gion (Geisha) district. Along its narrow lanes you will find teahouses and women in traditional kimono. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a traditional yakitori restaurant.

DAY 10 Kyoto

Explore Nijo Castle (UNESCO), home of the first Shogun before attending a stencilling class at the Kodai Yuzen-en Gallery. Ascend the hillside to Kiyomizu temple and take in a wonderful view of the city. Then, travel to the Fushimi Inari Taisha for a tour of the most revered shrine of Inari and stroll along its rows of orange torii.

DAY 11 Kyoto

Travel to Hiroshima aboard the Shinkansen bullet train. Reflect on the city's past as you visit the Peace Memorial Park, the Atomic Dome (UNESCO) and the Hiroshima Peace Memorial Museum. After lunch, take a short trip to Miyajima Island, "Shrine Island." See the iconic Torii Gate which appears to be floating on the water. As the day comes to a close, return to Kyoto by Shinkansen bullet train for a free evening.

DAY 12 Kyoto

Relax or set out to explore Kyoto on your own. Tonight, experience Japanese culture during a special farewell dinner that features a Geisha show.

DAY 13 Kyoto

Your tour ends in Kyoto.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 23 meals (12 Breakfasts, 4 Lunches & 7 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Grand Prince Hotel New Takanawa, Tokyo. Odakyu Hotel de Yama, Hakone. Hida Plaza Hotel, Takayama. ANA Crowne Plaza, Kanazawa. Westin Miyako, Kyoto.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, boat trips, cable car, tram, express train and bullet train

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £4,489

**NEW
tour**
For 2018

2018 Departures

FEB 25	JUL 08
MAR 04, 11, 18, 25	AUG 05
APR 08, 15, 22 - ALL SOLD OUT	SEP 02, 16, 23
MAY 20, 27	OCT 14, 21, 28
JUN 10	NOV 04, 11, 18

2019 Departures

JAN 27	MAR 03, 10, 17, 24, 31
FEB 24	APR 07, 14, 21, 28

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Flights arrive into Tokyo and depart from Osaka.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

WONDERS OF CHINA & THE YANGTZE RIVER

18 Day tour from **£3,309pp** Includes 40 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£250pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic / River Cruises

REVEAL THE GLORIES OF CHINA'S IMPERIAL PAST

Experience China's marvels, ancient and modern, rural and cosmopolitan, on this fantastic tour featuring a relaxing 4-night cruise of the Yangtze River and a cruise along the Li River. Cruise past the Three Gorges, visit the Terracotta Warriors and explore the booming city of Shanghai.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 5 day (4 night) extension to Hong Kong and Macau. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Beijing, China

Your tour starts in Beijing with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Beijing

Start your day with a stroll through iconic Tiananmen Square before exploring the magnificent Forbidden City. Enjoy special access to the Treasure Hall and discover an array of imperial treasures. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

DAY 3 Beijing

Today's destination is the Great Wall of China, one of the world's most incredible wonders. Learn about the wall's history before taking a memorable walk on the Juyongguan section. Afterwards, visit a jade museum to learn about the jade-making process. Finally, return to the city, driving past the Olympic Village.

DAY 4 Beijing

Today you'll visit the Temple of Heaven (a UNESCO World Heritage site) and then take a rickshaw ride through the hutongs. Meet a local family and enjoy a dumpling-making class before a traditional calligraphy lesson. Then, share a simple lunch with them. Later, take part in a traditional Chinese tea ceremony. Tonight, enjoy dinner featuring Peking duck.

DAY 5 Beijing - Xian

Fly to the ancient city of Xian where the legendary Silk Road comes to an end. Tonight, celebrate during a traditional Xian dumpling banquet.

DAY 6 Xian

Today, explore the incredible excavation site of the Terracotta Warriors. This vast clay army of 8,000 soldiers was created to guard China's first emperor in the afterlife. Next, visit the Xian Arts and Ceramic exhibition centre to see life-sized models of the warriors being made. Then try a Xian speciality – hand-pulled noodles for lunch before enjoying the rest of your day at leisure.

DAY 7 Xian - Yichang - Board Cruise Ship
After a short flight to Yichang, board your ship for a 4-night cruise on the Yangtze River.

DAY 8 Cruising

Take a tai chi lesson on the sundeck as we sail towards the dramatic Xiling Gorge. Discover the impressive Three Gorges Dam, the world's largest hydroelectric project. Tonight, enjoy the Captain's welcome dinner and cabaret.

DAY 9 Cruising

Explore the remote Shennong Stream in traditional pea boats before sailing through Wu Gorge, known for its 12 forest-covered peaks. This afternoon, continue on past the dramatic cliffs that surround the Qutang Gorge.

DAY 10 Cruising

Arrive at Shibaozhai, where you can climb a 9 story red pagoda for stunning views of the river and surrounding countryside.

DAY 11 Chongqing - Disembark Cruise Ship - Chengdu

This morning, disembark your cruise ship and journey to Chengdu. Upon arrival, spend your day at leisure and tonight, sample the fresh, bold flavours of the local Sichuan cuisine.

DAY 12 Chengdu

Start your day with a visit to the Panda Breeding Sanctuary, home to the giant panda and red panda. This afternoon, visit Du Fu's Thatched Cottage, the former home to the poet known as the "Shakespeare of China". End your day by exploring Jinli Ancient Street with its traditional-style buildings.

DAY 13 Chengdu - Guilin

Fly to Guilin to begin your 3-night stay. This evening, take a walking tour around Ronghu Lake.

DAY 14 Guilin

Enjoy a full-day visit to the Longji Rice Terraces. Walk through the fields and the nearby villages, meeting local residents along the way.

DAY 15 Guilin

Set out on a Li River cruise that takes you from Guilin to Yangshuo and past some amazing karst limestone scenery. Upon arrival in Yangshuo, visit West Street, where you can shop for a traditional painting or relax at one of the many cafés.

DAY 16 Guilin - Shanghai

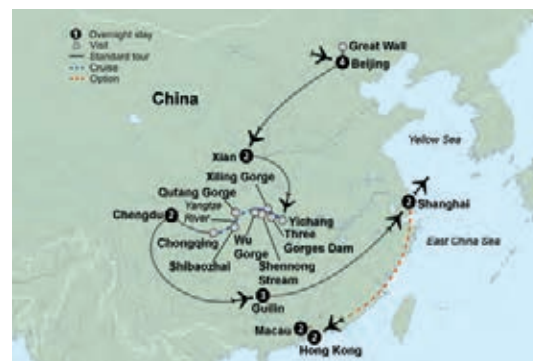
Experience the modern side of China as you take the super-fast Maglev train into central Shanghai. Then explore the past as we visit a silk museum. This evening, take a cruise on the mighty Huangpu River.

DAY 17 Shanghai

Take a sightseeing tour of Shanghai featuring the waterfront district, Old Town and Yuyuan Garden. Enjoy lunch at a celebrated local restaurant known for its xiao long bao soup dumplings. Then, visit the imposing Urban Planning Centre, the nerve centre of the city. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner before a marvellous acrobatics show.

DAY 18 Shanghai

Your tour ends in Shanghai.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Take a walk on the Great Wall of China
- Visit the Panda Breeding Sanctuary
- Explore the excavation site of the Terracotta Warriors
- Cruise on the Li and the Yangtze Rivers



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 40 meals (17 Breakfasts, 14 Lunches & 9 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Grand Gongda Jianguo Hotel, Beijing. Grand Dynasty Culture Hotel, Xian. Victoria Cruises. Tianfu Sunshine Hotel, Chengdu. Lijiang Waterfall Hotel, Guilin. Jinjiang Huating Hotel & Towers, Shanghai.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, river cruise, train, pea boat, rickshaw and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £4,379

2018 Departures

APR 12	SEP 06, 20, 27
MAY 03, 17	OCT 04, 11
JUN 14	NOV 01

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Visa required. • The lead in price is based on the 15 day itinerary.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary is 15 days and varies from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

TASTE OF VIETNAM

14 Day tour from **£1,979pp** Includes 27 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£100pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

THE ULTIMATE JOURNEY THROUGH VIETNAM

A true cultural adventure. Embark on a journey that reveals the intriguing culture of Vietnam, a stunning country with a long and rich history. A new colourful mosaic unfolds everyday as you make your way through this fascinating land.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Bangkok. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam

Your tour starts in Ho Chi Minh City.

DAY 2 Ho Chi Minh City

This morning, head to the Cu Chi Tunnels, a maze of underground passageways used as hideouts by the Viet Cong during the Vietnam War. After lunch at a local restaurant, take a city tour to view its colonial landmarks. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner.

DAY 3 Ho Chi Minh City

Explore the famous Mekong Delta on a cruise. Visit a local home where Vietnamese coconut candy is made. Enjoy lunch in a lush tropical garden before visiting a local residence to learn about their traditional way of life. Later, enjoy a visit to Cao Dai Temple.

DAY 4 Saigon - Hanoi

Today you'll fly to Hanoi, Vietnam's capital.

DAY 5 Hanoi

This morning take a tour of Hanoi visiting the main sights including Ba Dinh Square, Temple of Literature and One Pillar Pagoda. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant before setting out on a cyclo tour through Hanoi's old quarter. Catch a glimpse of ancient Hanoi and see the traditional Vietnamese architecture including the "long house."

DAY 6 Hanoi

Venture to the countryside to Ky Son village and choose to go on a stroll or a bike ride through the village. Learn about local culinary traditions during a cooking demonstration with a local chef before a lunch highlighting regional cuisine. Then, head to Duong Lam village for a tour. This evening is at leisure in Hanoi.

DAY 7 Hanoi - Halong Bay

Journey to Halong Bay for your overnight cruise on a luxury junk boat. Travel through the rice paddy fields and stop in some of the villages. Take in the scenery and enjoy a lunchtime seafood feast aboard followed by a swim in the crystal clear waters of the bay. This afternoon you can explore the floating fishing village by traditional row boat or by kayak.

DAY 8 Halong Bay - Hanoi - Hue

Wake as the fog gently lifts, revealing the morning light. Enjoy cruising through the emerald waters of Halong Bay back to the harbour. Then return to Hanoi to board a flight to Hue.

DAY 9 Hue

Travel to the shores of the Perfume River and embark on a cruise that reveals Hue's Imperial past. Stop at Thien Mu Pagoda, the mausoleum of Emperor Tu Duc, the Imperial Citadel before arriving at the Dong Ba Market. Later, savour the local flavours during dinner at a local restaurant.

DAY 10 Hue - Hoi An

On your way to Hoi An, travel along the breathtaking Hai Van Pass and stop to visit the quaint Lang Co fishing village. Enjoy a visit to the Cham Museum in Da Hang which houses the finest collection of Cham artwork. Arrive in Hoi An, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and enjoy dinner at a local restaurant.

DAY 11 Hoi An

Explore Hoi An during a morning tour. Learn about the local cuisine at today's cooking class. Begin with a visit to a local market and learn about traditional ingredients. Enjoy lunch after your class. Then, visit a famous lantern workshop and try your hand at lantern making. These colourful handmade creations are a part of the culture of the city and symbolise luck, happiness and wealth to the residents. Set out on a walking tour of this well-preserved town. Feel like you have stepped into the past as you stroll by the Phuc Kien Assembly Hall, the ancient merchant house, a 400-year-old Japanese covered bridge, and the vibrant riverside market. Later, take a peaceful boat trip along the Thu Bon River before time at leisure to explore the old town.

DAY 12 Hoi An

Today you'll explore the remarkable ruins of My Son Sanctuary (UNESCO), and Tra Que Herb village. En route, stop to see 17th-century Japanese tombs, the only ones of their kind outside of Japan. Arrive in town and observe the farmers tending to their crops and sample some local delicacies. Relax as you soak your feet in an herbal bath before returning to Hoi An. This evening, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant.

DAY 13 Hoi An - Ho Chi Minh City

Fly to Ho Chi Minh City and enjoy a farewell dinner tonight.

DAY 14 Ho Chi Minh City

Your tour ends in Ho Chi Minh City.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- A Vietnamese cuisine cooking class
- Cruise along the famous Mekong Delta
- Relax your feet in an herbal bath at Tra Que Herb Village
- Overnight on a luxury junk boat at Halong Bay

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Discover Ky Son village your way – take a stroll. Or, cycle through the village. Explore the floating fishing village of Halong Bay by traditional row boat or by kayak.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 27 meals (13 Breakfasts, 7 Lunches & 7 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: New World Saigon Hotel, Ho Chi Minh City. Movenpick Hotel, Hanoi. Bhaya Classic, Halong Bay. Pilgrimage Village, Hue. Almanity Hoi An Resort and Spa, Hoi An.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, junk boat, cyclo, boat trips and internal flights.

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,449

2018 Departures

JAN 12, 19, 26

FEB 02, 09, 23

MAR 02, 16, 23

APR 06, 13, 20

More dates coming soon online

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • It is recommended that you bring an overnight bag (rather than your large luggage) on the overnight Halong Bay cruise. • A visa may be required depending on the length of your stay.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures after the 1st May 2018 the itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

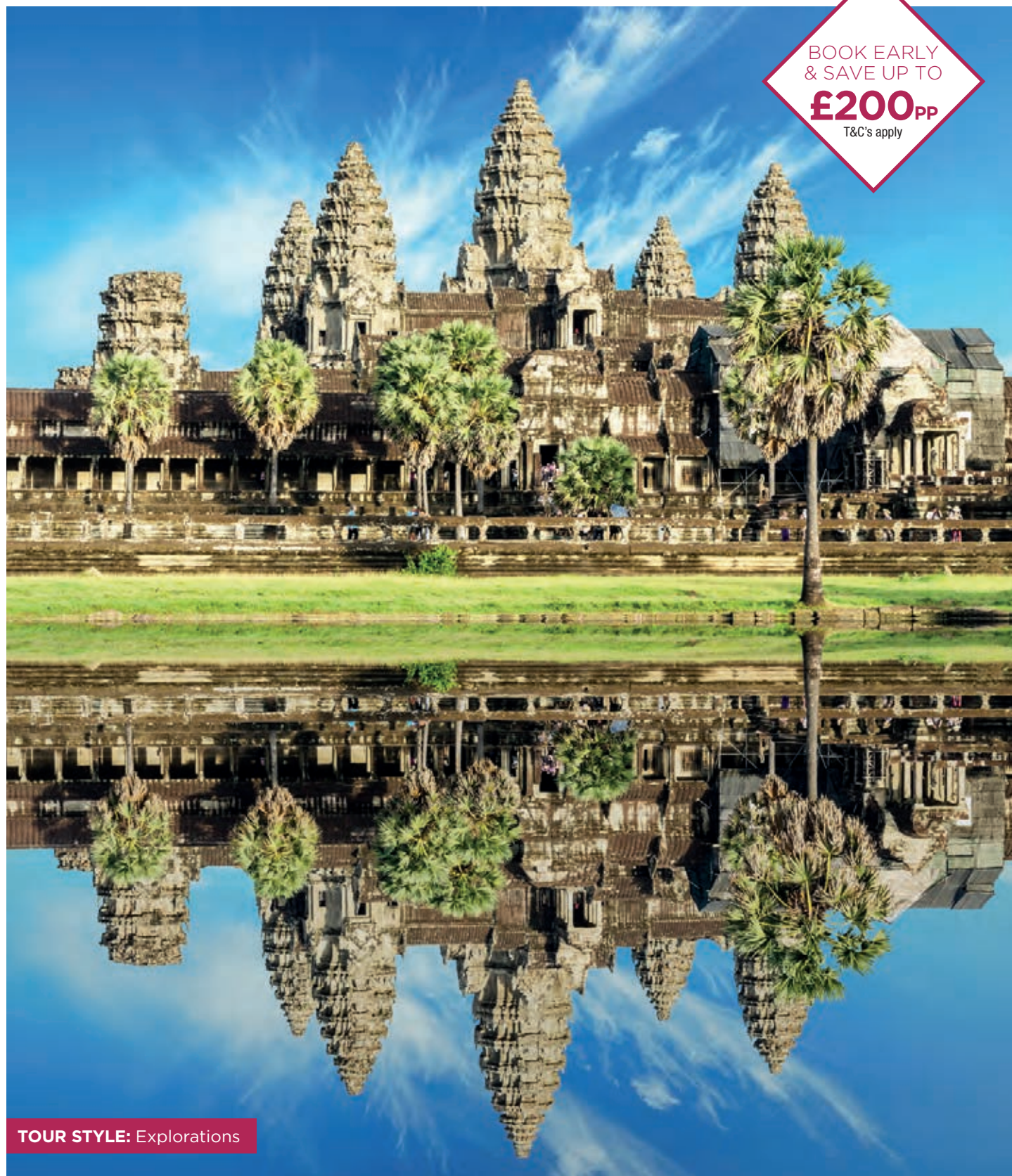
KINGDOMS OF SOUTHEAST ASIA

19 Day tour from **£2,774^{pp}** Includes 36 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£200^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

DISCOVER THE DIVERSE CULTURE OF INDOCHINA

Delve into an ancient and mysterious world. Learn unique culinary secrets in the town of Hoi An. Cruise overnight aboard a luxury junk boat on Halong Bay and be inspired by the ancient ruins of Cambodia's Angkor Wat temple.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Bangkok. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam

Your tour starts in Ho Chi Minh City.

DAY 2 Ho Chi Minh City

This morning, head to the Cu Chi Tunnels, a maze of underground passageways used as hideouts by the Viet Cong during the Vietnam War. After lunch at a local restaurant, visit the city's colonial landmarks on a city tour. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner.

DAY 3 Ho Chi Minh City

Today, explore the famous Mekong Delta during a cruise along this bustling river. Enjoy a lunch of regional cuisine and later, visit Cao Dai Temple and explore the region's rich architectural style.

DAY 4 Ho Chi Minh City - Siem Reap, Cambodia

Fly to Siem Reap, your gateway to the wonders of Angkor.

DAY 5 Siem Reap

Explore the ancient ruins of Angkor Thom and Angkor Wat, the world's largest religious building and the symbol of Cambodia. Remain until evening for an opportunity to see a spectacular sunset over the monuments.

DAY 6 Siem Reap

Set out to see three impressive Hindu temples: the towering 11th-century pyramid-shaped Temple of Shiva, Banteay Srei Temple, and the well-preserved Banteay Samre Temple. This afternoon, spend time at a local monastery and participate in a private blessing ceremony.

DAY 7 Siem Reap - Luang Prabang, Laos

Your day begins at the JWOC Community Centre where you'll meet local school children. Then we fly to Luang Prabang, the capital of Laos.

DAY 8 Luang Prabang

Today visit two of the most remarkable temples, Wat Sen or "Temple of 100,000 Treasures," and Wat Visun, the city's oldest and most beautiful. Continue through the countryside to the stunning Kuang Si waterfalls then return to town and immerse yourself in the Night Market.

DAY 9 Luang Prabang

Board a traditional riverboat for a cruise down the Mekong River and make stops at the Wat Xieng Thong temple and the small villages of Ban Xieng Maen and Ban Chan. The next stop is at Pak Ou Caves, home to hundreds of Buddha's.

DAY 10 Luang Prabang - Hanoi, Vietnam

Wake before dawn and participate in the offering of alms to hundreds of saffron-robed monks, before your flight to Hanoi, the capital of Vietnam.

DAY 11 Hanoi

Begin your day in Ba Dinh Square. Take in the well preserved traditional architecture at the Temple of Literature, then enjoy lunch before setting out on a cyclo tour through Hanoi's old quarter and end the day with a traditional water puppet performance.

DAY 12 Hanoi

Venture to the countryside to Ky Son Village and embark on either a stroll or bike ride through the village. Learn about local culinary traditions during a cooking demonstration with a local chef before a lunch highlighting regional cuisine. Next, head to Duong Lam village for a tour visiting the main sights.

DAY 13 Hanoi - Halong Bay

Journey to Halong Bay for your overnight cruise on a luxury junk boat. Travel through the rice paddy fields and stop in some of the villages. Enjoy a lunchtime seafood feast onboard followed by a swim in the crystal clear waters of the bay.

DAY 14 Halong Bay - Hanoi - Hue

Enjoy cruising through the emerald waters of Halong Bay back to the harbour. Then we return to Hanoi to board a flight to Hue, the Imperial capital city.

DAY 15 Hue - Hoi An

Travel to the shores of the Perfume River and embark on a cruise that reveals Hue's Imperial past. Visit Thien Mu Pagoda and the Imperial Citadel before continuing on to Hoi An, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, via the breathtaking Hai Van Pass.

DAY 16 Hoi An

Learn about the local cuisine at today's cooking class. Then, visit one of Hoi An's famous lantern workshops and try your hand at lantern making. Set out on a walking tour then later, enjoy a peaceful boat trip along the Thu Bon River.

DAY 17 Hoi An

Catch a glimpse into the Champa Kingdom at the remarkable ruins of My Son Sanctuary, a UNESCO World Heritage site situated in a remote jungle valley. Then it's off to Tra Que Herb Village, a small farming community where you can sample some local delicacies. Relax as you soak your feet in an herbal bath before returning to Hoi An.

DAY 18 Hoi An - Ho Chi Minh City

Fly to Ho Chi Minh City this afternoon. Tonight, toast to the end of a remarkable trip during your farewell dinner.

DAY 19 Ho Chi Minh City

Your tour ends in Ho Chi Minh City.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore the ancient ruins of Angkor Wat and Angkor Thom
- Journey to the famous Pak Ou Caves
- Enjoy a Vietnamese cuisine cooking class
- Overnight on a luxury junk boat at Halong Bay

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- ✓ Explore Ky Son Village either on foot or by bike.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 36 meals (18 Breakfasts, 8 Lunches & 10 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: New World Saigon, Ho Chi Minh City. Royal Angkor, Siem Reap. The Sanctuary Hotel, Luang Prabang. The Movenpick Hotel, Hanoi. Bhaya Classic, Halong Bay. Pilgrimage Village, Hue. Almanity Hoi An Hotel, Hoi An.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, junk boat, cyclo, boat trips and internal flights.

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £3,444

2018 Departures

JAN 09, 16, 23, 30	JUL 10
FEB 06, 13, 20, 27	AUG 07, 28
MAR 06, 20, 27	SEP 04, 11, 18, 25
APR 03, 17,	OCT 02, 23
MAY 08, 15	NOV 13, 27
JUN 12	

2019 Departures

JAN 15	MAR 05, 19, 26
FEB 19, 26	APR 09, 16

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • It is recommended that you bring an overnight bag (rather than your large luggage) on the overnight Halong Bay cruise. • Due to flight schedules, a pre and/or post night stay may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please enquire at time of reservation. • Visas required.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

DISCOVERING MYANMAR

12 Day tour from **£2,209pp** Includes 26 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£100pp
T&C's apply



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Discover Pindaya Cave
- Travel aboard the Yangon Railway
- Explore tranquil Inle Lake by private motorboat
- Take a carriage ride through the National Kandawgyi Gardens



Immerse yourself in the magic of Myanmar. This fascinating country is home to endless natural beauty and impressive architecture. Discover the most revered Buddhist temple in Myanmar and observe the leg-rowing fisherman.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Yangon, Myanmar

Your tour begins in Yangon.

DAY 2 Yangon

Take a tour of the city centre and the colonial district then set out on the Yangon Railway. Disembark at the Scott Market and explore. This afternoon, visit Shwedagon Pagoda, the most revered Buddhist temple in Myanmar.

DAY 3 Yangon - Heho - Inle Lake

Today fly to Heho and head to Pindaya Cave, home to more than 8,000 Buddha statues. Visit Shan paper production cottages before travelling to Nyaung Shwe.

DAY 4 Inle Lake

Board your private motorboat to head out on tranquil Inle Lake, where you'll observe the local tradition of "leg rowing." Pass villages built on stilts and inhabited by the local Intha people. Later, visit the famous Phaung Daw Oo Pagoda.

DAY 5 Inle Lake

Spend time at one of the lake's morning markets then continue by boat to the Indein Pagoda Complex. Then we take a short trek to Indein village to mingle with the Pa-O people.

DAY 6 Inle Lake - Mandalay - Pyin Oo Lwin

Fly to Mandalay and ascend to the former British hill station of Pyin Oo Lwin. Explore the peaceful National Kandawgyi Botanical Gardens and take a horse-drawn carriage ride through the park.

DAY 7 Pyin Oo Lwin - Gokhteik - Mandalay

Board a train for a journey across the Gokhteik Viaduct. Travel over a 100-foot-deep gorge in the Shan mountains. Then, return to Mandalay and explore on your own. Later, visit Kuthodaw Pagoda and the Golden Palace Monastery.

DAY 8 Mandalay

Board your boat and travel on the Ayeyarwady (Irrawaddy) River and arrive on the western bank to visit the unfinished Mingun Pagoda. Make a stop in the traditional village of Amarapura, a former capital of Myanmar, and watch the sunset atop Mandalay Hill if time permits.

DAY 9 Mandalay - Bagan

This morning travel to Monywa where you will visit Thanboddhay Pagoda complex then cross the Ayeyarwady River by boat on our way to Bagan.

DAY 10 Bagan

Gain insight into the city's rich history during a sightseeing tour featuring the colourful Nyaung Oo local market and stops at pagodas and temples along the way.

DAY 11 Bagan

Today, drive through the plains to Mount Popa. Visit a local community to experience Myanmar village life. Next, visit Popa Mountain Park to see Myanmar's traditional medicine plant garden. Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner.

DAY 12 Bagan - Yangon

Your tour ends in Yangon.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 26 meals (11 Breakfasts, 8 Lunches & 7 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Chatrium Hotel Royal Lake, Yangon. Inle Resort, Inle Lake. Aureum Resort, Pyin Oo Lwin. Mandalay Hill Resort, Mandalay. Hotel at Tharabar Gate, Bagan.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, motor boat, train, carriage ride and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,949

2018 Departures

JAN 12, 26

MAR 09, 26, 30

FEB 02, 09, 16

APR 06, 13, 27

More dates coming soon online

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Maximum elevation is 4,300 feet. • Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 5:30 p.m. • Visa Required.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures after 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

EXPLORING SRI LANKA

12 Day tour from **£2,289pp** Includes 22 meals



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

Travel with us on this exciting tour to Sri Lanka. You'll spend time with orphaned elephants and discover the impressive Temple of the Tooth Relic. Immerse yourself in the cultural past and present and surround yourself in lush landscapes and picturesque beaches.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Colombo, Sri Lanka

Your tour starts in Colombo.

DAY 2 Colombo

Today come to know the treasures of Colombo on a tour with a local guide. See the central business district called the Fort, the lively Petta Bazaar and the Gangaramaya Buddhist Temple.

DAY 3 Colombo - Sigiriya

Visit the Pinnawala Elephant Orphanage, which has been rescuing elephants since 1975. Continue to the lush forests of Sigiriya and find yourself surrounded by tranquillity at your luxury hotel.

DAY 4 Sigiriya

This morning explore the ruins of Sigiriya - "fortress in the sky." This afternoon, proceed to Minneriya National Park and witness herds of elephants bathing in their natural habitat.

DAY 5 Sigiriya - Kandy

Travel to the ancient city of Polonnaruwa (UNESCO) and spend time discovering this former capital city of Sri Lanka. Then continue to the city of Matale and take a tour of the spice market to learn about the various spices used in Sri Lankan cooking. This evening, enjoy a cultural show with traditional Sri Lankan dancing.

DAY 6 Kandy

Explore Kandy, surrounded by the mountains of central Sri Lanka. Visit the impressive gilded Temple of the Tooth Relic. Next, take a walk through the Royal Botanical Gardens. This evening, delight in a sunset river cruise on the tranquil Mahaweli River.

DAY 7 Kandy - Nuwara Eliya

Travel along the scenic road that leads you to the town of Nuwara Eliya where you'll take a city tour.

DAY 8 Nuwara Eliya

Visit the Pedro Tea Estate located in Kandapola. Join an expert for a guided tour of the estate and factory. The rest of your day is at leisure.

DAY 9 Nuwara Eliya - Bentota

Your journey today takes you to Bentota, a coastal paradise brimming with sunshine and beautiful beaches. Arrive early this afternoon and have the remainder of the day at leisure to relax.

DAY 10 Bentota

Spend the day discovering the city of Galle and explore Galle's Dutch Fort (UNESCO). Then embark on a guided tour of the island's prominent landmarks.

DAY 11 Bentota

Travel to Ambalangoda to learn about the art of Sri Lankan mask making and spend time at a local museum and workshop. Then, visit the Bandu Wijesooriya School of Dancing. This evening, enjoy a special farewell dinner.

DAY 12 Bentota - Colombo

Your tour ends in Colombo.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Dubai. Please call for details.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Visit the inspiring Pinnawala Elephant Orphanage
- Discover the impressive gilded Temple of the Tooth Relic
- Take a sunset river cruise on the tranquil Mahaweli River
- Explore the wildlife sanctuary at Minneriya National Park



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 22 meals (11 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 10 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Cinnamon Lakeside Hotel, Colombo. Cinnamon Lodge Habarana, Sigiriya. Mahaweli Reach Hotel, Kandy. Grand Hotel, Nuwara Eliya. Centara Ceysands Resort, Bentota.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and cruise

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £3,359

2018 Departures

JAN 16, 30

FEB 13, 27

MAR 27

APR 10, 17

More dates coming soon online

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Visa required.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures after 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.

INDIA'S TREASURES

9 Day tour from **£1,079pp** Includes 17 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£100pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

Explore India's Golden Triangle showcasing some of the most beautiful sites in the country during stays in Delhi, Jaipur and Agra. Come to know the people, and see one of the most impressive sites in the world – the Taj Mahal.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Delhi, India

Your tour starts in Delhi.

DAY 2 New Delhi

Immerse yourself in India's bustling capital during a sightseeing tour of Old Delhi. Explore Old Delhi's narrow streets by rickshaw, then lunch at a local restaurant before having some leisure time to explore independently. Sit down to dinner tonight at the home of a local family.

DAY 3 Delhi

Following breakfast, visit Humayun's tomb, drive past the India Gate war memorial, the Parliament and the palatial Rashtrapati Bhawan – the President's residence. Proceed to the holy shrine of Sikhs, Gurudwara Bangla Sahib. This huge complex features a devotion centre, a large pond for the holy dip, a missionary school, an art gallery, a charitable hospital and a free kitchen.

DAY 4 Delhi - Jaipur

Depart for a scenic drive through the countryside to the "Pink City" of Jaipur. Later, head out for a brief stop at Hawa Mahal, home to a former Maharaja. Then it's on to the City Palace, the residence of the Royal Family of Jaipur.

DAY 5 Jaipur

Board a vintage jeep and ascend to the top of the majestic Amber Fort, a UNESCO World Heritage site and India's former seat of power. Visit a local school and tap into local customs during lunch when you learn about turban and sari tying. Delve deeper into Indian culture during a henna tattoo and bindi demonstration. This evening, take a step back in time as you dine at Sankotra Haveli.

DAY 6 Jaipur

Travel to the quaint village of Samode, nestled among rugged hills that are dominated by its famous palace. Then, gather for lunch at Samode Bagh, a private garden retreat of the Royal family.

DAY 7 Jaipur - Agra

Continue your journey to Agra, a city rich with the splendours of the past. Make a stop in Abhaneri village to visit Chand Baori, one of the largest and most beautiful stepwells in the world. Built during the 8th and 9th centuries, this amazing feat of engineering has 3,500 narrow steps arranged in perfect symmetry that descend to the bottom of the well.

DAY 8 Agra

Experience one of the most impressive sights in the world – the Taj Mahal at sunrise. Then, after breakfast, discover Agra Fort, a UNESCO World Heritage site that dates back to the 11th century. Tonight, you'll have a farewell dinner in a local restaurant.

DAY 9 Agra - Delhi

Before you return to Delhi, choose to participate in a relaxing yoga class with a local expert or go on a morning walking tour of Agra. A day room in Delhi has been reserved for you to freshen up prior to the departure of your return flight.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Dubai, a 7 day (6 night) extension to South India and or a 5 day (4 night) extension to Nepal. Please call for details.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Witness the stunning Taj Mahal at sunrise
- Discover the holy shrine of Sikhs, Gurudwara Bangla Sahib
- Visit the perfect symmetrical stepwell, Chand Baori
- Explore the impressive Agra Fort

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Enjoy in a relaxing yoga class and learn basic exercises and breathing techniques from a local expert. Or, enjoy a morning walking tour of Agra just as the city is waking up.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 17 meals (8 Breakfasts, 6 Lunches & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Vivanta by Taj, Dwarka, New Delhi. Radisson Blu, Jaipur. Radisson Blu Taj East Gate, Agra.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, rickshaw and vintage jeep

GROUP SIZE: Approx. 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,609

2018 Departures

JAN 11, 18	SEP 27
FEB 15	OCT 11
MAR 08, 29	NOV 08, 29
APR 12	DEC 06

2019 Departures

JAN 17, 24	MAR 28
FEB 07, 21	APR 04, 25

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to flight schedules, flights arriving into Delhi may arrive very late in the evening on Day 1 or just after midnight the morning of Day 2. A pre or post night may be required (at an additional cost). • Visa required.

'OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

MYSTERIES OF INDIA

14 Day tour from **£2,079pp** Includes 26 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£100pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Explorations

The Taj Mahal, temples and tigers – experience the spice of India on this 14-day tour. See the Taj Mahal bathed in the light of sunrise. Embark on an evening cruise across Lake Pichola and savour magnificent views of the Jag Mandir Palace.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Delhi, India

Your tour starts in Delhi.

DAY 2 New Delhi

Take a sightseeing tour of Old Delhi. Visit Jama Masjid, India's largest mosque. Explore Old Delhi's narrow streets by rickshaw and then tour New Delhi in contrast.

DAY 3 Delhi - Udaipur

Fly to Udaipur, your gateway to Rajasthan.

DAY 4 Udaipur

Participate in a relaxing yoga class or take a morning walking tour. Visit the exquisite City Palace and stop at Sahelion-ki-Bari, the Garden of the Maids of Honour. This evening, cruise along Lake Pichola.

DAY 5 Udaipur - Jaipur

This morning, drive through the countryside to Jaipur. After lunch, check into your hotel and head out to Hawa Mahal.

DAY 6 Jaipur

Ascend by vintage jeep to Amber Fort before visiting a local school. Enjoy a henna tattoo and bindi demonstration. Tonight, enjoy a home-hosted dinner.

DAY 7 Jaipur - Ranthambore

Travel to Ranthambore National Park to learn about Project Tiger's efforts and embark on a game drive by canter (an open air vehicle).

DAY 8 Ranthambore

Take an early morning game drive. Visit the Ranthambore School of Art then dive into the local cuisine with an interactive cooking demonstration followed by dinner.

DAY 9 Ranthambore - Bharatpur - Agra

An early morning train journey brings you to Bharatpur, from where you'll continue your journey to Agra before enjoying a relaxing lunch.

DAY 10 Agra

Visit the Taj Mahal at sunrise, witnessing the first rays of sun glistening on the white marble for a truly memorable moment. Later, visit Agra Fort, the seat of the Mughal Empire.

DAY 11 Agra - Khajuraho

Board your train for Jhansi and continue to Orchha for a relaxing lunch. Arrive in Khajuraho, your home for the evening.

DAY 12 Khajuraho - Varanasi

Visit the Chandel Temple complex before catching your flight to Varanasi. Tonight, visit the Ghats – the banks of the river – witnessing the illuminated Ganga Aarti ceremony.

DAY 13 Varanasi

Cruise along the River Ganges past various Ghats. Take a city tour of Varanasi and continue to Sarnath. Here Siddhartha Gautama, later known as Buddha, gave his first sermon. This evening, enjoy your farewell dinner.

DAY 14 Varanasi - Delhi

Your tour ends in Delhi.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Dubai, a 5 day (4 night) extension to Nepal and or a 7 day (6 night) extension to South India. Please call for details.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Experience game drives in Ranthambore National Park
- Visit the Taj Mahal at sunrise
- Cruise along Lake Pichola in the evening
- Travel to the top of Amber Fort on a vintage jeep

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y In Udaipur, choose to take a relaxing yoga class. Or, enjoy a morning walking tour as the city wakes up.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 26 meals (13 Breakfasts, 7 Lunches & 6 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Vivanta by Taj Dwarka, New Delhi. Lalit Laxmi Vilas, Udaipur. The Lalit, Jaipur. Juna Mahal, Ranthambore. Radisson Blu Taj East Gate, Agra. Radisson Jass Hotel, Khajuraho. Radisson Hotel, Varanasi.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, boat trips, trains, internal flights, vintage jeep, rickshaw and canter

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,649

2018 Departures

JAN 12, 19, 26	SEP 28
FEB 09, 16, 23	OCT 05, 19, 26
MAR 02, 09	NOV 02, 09, 16, 30
APR 06, 20	

2019 Departures

JAN 11, 18, 25	MAR 08, 22, 29
FEB 01, 08, 22	APR 05, 26

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to flight schedules, flights arriving into Delhi may arrive very late in the evening on Day 1 or just after midnight the morning of Day 2. A pre or post night may be required (at an additional cost). • Visa required.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

IN THE LIMELIGHT

Africa & the Middle East

Wonders of the world, endless wildlife and ancient cultures

Imagine looking out over the plains of Kenya while a lion roars in the distance or an elephant crosses the trail up ahead. Perhaps you'll find yourself atop Table Mountain in Cape Town looking down on the waters of the Atlantic and the Indian Ocean. You may picture yourself on an inspiring journey to the Holy Land or following in the footsteps of Joanna Lumley along the River Nile. One thing is for sure, this region has something for everyone.



FEATURING...

Egypt, Israel, Kenya, Morocco, South Africa, Botswana

EGYPT

In this legendary location, explore thousands of years of history whilst experiencing a thriving culture. Look to the past and keep an eye on the future – the great monuments reveal something different to each traveller. Discover the world of the ancient Egyptians as you visit one incomparable site after another.

ISRAEL

Israel is a country of contrasts. It is famed for its Holy Land sacred sites, visited by millions from across all religions every year, taking in all the sights of Jerusalem, Bethlehem and the Sea of Galilee. But few think about the country's natural beauty. The Dead Sea is simply stunning, and relaxing in its rich salt waters invigorates the body and mind, surrounded with a backdrop of mountains.

KENYA

A land filled with natural wonders, from the breath-taking peaks of Mt. Kilimanjaro to the wildlife filled Maasai Mara Game Reserve. Kenya is one of Africa's most distinct and stunning locations, visited by Sir David Attenborough who had a memorable encounter with a blind baby Rhino in his series 'Africa'. This wildlife haven showcases the spectacular 'Big Five' in their natural habitat. An experience you will never forget awaits you!

MOROCCO

Enchanting Morocco will dazzle you with its deep history, unique atmosphere and welcoming people. Come to know the vibrant culture and colourful backdrops that are distinctively Moroccan. From the edge of the Sahara Desert to the bustle of a local market, this is a land full of intrigue.

SOUTH AFRICA

South Africa is all about discovery, revitalising your spirit and reinventing your thinking. Luxurious resorts, moving township visits, open-air safari game drives and vibrant cities like Cape Town; few destinations can offer such a myriad of enriching experiences.

BOTSWANA

Inhabited by around two million people, Botswana may be small but it has plenty of big adventures on offer. From the diversity of the wildlife in Botswana's deserts, grasslands and savannas to the skies filled with over 300 different species of birds, you'll be amazed by this beautiful location.

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE...

- Holy City of Jerusalem, Israel
- Kruger National Park, South Africa
- Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe
- Maasai Mara Game Reserve, Kenya
- Sahara Desert, Morocco
- The Pyramids of Giza, Egypt

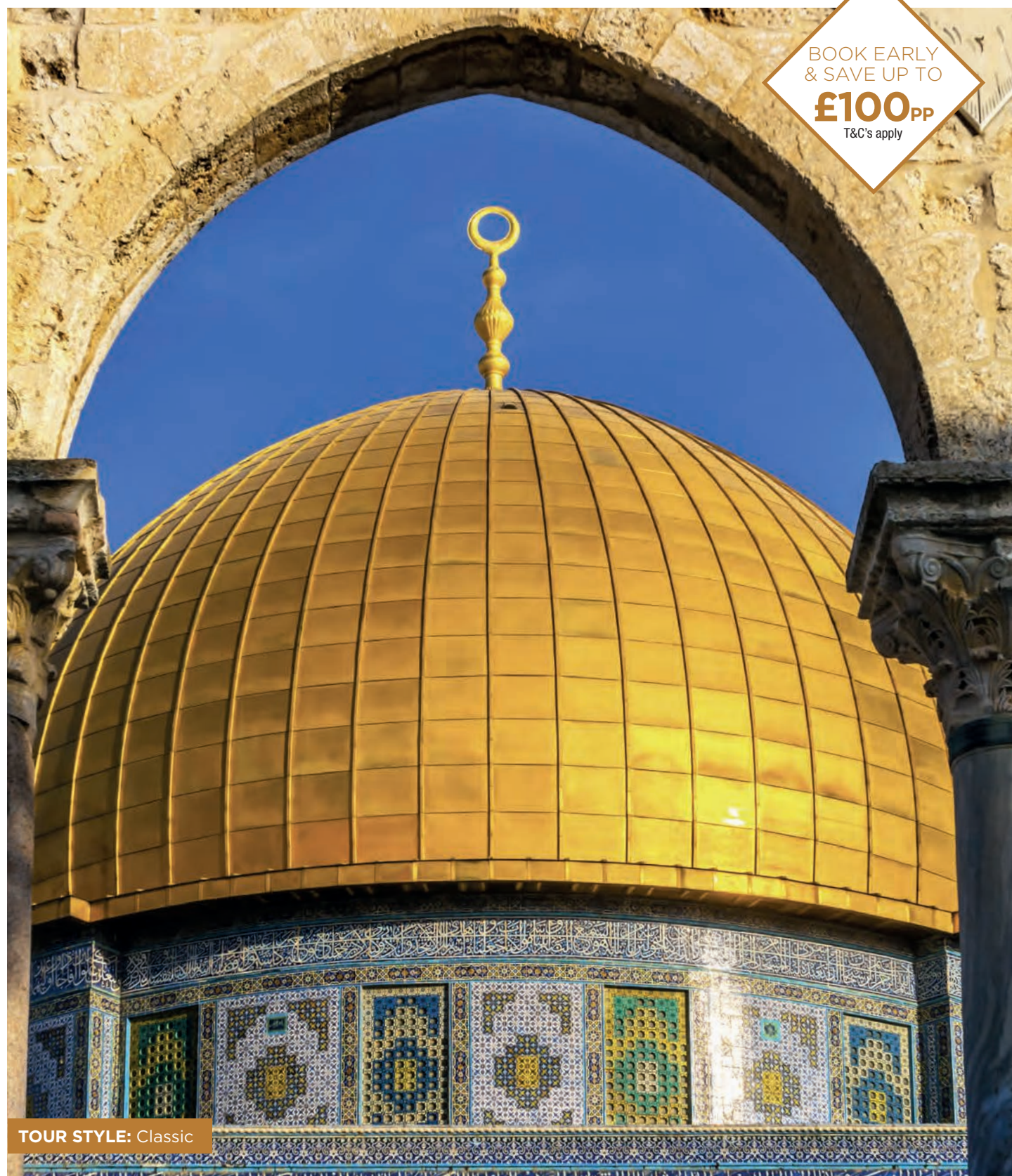
ICONIC ISRAEL

9 Day tour from **£1,439pp** Includes 16 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£100pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

DISCOVER LEGENDARY STORIES OF MANKIND'S HISTORY

Journey to Israel, discovering some of the most significant sites of the ancient world including Bethlehem, Nazareth, Caesarea, the ruins of Jericho and "float" in the tranquil, healing waters of the Dead Sea.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 5 day (4 night) extension to Jordan. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Tel Aviv, Israel

Your tour starts in Tel Aviv and includes a welcome dinner in the port city of Jaffa.

DAY 2 Tel Aviv - Caesarea - Haifa - Acre - Tiberias

Travel along the Mediterranean coast to the ruins of the ancient Roman capital of Caesarea, built by Herod the Great around 22 B.C. Travel the Valley of Armageddon to the fascinating excavation site of Tel Megiddo, which dates back to the Bronze Age. Next, take in the breath-taking panorama of Haifa and the Baha'i Shrine and Gardens on Mount Carmel (UNESCO) and step back in time in the ancient Crusader city of Acre (UNESCO).

DAY 3 Tiberias - Cana - Nazareth - Tabgha - Capernaum - Sea of Galilee

This morning, you'll have the opportunity to visit some important biblical locations. Begin with a visit to Cana, where Jesus turned water into wine. Next, travel to Nazareth and visit the Church of the Annunciation and Mary's Well. Continue to Mt. of Beatitudes, site of the Sermon on the Mount; and Tabgha, the site of the Miracle of the Loaves and Fishes. Make a stop at the ancient fishing village of Capernaum before exploring the Galilee Boat Museum. You'll see a boat which sailed the Sea of Galilee approximately 2,000 years ago, before boarding a boat for your journey on the Sea of Galilee. Today, you'll have lunch at a kibbutz.

DAY 4 Tiberias - Beit Shean - Jericho - Qumran - Dead Sea

Begin the day by stepping into Roman times with a visit to Beit Shean to see the well-preserved ancient theatre. Continue along the Jordan River Valley to Jericho, considered to be the oldest city on earth. Visit Qumran before heading to the lowest place on earth, the Dead Sea. Then it's your choice! Choose to visit the AHAVA Visitors Centre and learn about the world-famous cosmetics company or take the opportunity to "float" in the Dead Sea. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 5 Dead Sea - Masada - Bethlehem - Jerusalem

Today you'll head to the former palatial fortress of Masada (UNESCO). Ascending the ancient walls of Masada by cable car, and visit Herod's Palaces, the Roman Camp and the Synagogue. A stop in the biblical city of Bethlehem, allows for a visit to the Church of the Nativity – the birthplace of Jesus and the first church ever built. Tonight you arrive in one of the most captivating cities in the world, Jerusalem.

DAY 6 Jerusalem

Drive to the Mount of Olives to take in the panoramic view of Jerusalem and the surrounding area. Head to the Church of Ascension and the Garden of Gethsemane. Continue on to St. Peter in Gallicantu and Mt. Zion where you will see the room of The Last Supper and the tomb of King David. Visit the Shrine of the Book at the Israel Museum to view the display of the Dead Sea Scrolls. End your day at the Garden Tomb.

DAY 7 Old City, Jerusalem

Come to know the Holy City of Jerusalem on a walking tour of the old walled city (UNESCO). See the Western (Wailing) Wall, the Temple area, the Dome of the Rock, the Pool of Bethesda, and the Church of St. Anne. Next, walk the path of the Stations of the Cross as you traverse the Via Dolorosa, beginning at Pilate's Judgment Hall and ending at the Church of the Holy Sepulchre. In the afternoon, continue exploring the city independently or peruse the sights and sounds of the world-renowned Mahane Yehuda Market, known as the shuk.

DAY 8 Jerusalem

Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore this historic city. This evening, visit one of Jerusalem's most popular restaurants for your farewell dinner.

DAY 9 Jerusalem

Your tour ends in Jerusalem.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore the Holy City of Jerusalem
- Venture to the ancient capital of Caesarea
- Ascend the ancient walls of Masada by cable car
- Discover the ancient cities of Nazareth and Bethlehem

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose to explore the AHAVA Visitors Centre to learn about the Dead Sea cosmetics. Or, "float" in the tranquil, healing waters of the Dead Sea.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 16 meals (8 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 7 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Isrotel Tower Hotel, Tel Aviv. Leonardo Plaza Hotel, Tiberias. Isrotel Ganim, Dead Sea. Dan Boutique, Jerusalem.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, cable car and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,939

2018 Departures

FEB 08, 15	JUN 07, 21
MAR 08, 15	AUG 30
APR 12, 19, 26	OCT 04, 18
MAY 10, 24	NOV 01

2019 Departures

JAN 31	MAR 21, 28
FEB 21, 28	APR 04, 11

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Proper dress is required when visiting religious sites, sanctuaries, basilicas, etc. • Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day (Day 9). • Passengers will depart from Tel Aviv airport and all transfers will depart from Jerusalem for Tel Aviv airport.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

COLOURS OF MOROCCO

10 Day tour from **£1,509pp** Includes 18 meals



Discover the vibrant culture and colourful backdrops that are distinctively Moroccan, on this captivating tour. From the iconic Imperial cities of Marrakech, Fes and Casablanca, to the golden sands of the Sahara, this tour offers a plethora of experiences.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Casablanca, Morocco

Your tour starts in Casablanca and includes a welcome dinner at Rick's Café.

DAY 2 Casablanca - Rabat - Meknes - Fes

Start your day with a tour of Hassan II Mosque before setting off to Rabat, the capital of Morocco, to visit the Mausoleum of Mohammed V and explore the Oudaya Kasbah. Continue to the imperial city of Meknes (UNESCO) where you'll see Bab El Mansour and Bab El Khamis. Arrive in Fes in time for dinner.

DAY 3 Fes

Join a tour of Fes where you will learn of its historical importance. See the Jewish Quarter, the city ramparts and the gates of the palace.

DAY 4 Fes - Ifrane - Erfoud

Today you'll travel towards Erfoud. Along the way, stop in Ifrane for excellent views of the Middle Atlas Mountains and the surrounding villages.

DAY 5 Erfoud - Rissani - Merzouga

Your day begins at Erfoud's fossil factory and museum. Then, travel to the Saharaoui town of Rissani and taste traditional stuffed bread with Moroccan spices. Experience a journey in a 4x4 vehicle as you travel to a nomadic village of the Sahara before arriving at the edge of the dunes for a camel ride to a desert camp. This evening listen to Berber drum music followed by a Moroccan feast before you stay the night in a luxury tent.

DAY 6 Merzouga - Boumalne du Dades

Enjoy amazing views of the sunrise as you return to the edge of the dunes via camel. Then, begin the journey to Todra Gorge. Spend time in the Jewish quarter where you may sample some local favourites at a bakery. Arrive in vibrant Boumalne du Dades.

DAY 7 Boumalne du Dades - Marrakech

Follow the rugged "Road of a Thousand Kasbahs" before driving through the Valley of Roses. Then, it's on to the UNESCO World Heritage site of the Ksar Ait-Ben-Haddou. Continue along the High Atlas Mountains which brings you through lush oasis valleys before you reach the exotic city of Marrakech.

DAY 8 Marrakech

Explore Marrakech and its ancient El Bahia Palace. Enter the royal Saadian Tombs, explore the vibrant and historic Jewish Mellah, and see the majestic 12th-century Koutoubia Mosque. Tour the ancient city wall before lunch and tea in the home of a local family.

DAY 9 Marrakech

This morning, attend a culinary workshop that takes place at a local riad before a henna workshop. Then choose to visit Jardin Majorelle or tour Marrakech by horse-drawn carriage. Enjoy your farewell dinner in a palace this evening.

DAY 10 Marrakech - Casablanca

Your tour ends in Casablanca.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Stroll through the ancient market of Medina
- Experience a Moroccan tradition at a henna workshop
- Visit Ksar Ait-Ben-Haddou, an impressive feat of Moroccan architecture
- Overnight in the Sahara Desert

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Visit Jardin Majorelle, one of the most beautiful gardens in Morocco. Or, tour Marrakech by horse-drawn carriage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 18 meals (9 Breakfasts, 3 Lunches & 6 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Kenzi Basma Hotel, Casablanca. Riad Yacout, Fes. Kasbah Xaluca, Erfoud. Auberge du Sud Hotel, Merzouga. Hotel Xaluca Dades, Boumalne du Dades. Opera Plaza, Marrakech.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, camel and 4x4 vehicle

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,979

2018 Departures

JAN 26	MAY 02, 04
FEB 09	OCT 04, 18, 25
MAR 16	NOV 01, 08
APR 06	DEC 06

2019 Departures

JAN 10	MAR 07
FEB 14	APR 04, 25

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. • Return flights from Casablanca should not be booked prior to 11:30 a.m. Due to flight schedules, an extra night may be required in Casablanca (at an additional cost).

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

TREASURES OF EGYPT

12 Day tour from **£1,639pp** Includes 22 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic / River Cruises

Discover the mysteries and treasures of Egypt on this exciting journey through one of the most fascinating countries on earth. Experience the magnificence of the ancient pharaohs rich with unforgettable treasures.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Cairo, Egypt

Your tour starts in Cairo.

DAY 2 Cairo - Giza - Sakkarah - Memphis

Today visit one of the Seven Ancient Wonders of the World – the Pyramids of Giza. This afternoon, travel south to visit Sakkarah and explore the site of ancient Memphis. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner overlooking the banks of the Nile.

DAY 3 Cairo - Luxor

Spend the morning discovering the remarkable collections of the Museum of Egyptian Antiquities then later, transfer to the airport for your flight to Luxor.

DAY 4 Luxor

Cross over to the West Bank of the Nile to begin your day in ancient Thebes to explore its awe-inspiring sights. This afternoon, return to the East Bank and visit the Luxor Temple.

DAY 5 Luxor - Board Cruise Ship

Return to the West Bank this morning to spend time discovering the tombs in the Valley of Nobles before boarding your cruise ship. This evening, enjoy the sound and light show at the Karnak Temple.

DAY 6 Luxor - Esna - Edfu

This morning, spend time exploring Karnak Temple. Then sail down the Nile towards Esna on your way to Edfu.

DAY 7 Edfu - Kom Ombo

Step into another world at the well-preserved Temple of Horus at Edfu. After lunch, set sail for Kom Ombo – your stop for the evening. Following dinner, enjoy a show featuring a belly dancing performance.

DAY 8 Kom Ombo - Aswan

Set sail to Aswan, the Nubian city. Discover the Philae Temple. Relocated and preserved by a special UNESCO project, this structure remains an architectural wonder. Later, enjoy a free afternoon to explore Aswan.

DAY 9 Aswan - Disembark Cruise Ship - Abu Simbel Optional Tour

This morning you'll disembark the ship in Aswan and you can join an optional tour to Abu Simbel and see the extraordinary temples of Ramses II. Later you have the choice to board a felucca and sail to the lush oasis of Kitchener Island or experience Nubian culture past and present during a visit to a fascinating museum.

DAY 10 Aswan - Cairo

Today you'll fly back to Cairo. After your flight, the remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 11 Cairo

Venture to the Citadel, a medieval fortification located on a hill overlooking the city. Take a walking tour of Old Cairo before enjoying some free time to shop in the world-famous souk of Khan el Khalili.

DAY 12 Cairo

Your tour ends in Cairo.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Jordan. Please call for details.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Embark on a leisurely cruise of the Nile
- Visit the Pyramids of Giza and the iconic Great Sphinx
- Enjoy the sound and light show at Karnak Temple
- Shop in the famous souk of Khan el Khalili

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose to board a felucca and sail to Kitchener Island. Or, experience Nubian culture past and present during a visit to a museum.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 22 meals (11 Breakfasts, 4 Lunches & 7 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Fairmont Nile City Hotel, Cairo. Sonesta St. George Hotel, Luxor. Movenpick Royal Lily. Movenpick Resort, Aswan. Intercontinental Citystars Hotel, Cairo.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, cruise and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,079

2018 Departures

JAN 11, 25	OCT 25
FEB 08, 22	NOV 08
MAR 08, 15	DEC 06
APR 05, 19	

2019 Departures

JAN 10	MAR 07, 21
FEB 07, 28	APR 04, 18

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to flight schedules, the Abu Simbel option must be purchased at time of booking • An Egyptian visa is required for this tour and costs approximately £19 GBP. If you book your flights with us, your visa will be provided upon arrival at no additional cost. • Each guest is responsible for proper medical documentation and vaccinations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown. Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

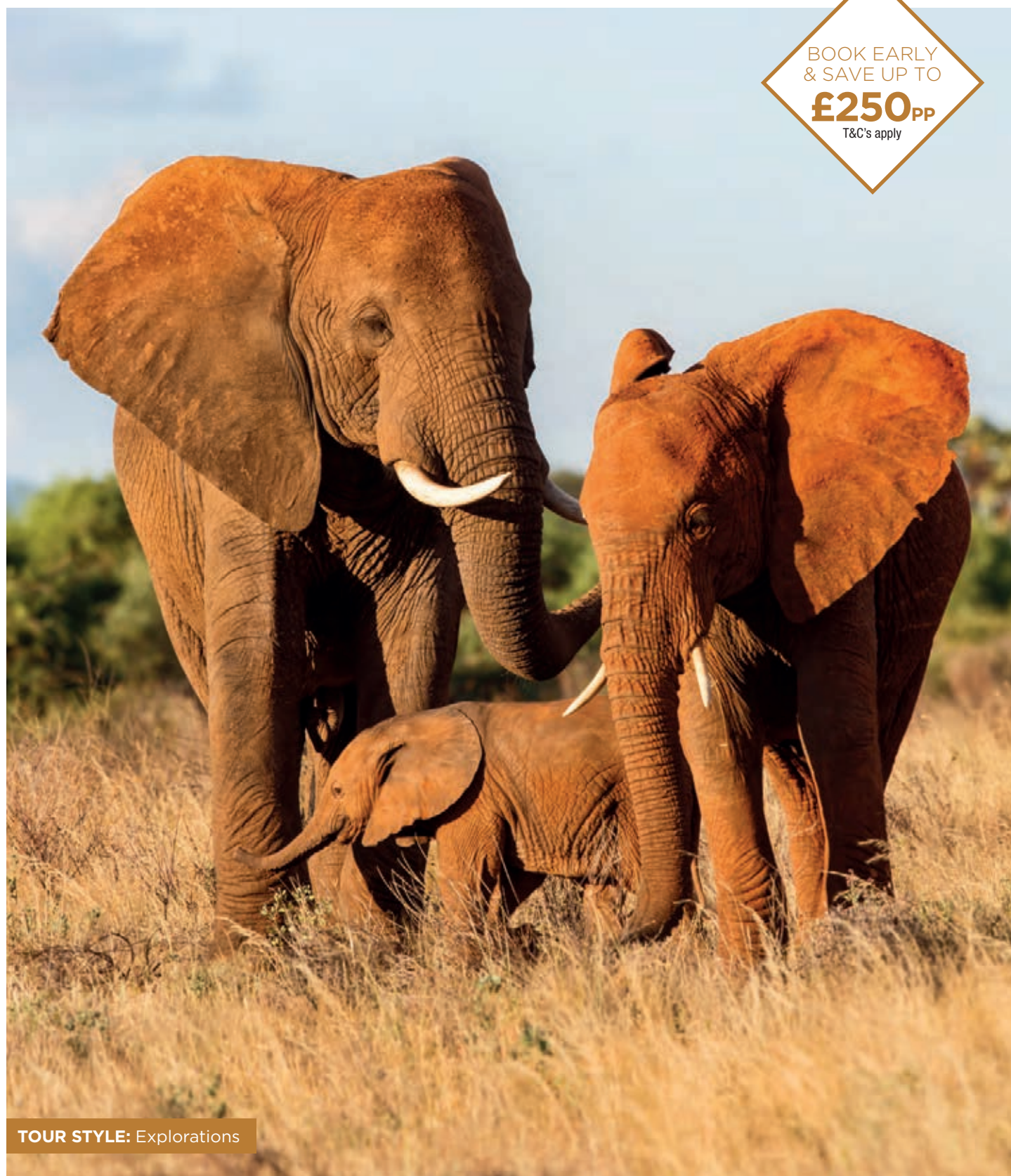
THE PLAINS OF AFRICA

13 Day tour from **£2,804pp** Includes 33 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£250pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

AN INTIMATE SAFARI ADVENTURE

From stirring landscapes to wildlife-laden plains, Kenya provides an epic natural playground for all who venture here. Discover for yourself the magnificent wildlife and search for the “Big Five” and uncover the thriving culture and natural wonders that make this one of the most popular African countries to visit.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 5 day (4 night) extension to Tanzania or a 2 Day (1 night) extension to Sheldrick's Elephant Orphanage in Nairobi. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

DAY 1 Nairobi, Kenya

Your tour starts in Nairobi.

DAY 2 Nairobi - Aberdare National Park

Today you'll set off for the mountainous region of Aberdare National Park. Arrive at your hotel situated on the slope of Mweiga Hill overlooking the park. Keep an eye out for the giraffes that welcome you to the lodge. The afternoon is at leisure.

DAY 3 Aberdare National Park - Shaba National Reserve

Journey to Shaba National Reserve, home to some of Africa's most exotic wildlife including the reticulated giraffe and Grevy's zebra, two species only found north of the Equator. After lunch, it's on to Buffalo Springs to take a game drive to begin your search for the "Big Five." Tonight, learn about the culture and traditions of the Samburu.

DAY 4 Shaba Reserve

Today you'll take a morning game drive through the rugged Samburu National Reserve and look out for African wildlife. After lunch at the lodge, continue on an afternoon game drive in Shaba. Watch for the spectacular local birds as over 350 species of birds are known to inhabit the reserve. Your day comes to a close on the banks of the Ewaso Ng'iro River. Sit back and relax as the sun sets on the horizon, and enjoy a traditional Sundowner.

DAY 5 Shaba Reserve - Aberdare National Park

Return to Aberdare for an unforgettable experience in a treetop lodge. Your lodge overlooks a floodlit waterhole and salt lick which attracts a host of wildlife all night long. You'll have the opportunity to observe the wildlife from the four viewing decks which are ideal for game viewing from the comfort of the lodge. Sit back and let the animals come to you!

DAY 6 Aberdare National Park - Lake Nakuru

This morning, drive past the mountains via the spectacular Nyahururu waterfalls, then make a photo stop at the Equator before arriving at Great Rift Valley. Continue your search for the "Big Five" during your time at Lake Nakuru.

DAY 7 Lake Nakuru

After your morning game drive, savour a traditional breakfast in the bush and then, enjoy some free time to relax and enjoy the amenities at the lodge. An afternoon game drive will return you to the lodge before sunset.

DAY 8 Lake Nakuru - Maasai Mara Game Reserve

This morning you'll travel to the Maasai Mara Game Reserve. The Maasai Mara – an extension of the great Serengeti Plain – is considered the most stunning game viewing spot in all of Kenya. Your tent provides all the deluxe amenities of a lodge, complete with the adventure of the wild. Visit a Maasai village prior to your game drive. Tonight, enjoy a traditional bush dinner featuring a Maasai dance performance.

DAY 9 Maasai Mara

Further enjoy the Maasai Mara with both morning and afternoon game drives. Stop along the way and enjoy a picnic lunch. Return to your hotel to catch the sunset.

DAY 10 Maasai Mara - Nairobi

After breakfast, you'll return to Nairobi and travel to Karen for a visit of the farmhouse of Karen Blixen, author of Out of Africa. This afternoon, experience the local wildlife first hand as you have the opportunity to feed the endangered Rothschild giraffes from a raised platform at the Giraffe Sanctuary.

DAY 11 Nairobi - Amboseli National Park

Today travel to Amboseli National Park for its open plains where lions and elephants roam and the breath-taking snow-capped Mt. Kilimanjaro dominates the landscape. Enjoy an afternoon game drive.

DAY 12 Amboseli

Explore Amboseli further with two game drives.

DAY 13 Amboseli - Nairobi

Your tour ends in Nairobi where a day room has been reserved for you to freshen up prior to your departure for home.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Experience 11 included game drives in search of the "Big Five"
- Learn about the traditions of the Maasai people
- Feed Rothschild giraffes at the Giraffe Sanctuary
- View wildlife up-close from your treetop lodge, The Ark

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 33 meals (12 Breakfasts, 11 Lunches & 10 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Sarova Stanley Hotel, Nairobi. Aberdare Country Club, Nyeri. Sarova Shaba Lodge, Shaba Reserve. The Ark Hotel, Nyeri. Sarova Lion Hill Lodge, Lake Nakuru. Sarova Mara Camp, Maasai Mara. Ol Tukai Lodge, Amboseli.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and 4x4 vehicle

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £3,144

2018 Departures

JAN 26	JUL 06, 13, 20, 27
FEB 09, 23	AUG 03, 10, 17, 24, 31
MAR 09, 16	SEP 07, 14, 21
APR 06, 20	OCT 12, 15, 19, 26
MAY 18, 25	NOV 02, 05, 16
JUN 01, 08, 11, 15, 22, 29	DEC 17

2019 Departures

JAN 18, 25	MAR 01, 08
FEB 08, 15	APR 12, 19

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Highest elevation is 7,800 feet. • Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 9:00 p.m. • An eVisa is required for Kenya at a cost of approximately £80 GBP including handling fees. • Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic. • Soft duffel bag luggage is required for this tour with maximum weight of 15 Kgs.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

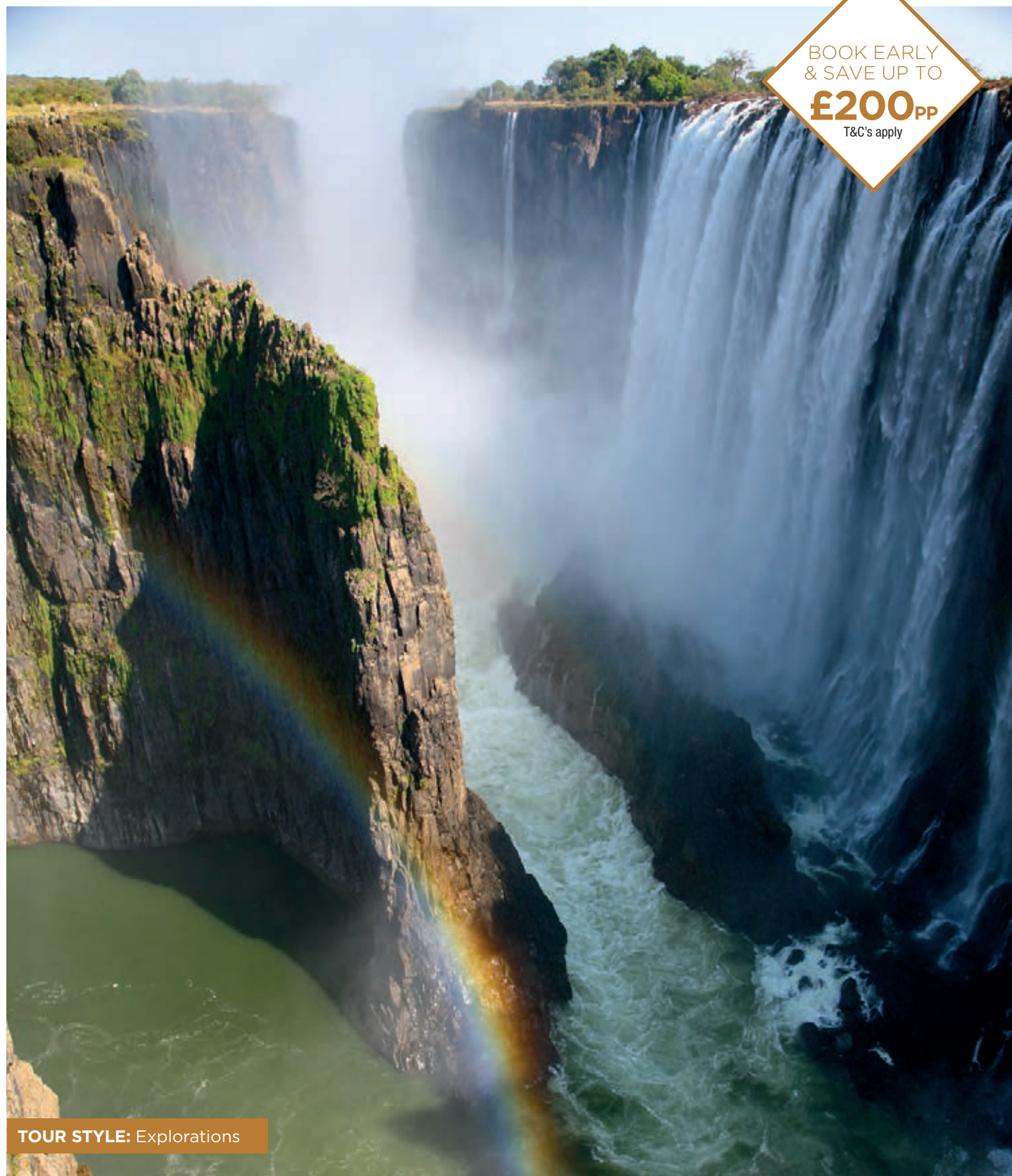
EXPLORING SOUTH AFRICA, VICTORIA FALLS & BOTSWANA

13 Day tour from **£3,744pp** Includes 23 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£200pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

CULTURAL DIVERSITY AND ABUNDANT WILDLIFE

Discover South Africa and beyond on this amazing journey across southern Africa. With seemingly endless opportunities to search for the 'Big Five', experiencing the power of Victoria Falls, being immersed in cosmopolitan Cape Town and exploring the local vineyards, this really is an amazing small group adventure.

EXTEND YOUR TOUR

Extend your holiday with a 4 day (3 night) extension to Dubai. Please call for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Cape Town, South Africa

Your tour starts in Cape Town.

DAY 2 Cape Town

Today, step aboard a cable car up to an altitude of more than 3,000 feet up Table Mountain. Take in the astounding view of Cape Town, Robben Island and Lion's Head. Return to the city via Table Bay, passing through the Moorish Malay Quarter on your panoramic tour, pausing along the way at Milnerton Lighthouse. Spend the remainder of your day at leisure. This evening, savour a true African dining experience with a traditional African handwashing ceremony.

DAY 3 Cape Town

Travel out to the southwestern tip of Africa, Cape Point. Along the way, you'll travel along the coasts and through pleasant towns that populate the Cape Peninsula. Explore the Cape of Good Hope and take a tram to the top of the mountain. Enjoy a leisurely hike down before continuing on to Boulders Beach to see the penguins who call it home. Later this evening, experience a home-hosted dinner.

DAY 4 Cape Town - Stellenbosch

After a leisurely morning, you'll visit the beautiful winelands of the Western Cape. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure. This evening, learn about the varieties of wines South Africa is known for during a wine tasting and enjoy a delicious dinner created with locally-sourced ingredients.

DAY 5 Stellenbosch

Enjoy a leisurely drive over the Sir Lowry Pass to the quaint seaside village of Hermanus. A walking tour will acquaint you with the village. Enjoy some leisure time to explore the shops and art galleries before returning to Stellenbosch. Alternatively, you may choose to stay in Stellenbosch and explore the winelands region independently or just relax in the beautiful setting.

DAY 6 Stellenbosch - Johannesburg - Entabeni Conservancy

Today you'll fly to Johannesburg then head to the Entabeni Conservancy. Gather for an afternoon game drive and search for the "Big Five." As the sun sets, get out of your 4x4 and gaze over the land as the sun drops behind the mountains and enjoy a traditional African sundowner.

DAY 7 Entabeni Conservancy

Rise before the sun and set out on a game drive. Enjoy coffee and tea in the bush before

returning to your lodge for breakfast. Later, learn to follow the clues left by wildlife during a track identification walk with a ranger. Afterwards, take time for a leisurely lunch in the gardens. Late afternoon, continue your search for the "Big Five" during a dusk game drive. Keep an eye out for the big cats preparing to hunt. This evening enjoy dinner under the stars at the lodge.

DAY 8 Entabeni Conservancy - Johannesburg

Carry on your quest for the "Big Five" before breakfast. Then, make your way to the vibrant city of Johannesburg before enjoying some leisure time in Sandton this afternoon.

DAY 9 Johannesburg - Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

Today you'll fly to Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe. Learn about the regional culture at a local village before embarking on a walking tour of the stunning Victoria Falls. Tonight's dinner is an interactive experience with traditional dancers and drummers.

DAY 10 Victoria Falls

This morning explore a local craft market. Later you'll meet African elephants and have the opportunity to interact with them before you enjoy some free time at the lodge. This evening, you can choose to join an optional sunset cruise on the Zambezi River.

DAY 11 Victoria Falls - Chobe, Botswana

Watch for bushbuck (African antelope) as well as birdlife during a nature walk with a local guide. Cross the border as you travel to Chobe, Botswana for an exciting safari cruise. Spot wildlife along the water's edge, find hippos swimming along the shores, and crocodiles basking in the sun.

DAY 12 Chobe National Park

This morning, venture into Chobe National Park on a one-of-a-kind game drive. After lunch, you can continue to search for wildlife by land on an afternoon game drive. Or, get a different perspective from the river on a safari cruise. Tonight's dinner by the river is hosted by a chef who will teach you the art of cooking a traditional braai (barbecue) complete with some local favourites.

DAY 13 Chobe - Johannesburg

Fly to Johannesburg where your tour ends.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Experience 7 wildlife safaris in search of the "Big Five"
- Visit the spectacular Victoria Falls
- Meet and interact with African elephants
- See the penguins on Boulders Beach
- Take a cable car ride up Table Mountain

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y After the game drive at Chobe National Park, continue with another game drive. Or, take a river safari cruise.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 23 meals (12 Breakfasts, 3 Lunches & 8 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Commodore Hotel, Cape Town. Spier Hotel, Stellenbosch. Hanglip Mountain Lodge, Entabeni. Da Vinci Hotel and Suites, Sandton. Victoria Falls Safari Lodge, Victoria Falls. Chobe Marina Lodge, Kasane.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, cable car, tram, 4x4 vehicle and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Max. 20

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £4,404

2018 Departures

JAN 11, 18, 25	JUL 05, 12
FEB 08, 13, 15, 22, 25	AUG 09, 30
MAR 01, 08, 15	SEP 06, 13, 20, 27
APR 05, 12, 15, 19, 26	OCT 04, 11, 18, 25
MAY 10, 31	NOV 01, 08
JUN 21	

2019 Departures

JAN 10, 17, 24	MAR 07, 14, 21, 28
FEB 07, 14, 21, 28	APR 04, 11, 18

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Maximum elevation is approximately 7,800 ft. • If you are travelling with children under the age of 18, South Africa requires that those children must have documented consent from both parents when travelling into or out of the Republic. • Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and vaccinations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. • Visa is required for Zimbabwe.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

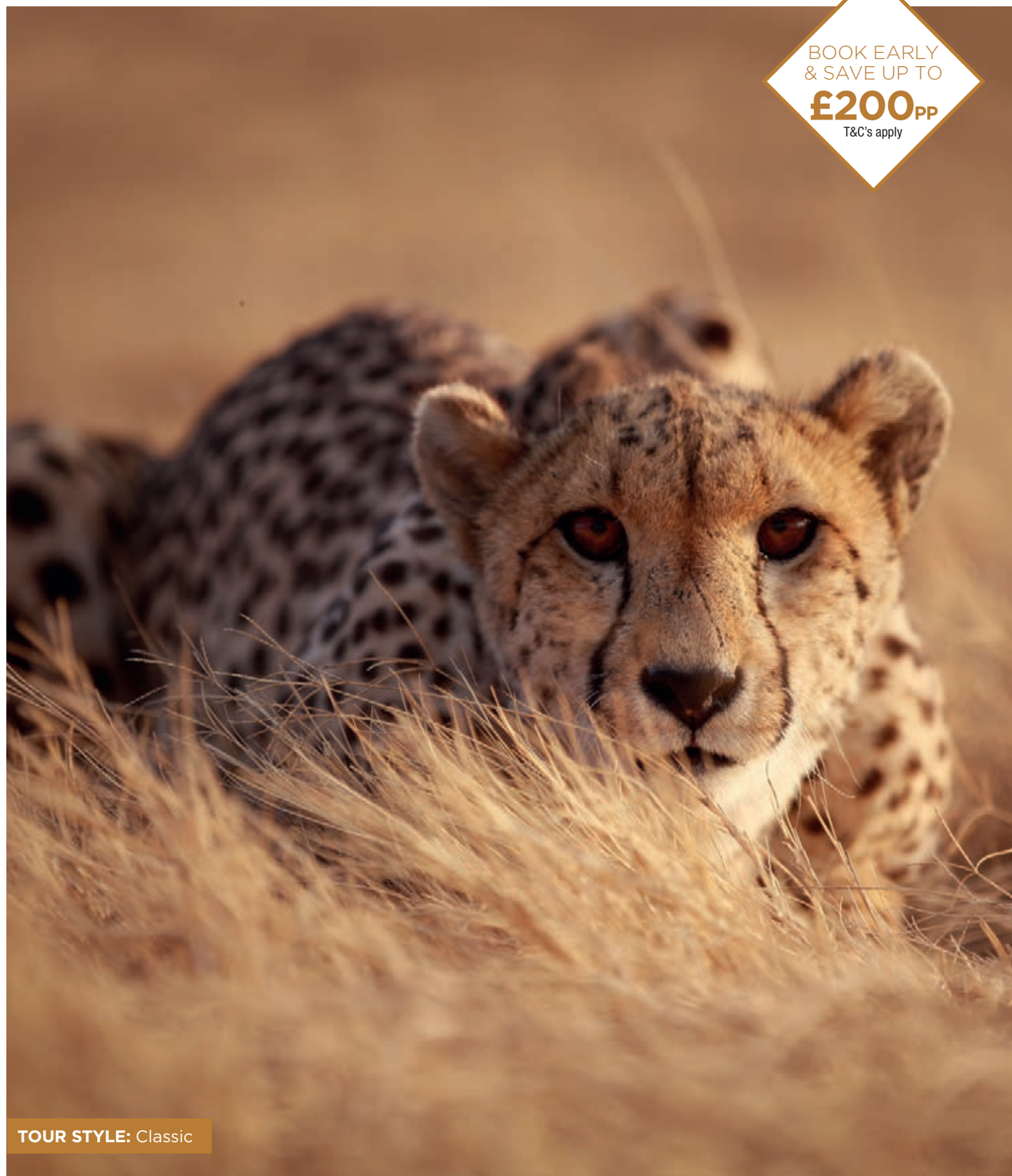
SPECTACULAR SOUTH AFRICA

12 Day tour from **£1,844pp** Includes 21 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£200pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

A MIX OF CULTURES, WILDLIFE AND NATURAL WONDERS

Discover more about South Africa on this popular tour exploring the game lands of Kruger National Park to the beautiful coastline of the Indian Ocean. From cosmopolitan cities, expansive desert and the extensive wine country, combined with the culture, and magnificent wildlife, makes this a diverse country to explore.

SWAZILAND

A 14 day version of this tour is available in May, June and July 2018 and spends 2 days in Swaziland. Please go online for details.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Sandton, South Africa

Your tour starts in Sandton, South Africa.

DAY 2 Sandton - Soweto

Today you'll visit the Apartheid Museum which commemorates the rise and fall of apartheid in South Africa. A guided tour of Soweto – South West Township – showcases luxurious mansions and informal settlements as you learn about the historical significance of the area. Experience the regional lifestyle when joining locals for lunch at a nearby Shebeen, or house tavern. This afternoon, have some time at Liliesleaf. Gather this evening for a welcome dinner.

DAY 3 Soweto - Kruger National Park

Travel through the spectacular Northern Drakensberg Mountain Range en route to Kruger National Park, the largest game reserve in South Africa. Along the way, you'll pass through the Blyde River Canyon and see Bourke's Luck Potholes. This evening, enjoy a traditional BOMA dinner under the stars, where you may sample some local game meat.

DAY 4 Kruger National Park

Enjoy a full-day open-air-vehicle safari game drive. A local expert leads you in search of the "Big Five" – elephant, buffalo, lion, leopard and rhino – and provides insight into these fascinating animals along the way. Watch carefully – you may also see a impala, zebra or giraffe. Relax with a picnic lunch surrounded by giraffe in the natural beauty of Kruger National Park.

DAY 5 Kruger National Park - Knysna

Travel back to Johannesburg to board your flight to George. Upon arrival, travel to the picturesque resort town of Knysna, in the heart of the Garden Route.

DAY 6 Knysna

Today, visit nearby Featherbed Nature Reserve. Begin with a lagoon cruise out to the famous Knysna Heads which marks the entrance to the lagoon. Next, you'll travel in a 4x4 vehicle and discover the local flora and fauna during a leisurely paced nature walk. Enjoy lunch amongst the ancient milkwood trees before your return cruise. This afternoon, visit Plettenberg Bay. Enjoy views of beaches, dramatic rock formations and lagoons. Later you return to Knysna.

DAY 7 Knysna

This morning's township tour will highlight the diversity of this community, followed by a touching experience as you visit a school. Travel to Oudtshoorn, the ostrich capital of South Africa. Enjoy a tour of one of the oldest working ostrich farms in the area and take a tractor safari through the farm viewing ostriches in various stages of development. An outdoor barbecue lunch adds to an amazing day. Upon your return to Knysna, enjoy some time to independently explore.

DAY 8 Knysna - Cape Town

Before leaving the Garden Route, enjoy a visit to the Aloe Ferox region where you will enjoy an aloe-tapping demonstration and a stroll in the indigenous gardens. Later this afternoon, arrive in the beautiful harbour side city of Cape Town.

DAY 9 Cape Town

Start your day with a panoramic tour of this lovely city. Then embark on a thrilling ride on a cable car that whisks you to an altitude of more than 3,000 feet, landing up the aptly named – and flat-topped – Table Mountain. The views of Cape Town, Robben Island and Lion's Head will leave you breathless. Return to the city via Table Bay, passing through the Malay Quarter with its mosques and minarets. Make a special stop at the Milnerton Lighthouse.

DAY 10 Cape Town - Franschhoek

Journey to the beautiful winelands region, known for its colourful mountains and endless vineyards. Visit a local winery for a wine tasting, followed by lunch overlooking the vineyards. After lunch, it's your choice! Take a tour of the wine cellar and learn about the different vintages and blends created at the winery. Or, embark on a scenic walk through the winelands along the Franschhoek River.

DAY 11 Cape Town

Explore the coastal scenery and charming towns that populate the Cape Peninsula. Travel out to Cape Point, stopping for a visit with the penguins at Boulders Beach. This evening, experience a unique farewell to Africa as you take a lesson on the djembe drums and a soothing hand washing ceremony before a communal African dining experience.

DAY 12 Cape Town

Your tour ends in Cape Town.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Enjoy a game drive at Kruger National Park
- Take a cable car ride up Table Mountain
- Visit one of the oldest working ostrich farms
- Experience an African "BOMA" dinner

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!



Choose between a tour of a winery. Or, embark on a scenic walk along the winelands of Franschhoek River.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 21 meals (11 Breakfasts, 5 Lunches & 5 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Da Vinci Hotel and Suites, Sandton. Protea Hotel Kruger Gate, Kruger National Park. Log Inn, Knysna. Commodore Hotel, Cape Town.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, cable car, 4x4 vehicle, boat trip and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,314

2018 Departures

JAN 12, 19	JUL 20
FEB 09, 16	AUG 17
MAR 09, 16	SEP 05, 07, 14, 21
APR 13, 27	OCT 05, 12, 19, 26
MAY 18	NOV 02, 09, 30
JUN 22	

2019 Departures

JAN 11, 18	MAR 08, 15, 22
FEB 01, 08, 15, 22	APR 05, 26

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • If you are travelling with children under the age of 18, South Africa requires that those children must have documented consent from both parents when travelling into or out of the Republic. • Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and vaccinations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



IN THE LIMELIGHT

Europe

A plethora of grand cities and historic wonders

Europe's cities are filled with energy and culture. The villages are friendly and relaxed. Every corner is steeped in history. A new experience will be waiting at every turn. See the art of Picasso up close. Taste the flavours of Tuscany on an epicurean journey or learn about the art of the flamenco from a local expert in Seville. The opportunities are endless.



FEATURING...

Croatia, Central Europe, Finland, Italy, Iceland, Portugal & Spain

CROATIA

Croatia is an Eastern European treasure with more than a thousand islands and rugged coastlines, terraced lakes and dense forests. Dubrovnik fronts the Adriatic Coast line known as the 'Pearl of the Adriatic'. Its Old Town was built in the 16th Century and is an enchanting place to visit. Zagreb in contrast is the capital city but less visited by tourists and situated further inland with Gothic inspired buildings and fine restaurants, bars.

CENTRAL EUROPE

Featuring some of the world's hidden gems, this part of the continent provides a taste of how the world once was. Travel through grand cities, climb high into the Alps, relax in a local restaurant or simply wonder the coastline for spectacular views.

FINLAND

Crisp Nordic air, pristine landscapes and a cutting-edge capital come together in one of Europe's up-and-coming destinations. You may catch the aurora borealis (Northern Lights), and whilst you are there, be sure to spend time immersed in the culture and enjoy a wood-fired sauna.

ITALY

Italy is filled with spectacular scenery from the rolling hills of Tuscany to the architectural splendours including the Vatican in Rome, and the sunken waterways of Venice. It is steeped in history with the Renaissance treasures in Florence and the ruins of Pompeii beneath Mount Vesuvius. Not to mention the fine wines and delicious cuisine that we all know and love.

ICELAND

As "the land of fire and ice," Iceland offers visitors some of the most amazing and spectacular experiences to be found. Vikings settled here over a thousand years ago, and its culture is deeply rooted in ancient heritage. You'll be sure to return home full of unforgettable memories and excitement to continue your adventure.

PORTUGAL & SPAIN

Family life, passion and sophistication describes the Spanish & Portuguese fabric of daily life, where music, fine wine and family dining take centre stage. The bustling city of Barcelona combined with its long sandy beach and stunning cathedral makes for a perfect location to explore. Portugal offers breath-taking scenery from seemingly never ending beaches to views from hilltops high above the sea.

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE...

- Ancient ruins of Pompeii, Italy
- The Colosseum, Italy
- Alhambra Palace, Spain
- Neuschwanstein Castle, Germany
- Oberammergau, Germany
- Blue Lagoon, Iceland

MADRID & BARCELONA

7 Day tour from **£1,494pp** Includes 10 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Explore the vibrant cities of Madrid and Barcelona on this seven day tour. Delve into the architectural wonders of Antoni Gaudí, discover priceless masterpieces by the likes of Goya and Velazquez and savour regional cuisine along the way.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Madrid, Spain

Your tour starts in Madrid with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Madrid

Start your day with a choice! Choose to join a local expert on a panoramic tour of Madrid's architectural treasures before exploring the priceless masterpieces of Madrid's Prado Museum. Or, take a walking tour of Madrid featuring sites of the Hapsburg era including the Puerta Del Sol, the famous Andalusian tavern "La Torre del Oro" and Mercado San Miguel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

DAY 3 Madrid - Toledo

Today you'll visit Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage site and the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. Take a comprehensive walking tour with highlights including the magnificent Gothic cathedral and the 13th-century synagogue, a testament to Toledo's Jewish heritage. You'll also stop at the Church of Santo Tome to view El Greco's masterpiece painting, The Burial of Count Orgaz. Enjoy free time in the old town before returning to Madrid for some time at leisure. This evening, enjoy a locally-inspired dinner.

DAY 4 Madrid - AVE High Speed Train - Barcelona

Sit back, relax and enjoy the picturesque landscapes of Leon, Castilla and Catalunya as you travel via high-speed train to Barcelona. Discover Parc Güell, one of the most impressive public parks in the world and one of Antoni Gaudí's masterpieces. Then, explore the most

popular monument in Spain, Gaudí's unfinished masterpiece La Sagrada Familia, still under construction after more than 100 years. Later, see the Columbus Monument, Parc de Montjuic, and several UNESCO World Heritage sites linked to Gaudí including the unconventional Casa Mila building and Batllo House.

DAY 5 Barcelona

Today you can choose to take one of two locally guided walking tours. You may choose to begin by visiting the 14th-century basilica of Santa Maria del Mar, followed by a leisurely paced walking tour of Barcelona's historic Gothic Quarter. Or, exploring La Boqueria, Las Ramblas Boulevard and other famous landmarks before visiting Güell Palace. Enjoy some free time this afternoon or take an optional excursion to Montserrat.

DAY 6 Barcelona

Enjoy a day at leisure to create your own adventure in this fascinating city. You may choose an optional excursion to Figueres and the famed Dalí Theatre-Museum for insight into the surrealist world of Salvador Dalí. This evening enjoy the flavours of regional cuisine.

DAY 7 Barcelona

Your tour ends in Barcelona.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Visit six UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Explore Antoni Gaudí's La Sagrada Familia
- Discover one of the world's most famous parks, Park Güell
- Embark on a comprehensive walking tour of Toledo

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

T Join a local expert on a panoramic tour of Madrid. Or, take a Hapsburg Madrid walking tour. Discover Barcelona's historic Gothic Quarter, or stroll through La Boqueria, Barcelona's oldest open-air market.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 10 meals (6 Breakfasts & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: NH Collection Abascal, Madrid. H10 Casanova, Barcelona.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and train

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,874

2018 Departures

MAY 18	SEP 14, 21, 28
JUN 15	OCT 05, 19
JUL 06	NOV 02
AUG 03	DEC 07

2019 Departures

MAR 29	APR 12
---------------	---------------

**NEW
tour**
For 2018

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

SPAIN'S CLASSICS

10 Day tour from **£1,404** Includes 14 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

This tour takes you on an exciting journey around Spain's colourful pageant of art, history and culture throughout Madrid, Valencia, Barcelona, Granada, Cordoba and Toledo. Set against a backdrop of the sunny Mediterranean this destination is waiting to be explored.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Madrid, Spain

Your tour starts in Madrid with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Madrid - Toledo

During a locally guided tour of Madrid's historic centre, see the Puerta del Sol and Plaza Mayor, where events have been held since the 17th century. This afternoon travel to Toledo, the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. You'll also stop at the Church of Santo Tome to view El Greco's masterpiece painting, The Burial of Count Orgaz.

DAY 3 Madrid - Cordoba - Seville

Today you'll travel to the Moorish city of Cordoba and embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita. You'll continue your exploration of Cordoba in the city's well-preserved and historical old Jewish Quarter before heading to Seville.

DAY 4 Seville

Today you will see Columbus' tomb, the ornate cathedral (UNESCO), and the Giralda Bell Tower. Enjoy a walking tour of the quaint old Santa Cruz Quarter with its bright flowers, white-washed buildings and winding streets; then continue to Plaza de España and the beautiful Maria Luisa Park. This evening, enjoy an authentic flamenco show (UNESCO) featuring Seville's top performers.

DAY 5 Seville - Granada

Travel along the peaceful Sierra Nevada to Granada, the last great capital of the Moors in Spain. Join a local expert for a tour of the

world-famous Alhambra Palace and also tour the Generalife, where the grounds are beautifully designed with waterfalls, courtyards and smaller secret gardens.

DAY 6 Granada - Valencia

Today you'll travel through Spain's amazing landscape viewing rolling hills dotted with picturesque olive groves while en route to the Mediterranean coast. Arrive in the city of Valencia, a treasure trove of Roman and Arabic architecture, surrounded by citrus groves.

DAY 7 Valencia

It's your choice today! You can take a walking tour of historic Valencia or, perhaps you would prefer to explore the impressive City of Arts & Science, followed by a tour of the Lladro City of Porcelain. After you'll have a "paella experience" featuring a boat ride; a paella-making demonstration followed by an authentic paella lunch. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 8 Valencia - Barcelona

Travel to Barcelona, one of Europe's most beautiful and exciting cities. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Barcelona's fascinating boulevards.

DAY 9 Barcelona

Enjoy a locally guided tour of this beautiful city before your farewell dinner!

DAY 10 Barcelona

Your tour ends in Barcelona.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Feel the energy of Spain at a flamenco performance
- Take a walking tour of historic Valencia
- Visit the exotic and expansive Alhambra Palace
- Enjoy an authentic "paella experience"

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Set out on a walking tour of historic Valencia. Or, explore the Lladro City of Porcelain.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 14 meals (9 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: H10 Puerta de Alcalá, Madrid. Melia Sevilla, Seville. Hotel Carmen, Granada. SH Valencia Palace Hotel, Valencia. Hotel Colon, Barcelona.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£1,824**

2018 Departures

FEB 25	JUL 08, 15
MAR 11, 18	AUG 05
APR 08, 15, 20, 27	SEP 07, 14, 16, 21, 28
MAY 06, 13, 20, 27	OCT 05, 07, 12, 14, 21, 26, 28
JUN 10, 17, 24	NOV 02, 04, 09

2019 Departures

FEB 24	APR 03, 05, 07, 26, 28
MAR 10, 24, 31	

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

SPAIN'S CLASSICS & PORTUGAL

13 Day tour from **£1,864pp** Includes 19 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

Explore the picture perfect Lisbon, Europe's second oldest capital city. Then head to Spain's colourful pageant of art, history and culture. Set against a backdrop that spans sunny Mediterranean shores and grand mountain ranges.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Lisbon, Portugal

Your tour starts in Lisbon with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Lisbon

Take a tour of Lisbon then enjoy a dinner complete with local cuisine, wines and Fado music.

DAY 3 Lisbon - Fatima - Nazare - Obidos

Your day on Portugal's "Silver Coast" begins in the pilgrimage town of Fatima. View the Batalha Monastery, then travel to the quaint seaside town of Nazare and the town of Obidos.

DAY 4 Lisbon - Madrid, Spain

Travel across the countryside of Portugal before arriving into the capital city of Spain - Madrid.

DAY 5 Madrid - Toledo

During a locally guided tour of Madrid's historic centre, see the Puerta del Sol and Plaza Mayor, where events have been held since the 17th century. This afternoon, explore Toledo.

DAY 6 Madrid - Cordoba - Seville

Today travel to the extraordinary Moorish city of Cordoba. Embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita. Later, transfer to Seville, considered Spain's "cultural capital."

DAY 7 Seville

Today you will see Columbus' tomb, the ornate cathedral and the Giralda Bell Tower. Enjoy a walking tour of the quaint old Santa Cruz Quarter then continue to Plaza de España and the beautiful Maria Luisa Park. This evening, enjoy an authentic flamenco show featuring Seville's top performers.

DAY 8 Seville - Granada

Travel along the peaceful Sierra Nevada to Granada. Join a local expert for a tour of the world-famous Alhambra, the immense hilltop palace that is a UNESCO site.

DAY 9 Granada - Valencia

Today you travel through Spain's amazing landscape before arriving in the city of Valencia, a treasure trove of Roman and Arabic architecture.

DAY 10 Valencia

It's your choice today! You may take a walking tour of historic Valencia or, perhaps you would prefer to explore the impressive City of Arts & Science followed by a tour of the Lladro City of Porcelain. Then take a boat ride on the canals, visit a traditional fisherman's home and experience a paella-making demonstration and an authentic paella lunch. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 11 Valencia - Barcelona

Travel to Barcelona, one of Europe's most beautiful and exciting cities, and enjoy the afternoon at leisure.

DAY 12 Barcelona

Take an in-depth city tour of Barcelona and gather this evening for a farewell dinner.

DAY 13 Barcelona

Your tour ends in Barcelona.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Discover 13 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Explore the world-famous Alhambra Palace
- Get to know Seville's beautiful Plaza de España
- Enjoy a traditional Portuguese dinner with Fado music

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

T Choose between a walking tour of historic Valencia. Or, explore the Lladro City of Porcelain.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 19 meals (12 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 6 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Altis Grand Hotel, Lisbon. Courtyard Marriott Princessa, Madrid. Melia Sevilla, Seville. Hotel Carmen, Granada. AC Valencia Hotel, Valencia. Crowne Plaza Fira Center, Barcelona

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,454

2018 Departures

FEB 08	JUL 12
MAR 08, 15	AUG 09
APR 12, 19, 26	SEP 06, 08, 13, 20, 22, 27, 29
MAY 10, 17, 24	OCT 04, 11, 13, 18, 25
JUN 07, 14	NOV 08

2019 Departures

MAR 07, 14	APR 02, 04, 06
-------------------	-----------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

NORTHERN SPAIN & PORTUGAL

13 Day tour from **£2,629pp** Includes 21 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Explorations

Explore spectacular natural beauty, works of art at the Bilbao's Guggenheim Museum, famous architecture such as the Baroque style Pousada, unique cultures and delicious cuisine on your journey through Northern Spain and Portugal.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Toledo, Spain

Your tour starts in Toledo.

DAY 2 Toledo

Take a walking tour of Toledo then the remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 3 Toledo - Ribera del Duero - Burgos

Travel to Ribera del Duero, one of Spain's foremost wine producing regions. Take a tour and tasting of its famed red wine at the spectacular winemaking facility of Bodegas Portia. Continue on to historic Burgos.

DAY 4 Burgos - Bilbao

Arrive in Bilbao and tour the Guggenheim Museum. Next, enjoy the local favourite — a "txikiteo" (bar crawl) and a light lunch of various "pintxos." Later visit the Vizcaya Bridge (UNESCO).

DAY 5 Burgos - León/Benavente

Traverse the picturesque countryside to León and join a local guide for a visit to the magnificent 13th-century cathedral. Continue on for a city tour.

DAY 6 León/Benavente - Santiago de Compostela

Arrive at Santiago de Compostela and join a local expert for a leisurely paced walking tour. Arrive at your hotel, the impressive Parador Hostal dos Reis Catolicos.

DAY 7 Santiago de Compostela - Guimarões, Portugal

Enjoy a morning at leisure. Then cross the border into Portugal and travel to medieval Guimarões (UNESCO).

DAY 8 Guimarões

Explore Guimarões with your local guide who will lead you on a tour featuring the Guimarões Castle and the Palace of the Dukes of Bragança. Later in the day, take part in an interactive Portuguese cuisine cooking class and followed by dinner featuring local food and wines.

DAY 9 Guimarões - Porto

Join a local expert to discover the sights and sounds of Porto's riverfront district. Then learn about the wine making process on a tour of a winery, then sample its famous port wine.

DAY 10 Guimarões - Coimbra - Queluz

Discover the traditional art of handmade Portuguese porcelain during a visit to Vista Alegre. Journey to Coimbra, home to one of the world's first universities, and explore the city with your guide. Feel like a member of European royalty with a 3-night stay at the Baroque-style Pousada de Queluz.

DAY 11 Queluz - Lisbon

This morning you may choose to join a panoramic Lisbon city tour (via coach), or perhaps you'd prefer a walking tour* of Lisbon's historic Alfama District.

DAY 12 Queluz

Enjoy a day at leisure before your farewell dinner.

DAY 13 Queluz

Your tour ends in Queluz.

For departures after 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore the Church of Santo Toribio to see El Greco's masterpiece painting
- Visit the world-class Guggenheim Museum
- Learn the secrets of Portuguese cuisine during an interactive cooking class
- Feel like a member of European royalty with a 3-night stay at the Baroque-style Pousada de Queluz

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- ✓ Choose from a panoramic Lisbon city tour or a walking tour* of the Alfama District.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 21 meals (12 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 8 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Parador de Toledo, Toledo, Hotel Palacio de los Blasones, Burgos. Parador Hostal de San Marcos, León. Parador Hostal dos Reis Católicos, Santiago de Compostela. Pousada Mosteiro de Guimarões, Guimarões. Pousada Palacio de Queluz, Queluz.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£3,049**

2018 Departures

MAR 14

APR 18, 25

For dates and prices from 1 May 2018 please call for details or go online.

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • *The Alfama District walking tour is mostly uphill. Participants need to be in good physical condition. • Guests will arrive into Madrid airport and be transferred to Toledo (approximately 1 1/2 hour drive), and will depart from Lisbon, Portugal airport. • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

PORTUGAL & ITS ISLANDS

12 Day tour from **£1,974pp** Includes 18 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

This exciting tour of Portugal and its Islands enables you to really get under the skin of this stunning part of Europe. From charming coastal villages, exquisite scenery and fabulous cuisine and wines, this tour really does have it all.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Lisbon, Portugal

Your tour starts in Lisbon with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Lisbon - Sintra - Cascais - Estoril

Today you'll take a tour of Lisbon before you head towards Sintra. You'll continue on to Cascais and Estoril, on the Portuguese Riviera, before dinner with Portuguese cuisine and wine while local artists perform the traditional Fado.

DAY 3 Lisbon - Fatima - Nazare - Obidos

Today you'll visit Fatima, and discover the famous Basilica and Batalha Monastery before continuing to Nazare. Then it is on to Obidos, where white-washed houses are guarded by a hilltop castle and medieval city walls.

DAY 4 Lisbon - St. Michael, Azores - Ponta Delgada

After your flight to St. Michael, you'll have a walking tour of Ponta Delgada's before visiting the twin lakes of Sete Cidades.

DAY 5 Ponta Delgada - Furnas Valley

It is your choice this morning! Choose to explore the Terra Nostra Botanical Park, or, visit the park's thermal water pool. For lunch you'll experience a "cozido das furnas" before exploring a tea plantation.

DAY 6 Ponta Delgada

This morning is at leisure to explore Ponta Delgada. Or take an optional tour to swim with dolphins or take a whale watching trip. In the afternoon, you'll have a cooking demonstration at one of the island's restaurants.

DAY 7 Ponta Delgada - Lagoa do Fogo - Ribeira Grande - Nordeste

After a ceramic studio visit, you'll take in the vistas of Lagoa do Fogo, before heading to Ribeira Grande. En-route to Nordeste you'll have an opportunity to taste some of the natural local liqueurs, before a visit to a pineapple plantation!

DAY 8 Ponta Delgada - Funchal, Madeira - Monte

Today you'll fly to Madeira, where you'll spend time visiting the Botanical Garden and discover its history during a tour around Funchal.

DAY 9 Funchal - Câmara de Lobos - São Vicente - Porto Moniz

Your morning will start with a visit to Câmara de Lobos, before continuing to Cabo Girão, the world's second- highest cliff. Make a stop in São Vicente and in the lively fishing village of Porto Moniz, enjoy free time for a swim in the natural volcanic pools.

DAY 10 Funchal - Ribeiro Frio -Santana

Today set out to Ribeiro Frio where you can explore a trout farm or take a levada walk, before heading to Santana. Then, it's time to sample some Madeira wine and end your stay with a traditional dinner known as "espetada."

DAY 11 Funchal - Lisbon

After travelling back to Lisbon the rest of the day is at leisure before your farewell dinner.

DAY 12 Lisbon

Your tour ends in Lisbon.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Discover Portugal's Riviera with visits to Cascais and Estoril
- Explore the crops of the region at pineapple and tea plantations
- Visit the vast collection of exotic plants at the Botanical Garden of Madeira
- Visit 5 UNESCO World Heritage sites, including the pilgrimage sites at Fatima

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Take a leisurely hike inside the crater of Sete Cidades. Or, explore its interpretation centre followed by free time in the town's centre. Take a stroll through the Terra Nostra Botanical Park. Or, relax in the park's mineral rich thermal water pool. Explore a trout farm in Ribeiro Frio. Or, take a walk following paths that run along the water.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 18 meals (11 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 6 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Altis Grand Hotel, Lisbon. Royal Garden Hotel, Ponta Delgada, Sao Miguel, Azores. Pestana Casino Park Hotel, Funchal, Madeira Island.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,434

2018 Departures

MAR 10	AUG 11
APR 14, 21, 28	SEP 15, 22
MAY 19	OCT 06, 13
JUN 16	NOV 03
JUL 07	

2019 Departures

MAR 23	APR 27
---------------	---------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

ITALIAN VISTAS

12 Day tour from **£2,034pp** Includes 17 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

This tour has everything you've always wanted in a trip to Italy with stays in Rome, Florence, Venice, the Sorrento Coast and Stresa. You'll discover classical Rome; take a boat to Capri; explore the Renaissance in Florence, visit the Leaning Tower of Pisa and so much more...

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Rome, Italy

Your tour starts in Rome with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Rome

Today you'll take a guided tour of Rome visiting the main sights.

DAY 3 Rome

Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore Rome's cultural treasures independently.

DAY 4 Rome - Pompeii - Sorrento Coast

Journey south towards the Bay of Naples where you'll discover the ruins of Pompeii with a local guide. You'll then continue to Sorrento and take some time to explore on your own.

DAY 5 Sorrento Coast - Isle of Capri

A boat ride will take you to the enchanting Isle of Capri. Upon arrival, take a panoramic ride to the island's highest town, Anacapri. Spend time in Capri town with its chic boutiques, and outdoor cafés before returning to the Sorrento Coast.

DAY 6 Sorrento Coast - Florence

Tuscany unfolds today with its panorama of vineyards and olive groves. Florence, awaits and offers Italy's best art and architecture. Visit the Academy Gallery to see Michelangelo's magnificent sculpture of David. Tonight, you'll enjoy Italian cuisine at a local restaurant.

DAY 7 Florence

Today's guided tour of Florence highlights the Piazza del Duomo, with its Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, and the famous Gates of Paradise on the Baptistery of St. John.

DAY 8 Florence - Pisa - Venice

After breakfast you'll travel to Pisa and discover the Piazza Dei Miracoli, the Duomo and the Leaning Tower. You'll enjoy lunch at a Tuscan winery before heading across the Apennine Mountains en-route to Venice.

DAY 9 Venice - Murano Island

Embark on a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass making demonstration before you head back to St. Mark's Square. From here you can choose to join a local expert on a walking tour of this famous square, or step off the beaten path and explore the Castello Sestiere district. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore.

DAY 10 Venice - Verona - Stresa

This morning you'll travel to Verona, where you can stroll the streets that were the backdrop for Shakespeare's Romeo and Juliet. You'll end the day in the resort town of Stresa in the Italian Lake District, with beautiful views of Lago Maggiore.

DAY 11 Stresa - Locarno, Switzerland - Isola dei Pescatori, Italy

Today, you'll cross into Switzerland and the lakeside resort of Locarno for stunning views, excellent shopping and charming cafés. Tonight, we travel by boat to Isola dei Pescatori for a farewell dinner.

DAY 12 Stresa

Your tour ends today in Stresa.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Discover the famous Colosseum
- Explore the excavated ruins of Pompeii with a local expert
- Stroll the streets of Verona – the backdrop for Romeo and Juliet
- Soak up the Italian way of life in Sorrento

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Continue your exploration of Venice on foot with a local expert. Or, go 'off the beaten track' and experience the Castello Sestiere district.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 17 meals (11 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 5 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Grand Hotel Palatino, Rome. Towers Hotel, Sorrento Coast, Sorrento. Grand Hotel Baglioni, Florence. B4 Bellini Venezia, Venice. Regina Palace Hotel, Stresa.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat trips

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,494

2018 Departures

JAN 29	AUG 08, 15, 22
FEB 26	SEP 03, 05, 10, 12, 17, 19, 24, 26
MAR 05, 12, 19, 26	OCT 03, 08, 15, 17, 22, 24
APR 04, 09, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25	NOV 05, 07, 26
MAY 07, 14, 16, 21, 28	DEC 03
JUN 04, 11, 25	
JUL 02, 09, 16, 23	

2019 Departures

JAN 23	MAR 11, 13, 18, 27
FEB 25	APR 01, 03, 08, 24, 29

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. • Guests will depart from Milan airport. All return transfers will depart from Stresa for Milan airport. Return flights home should not be booked before 10:00 a.m. on the final day.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

ITALY'S TREASURES

11 Day tour from **£2,454pp** Includes 17 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Explorations

From rugged coasts to remote villages, the romance of Italy comes to life on this amazing tour. Explore farms and vineyards and indulge in cheese and wine tasting. Discover Florence and make the most of Tuscan cuisine. You're guaranteed to fall in love with this spectacular country!

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Stresa, Italy

Your tour starts in Stresa. Visit a wine shop and enjoy a cocktail party, tasting some local specialties. A boat transports you to your welcome dinner on Isola dei Pescatori.

DAY 2 Stresa

Today, visit an ancient village nestled in the mountains where you'll stop at a local farm to sample their artisanal cheeses paired with the region's delicious wines. The remainder of your day in Stresa is at leisure.

DAY 3 Stresa - Orta - Italian Riviera

Depart the Italian Lakes region for Sestri Levante on the Ligurian coast. Stop at Lake Orta and take a boat to Isola di San Giulio then continue on to the Italian Riviera.

DAY 4 Italian Riviera - Cinque Terre

Spend your day discovering the colourful Cinque Terre. Travel by rail through the medieval villages of the Cinque Terre, perched on the edge of the sea. Spend an afternoon independently exploring a string of fishing villages.

DAY 5 Italian Riviera - Lucca - Tuscan Villa

Drive to the medieval city of Lucca, encircled by 16th century Renaissance walls. Then you'll choose the way you discover Lucca: on foot or by bicycle. End the day in a historic Tuscan villa.

DAY 6 Florence

Get to know Florence with a walking tour of the city's treasures and monuments. Then explore independently before returning to your villa.

DAY 7 Siena

Travel to Siena for an expert-led walking tour. Visit the town's dramatic cathedral, a stunning example of Romanesque and Gothic architecture.

DAY 8 Tuscan Countryside

Visit a winery in the heart of Tuscany and participate in a Tuscan cooking lesson given by the winery's own chef. Enjoy an authentic Tuscan lunch expertly paired with wines produced on-site. At dinner, continue your sampling of Tuscan cuisine in one of Tuscany's traditional restaurants.

DAY 9 Tuscany - Bologna - Venice

Depart for Venice and stop in Bologna where we take a guided walking tour of the centre, virtually unchanged since the Renaissance. We'll also sample local delicacies at speciality food shops. Later, arrive in romantic Venice for your 2-night stay.

DAY 10 Venice

Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a fascinating glassblowing demonstration. Return to St. Mark's Square for a locally guided walking tour featuring the Clock Tower, St. Mark's Basilica, the Bridge of Sighs, and a visit to the Doge's Palace. Then enjoy a farewell dinner.

DAY 11 Venice

Your tour ends in Venice.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore Lake Orta, one of Italy's hidden treasures
- Discover the colourful Cinque Terre, a UNESCO World Heritage site
- Experience medieval life at the Palazzo Davanzati
- Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Discover Lucca on foot or on two wheels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 17 meals (10 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 6 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Regina Palace Hotel, Stresa. Grand Hotel dei Castelli, Italian Riviera. Villa Lecchi, Tuscany. Hotel Ca' dei Conti, Venice.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, boat trips and train

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,734

2018 Departures

MAR 11, 18	SEP 02, 04, 09, 10, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25, 30
APR 03, 08, 15, 22	OCT 07, 14, 21, 28
MAY 06, 13, 20	NOV 04
JUN 03, 10, 17, 24	DEC 04
JUL 15, 29	
AUG 05, 21, 26	

2019 Departures

FEB 10	APR 02, 05, 23, 28
MAR 10, 17	

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. • Guests will arrive into Milan airport and depart out of Venice airport. All departure transfers will depart from Venice city centre to the Venice airport.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

REFLECTIONS OF ITALY

9 Day tour from **£1,404pp** Includes 13 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

This nine day tour of Italy explores the cities of Rome, Florence, Siena, Venice, Assisi, Perugia and Milan and takes you through the Tuscan and Umbrian countryside. You'll discover masterpieces in Florence and be spellbound in Venice.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Rome, Italy

Your tour starts in Rome with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Rome

This morning you'll embark on a guided tour of Rome visiting the main sights. The rest of your day is free to explore at your leisure.

DAY 3 Rome - Assisi - Perugia/Assisi

Today you'll travel to Assisi, birthplace of St. Francis, where you'll have a guided walking tour of the old city, including the Basilica of St. Francis. Then you are off to medieval Perugia, the historic capital of Umbria with one of the grandest squares in Italy – the Piazza IV Novembre.

DAY 4 Perugia/Assisi - Siena - Florence

A scenic journey through Tuscany's low-lying hills brings you to Siena. After a walking tour with a local expert, you'll have some time to explore the medieval corners of Siena, before heading to Florence and enjoy some free time before dinner.

DAY 5 Florence

This morning you'll visit the world-famous Academy Gallery to see Michelangelo's incredible statue of David, and you'll also view the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, the Palazzo Vecchio and the Church of Santa Croce. The afternoon has been left free for you to explore at your leisure.

DAY 6 Florence - Venice

Start your day with a visit to a historic winery in the heart of the Chianti region and enjoy a light lunch filled with local specialties. This afternoon, you'll journey through central Italy, to Venice with 117 tiny islands, 150 canals and 400 bridges.

DAY 7 Venice - Murano Island

Today you'll board a boat bound for Murano Island for a glass making demonstration before you head back to St. Mark's Square. From here you can choose between two expert led tours.

DAY 8 Venice - Milan Malpensa

Today you'll travel to Milan and explore some of the city's amazing sights on a locally guided walking tour. In the afternoon you'll have an opportunity to indulge in some shopping at the "Quadrilatero della Moda," Milan's high-fashion district. In the evening you'll have a farewell dinner in Milan Malpensa.

DAY 9 Milan Malpensa

Your tour ends in Milan Malpensa.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Enjoy a scenic journey through Tuscany's graceful low-lying hills
- Step to the front of the line to see Michelangelo's famous statue of David
- Visit an historic winery in the heart of the Chianti region
- Explore the majestic and historical city of Venice

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

T In Venice, choose to explore St. Mark's Square and visit the Doge's Palace along with the Bridge of Sighs. Or, step off the beaten track and stroll through the Castello Sestiere district.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 13 meals (8 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Mediterraneo Hotel, Rome. Sangallo Palace Hotel, Perugia. Albani Hotel, Florence. Hotel Carlton on the Grand Canal, Venice. Crowne Plaza Malpensa, Malpensa.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£1,684**

2018 Departures

JAN 25	JUL 05, 19, 26
FEB 27	AUG 03, 09
MAR 06, 08, 13, 15, 20, 22, 27	SEP 04, 06, 13, 18, 20, 27
APR 03, 05, 10, 12, 17, 19, 20	OCT 04, 09, 11, 16, 23, 24, 25
MAY 03, 08, 10, 15, 17, 24	NOV 07, 09, 29
JUN 07, 14, 21, 28	DEC 03

2019 Departures

JAN 25	MAR 05, 08, 12, 14, 19, 21, 28
FEB 15	APR 04, 09, 11, 25

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.

SPOTLIGHT ON TUSCANY

8 Day tour from **£984^{pp}** Includes 10 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£75^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Spotlights

DISCOVER THE BEST OF TUSCANY

The rolling hills of Tuscany are home to sprawling vineyards, charming medieval hill towns and enchanting cities steeped in history, culture and legend. Discover them for yourself on this relaxing journey into the Italian countryside, Tuscany as you've always imaged it.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Montecatini Terme, Italy

Your tour starts in Montecatini Terme with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Florence

A cultural tour in the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance" showcases the beautiful city of Florence. Join a local Florentine guide who highlights many of the city's priceless treasures including a visit to the Academy Gallery – housing Michelangelo's monumental statue of David. At the Piazza del Duomo, the centre of religious life in medieval Florence, see the impressive Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore and the gilded bronze doors of the Baptistry dedicated to St. John. Take the remainder of your day to explore this unparalleled city as you choose.

DAY 3 Lucca - Borgo a Mozzano - Gothic Line

Set out on a guided visit to Lucca, Tuscany's best-kept secret. Renaissance walls, Romanesque churches, medieval streets flanked by towers, and delightful squares are just some of Lucca's charms. Visit the medieval Basilica di San Frediano. Its otherwise simple façade is adorned with a colourful 13th-century mosaic. Enjoy some time to explore at your own pace. Then set off for Borgo a Mozzano to see the remarkable Ponte del Diavolo (Devil's Bridge). Continue on to the Gothic Line. Built by the Germans, it was one of their last lines of defence during WWII. We will visit the Museum of Liberation and see the actual fortifications and bunkers.

DAY 4 Pisa

Explore the many historic sites in the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa including the Piazza dei Miracoli, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Keep your camera handy during our stop at the famous Leaning Tower of Pisa. You probably won't be able to resist taking a picture that makes it appear as if you are holding this iconic structure up. Visit the Baptistry, the largest in all of Italy. This impressive building of Romanesque and Gothic architecture is known for its perfect acoustics. This evening, travel to the quiet countryside to learn the secrets of traditional Tuscan cuisine, where you'll take part in a cooking class featuring a bounty of local ingredients and culinary techniques that have been passed down for generations. Then sit down and enjoy the fruits of your labour during dinner.

DAY 5 Siena

Welcome to Siena. Discover this charming town with a local guide. Embark on a walking tour through its narrow Gothic streets. Take in stunning palaces, mansions and the historic Piazza del Campo along the way. Then, it's your choice! Explore Siena's beautiful Gothic Cathedral at your own pace or join your guide to get to know local life in a contrada (neighbourhood). Next we make our way to a Tuscan winery and meet the people behind some of Chianti's finest wines. Learn from experts as you savour a selection of the local varieties. You'll also learn about the art of winemaking and the process of making olive oil.

DAY 6 Montecatini Terme

The day is yours to relax and experience the local flavour. Take this opportunity to shop at the local boutiques and dine at one of the many fine local restaurants. Or, perhaps you will choose an optional excursion to Cinque Terre with its rugged coastline dotted with terraced vineyards. Explore its string of fishing villages nestled between the mountains and the Mediterranean.

DAY 7 San Gimignano

Begin the day with breath-taking views of the Tuscan hills as we make our way to a cheese farm. Learn how the famous pecorino cheese is made before sampling it for yourself. Afterwards, travel to the hilltop village of San Gimignano, one of the most picturesque places in Tuscany. Explore this enchanting medieval town, from its famous 14 towers to its magnificent vistas overlooking the vineyards of Tuscany. Enjoy free time and perhaps indulge in some gelato. A delightful experience awaits this evening when you attend a Tuscan feast featuring traditional cuisine and savoury wines in the magical Tuscan countryside.

DAY 8 Montecatini Terme

Your tour ends in Montecatini Terme.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore the Academy Gallery and Michelangelo's statue of "David"
- See the Gothic Line, one of the Germans' last lines of defence during WWII
- Enjoy wine tasting in the Chianti region
- Learn about Tuscan cuisine during a cooking class

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Explore Siena's Gothic Cathedral at your own pace. Or, join your guide to get to know local life in a contrada.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 10 meals (7 Breakfasts & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Grand Hotel Tettuccio, Montecatini Terme.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,124

2018 Departures

JAN 26	JUL 06, 13, 20
FEB 23	AUG 10, 17, 31
MAR 09, 16, 21, 23	SEP 07, 14, 21, 28
APR 06, 13, 18, 20, 27	OCT 05, 12, 14, 19, 21, 26
MAY 04, 11, 18	NOV 02, 04, 07, 09, 11, 30
JUN 01, 08, 15	

2019 Departures

JAN 18	MAR 01, 08, 15, 22
FEB 15	APR 05, 07, 12, 24, 26, 28

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. • Guests will arrive and depart from Florence or Pisa airports.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

ROME & THE AMALFI COAST

9 Day tour from **£1,544pp** Includes 13 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Join us on a journey through southern Italy and embrace its rich scenery, art, culture, food and wine. We'll explore classical Rome and discover the ruins of Pompeii before enjoying the breath-taking scenery of the Amalfi Coast.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Rome, Italy

Your tour starts in Rome with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Rome

After breakfast you'll have an opportunity to visit the Vatican museum and St. Peter's Basilica on an optional tour. Later, set out on a panoramic tour of Rome visiting the classical sights, featuring the Piazza Venezia, the Roman Forum, the Circus Maximus, the Arch of Constantine and the Colosseum.

DAY 3 Rome - Montecassino - Amalfi Coast

You'll leave Rome after breakfast and journey to the Amalfi Coast taking a break at the Benedictine monastery of Montecassino, perched on a mountaintop south of Rome. You'll discover its rich history while exploring the monastery's ornate chapel, peaceful courtyards, and fascinating museum.

DAY 4 Amalfi Coast - Sorrento - Amalfi - Minori

Begin your day exploring the popular and charming seaside resort town of Sorrento, before travelling to the town of Amalfi. Your next stop will be Minori where you'll visit a limoncello factory before enjoying some free time in the evening.

DAY 5 Amalfi Coast - Paestum

After breakfast, discover an Italian delicacy during a tour of a local buffalo milk mozzarella factory. Your day continues with a visit to Paestum where a local guide will escort you through some of the best preserved Greek temples outside of Greece. Your day ends with a dinner at a popular local restaurant.

DAY 6 Amalfi Coast - Capri

Explore a Mediterranean paradise on the sparkling Bay of Naples when you embark from the port of Salerno and cruise to the wonderful Isle of Capri. After a locally guided tour, enjoy some free time to experience the charming island independently. Then, ride the funicular back towards the Marina Grande to board your boat for the return trip.

DAY 7 Amalfi Coast - Pompeii

Today, experience the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius. A local guide will provide an in-depth tour of this remarkable archaeological site. After which you'll have an opportunity to stop at a local winery at the foot of Mt. Vesuvius to savour the famous Lacryma Christo wines and enjoy a typical Neapolitan lunch.

DAY 8 Amalfi Coast - Naples - Rome

After breakfast you'll say farewell to the Amalfi Coast and proceed to Naples. Enjoy a visit to the fascinating National Archaeological Museum, one of the finest in the world. This evening, you'll enjoy a farewell dinner.

DAY 9 Rome

Your tour ends in Rome.

HOTEL UPGRADE FROM £195pp

During your stay at the Raito Hotel, Amalfi Coast, you can choose to upgrade your room to a Superior room to enjoy the sea view. Call for more details.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown. Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Discover the mountaintop monastery of Montecassino
- Sample the famous Lacryma Christo wines at a local winery
- Explore the Colosseum in Rome
- Cruise to the Island of Capri



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 13 meals (8 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Hotel Imperial, Rome. Hotel Raito, Vietri-sul Mare, Amalfi Coast. A.Roma Lifestyle hotel, Rome.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, funicular and boat trips

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£1,964**

2018 Departures

JAN 26	JUL 13, 27
FEB 25	AUG 24
MAR 09, 16	SEP 07, 14, 16, 21, 23, 28
APR 06, 13, 20, 27	OCT 05, 12, 19, 21, 26
MAY 04, 11, 13, 18, 25	NOV 09
JUN 08, 15	DEC 07

2019 Departures

JAN 25	MAR 15, 22
FEB 22	APR 05, 08, 26, 28

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m..

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

TUSCAN & UMBRIAN COUNTRYSIDE

10 Day tour from **£1,924pp** Includes 16 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£75pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

Discover more on this exploration of Tuscany and Umbria as part of Collette's small group tour collection. You'll uncover small authentic towns and villages and learn the secrets of Tuscan and Umbrian cuisine. Along the way, savour regional specialties and enjoy Italian wines with every dinner.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Rome, Italy

Your tour starts in Rome with an included welcome dinner in a local restaurant.

DAY 2 Rome - Orvieto - Umbria

Travel to the Etruscan hill town of Orvieto, known for its white wine and Gothic cathedral housing a Signorelli fresco. Upon arrival, join a local expert on a walking tour. Then take time to explore this town on your own.

DAY 3 Umbria - Spoleto

Embark on a guided walking tour of historic Spoleto. See medieval palaces, the ornate Duomo of Santa Maria Assunta, and the magnificent Ponte delle Torri. Pay a special visit to a country restaurant housed in a 16th-century farmhouse where the chef provides a hands-on Umbrian cooking lesson.

DAY 4 Umbria - Assisi

Travel to Assisi, birthplace of St. Francis, for a guided walking tour of the old city with a local guide. Next, an Umbrian family welcomes you to their country home as they prepare a delicious home-cooked meal.

DAY 5 Umbria - Montefalco - Bevagna

Travel to Montefalco, nicknamed the "Balcony of Umbria" for its unobstructed views of the Umbrian countryside. Then, it's on to a local winery to sip some of this region's most prized wine, the Sagrantino, before enjoying lunch featuring typical Umbrian dishes. Continue to Bevagna where you will join a local expert for

a walking tour. End your day at a family-run 'frantoio' (olive-presser).

DAY 6 Umbria - Tuscany

Admire the picturesque Renaissance landscape of hills and villages of the Val D'Orcia region. Make a stop at a winery where the winery's chef prepares an authentic Tuscan lunch, expertly paired with wines produced on-site.

DAY 7 Tuscany - Florence

Today you'll travel to Florence and take a guided walking tour of the city sights, viewing the cathedral of Santa Maria Del Fiore, located in the religious centre of the Piazza Del Duomo and the Palazzo Vecchio. Enjoy some free time to explore Florence on your own.

DAY 8 Tuscany - Siena - Monteriggioni

Travel to the city of Siena. Whilst on a walking tour, visit the historic piazza famous for the Palio Horse Race. Continue to the walled town of Monteriggioni and take an afternoon break and try some local snacks before returning to your Tuscan retreat.

DAY 9 Tuscany - Volterra - San Gimignano

Spend your morning in Volterra and visit the Guarnacci Museum before witnessing an alabaster carving demonstration at a local workshop. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner.

DAY 10 Tuscany

Your tour ends in Tuscany.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Embark on a guided walking tour of Spoleto
- Discover the ornate Duomo of Santa Maria Assunta
- Explore the Guarnacci Museum founded in 1761
- Participate in an Umbrian cooking lesson



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 16 meals (9 Breakfasts, 3 Lunches & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Hotel Kolbe, Rome. Hotel Antica Dimora Alla Rocca, Trevi, Umbria. UNA Palazzo Mannaioni, Montañone, Tuscany.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,204

2018 Departures

MAR 18	AUG 19
APR 15, 22, 29	SEP 02, 09, 16, 23
MAY 06, 20, 27	OCT 07, 14, 21
JUN 17, 25	NOV 04
JUL 15	

2019 Departures

MAR 10, 17, 24, 31	APR 07, 10, 24
---------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. • Guests will arrive into Rome airport and depart from Florence or Pisa airport. All departure transfers will depart from Tuscany region to either Florence or Pisa airport.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.

TUSCANY & THE ITALIAN RIVIERA

7 Day tour from **£1,164pp** Includes 10 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

Join us as we travel across the Italian countryside, over the rolling hills of Tuscany and to the enchanting Italian Riviera. Relax with a three night stay on a Tuscan estate and savour the sprawling vineyards and charming medieval hill towns of the region.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Tuscany, Italy - Tuscan Estate

Your tour starts in Tuscany where you begin with an interactive pasta-making demonstration with the winery's on-site chef. Then take your seat for an authentic Tuscan dinner expertly paired with their wines.

DAY 2 Tuscan Estate - Florence

Today in Florence, the choice is yours. Choose to join a local guide for a walking tour of this fascinating city and see Florence's Cathedral of Santa Maria Del Fiore and the Palazzo Vecchio. Or see Florence's lesser-known treasures – the Piazza Santa Maria Novella and the bustling San Lorenzo Market. The remainder of your day will be free to relax or discover this thrilling city on your own.

DAY 3 Tuscan Estate - Siena

A scenic journey through Tuscany's graceful low-lying hills brings you to the lovely medieval city of Siena. After a walking tour with a local expert, you'll have some free time to explore before moving onto one of the oldest wine estates in the Siena region. After sampling some of the local wines, you'll return to your countryside estate where you may take time to explore the Medici Villa on site.

DAY 4 Tuscan Estate - Lucca - Pisa - Italian Riviera

As you head towards Italy's picturesque Riviera, you'll make a stop in the medieval city of Lucca, before heading to the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa to discover the Piazza Dei Miracoli, view the Duomo (Cathedral) and, of course, the

famous Leaning Tower. Your day will end on the Italian Riviera, your home for the next three nights.

DAY 5 Italian Riviera - Cinque Terre

Today you'll spend the day exploring the Cinque Terre with its rugged coastline dotted with terraced vineyards. Travel by rail through this nearly inaccessible string of fishing villages nestled between the mountains and the Mediterranean Sea.

DAY 6 Italian Riviera - Santa Margherita Ligure - Portofino

Travel to the seaside town of Santa Margherita Ligure for a boat ride to Portofino. You can take in the town's colourful harbour, dotted by fishing boats and yachts, set against a backdrop of pastel-coloured buildings. On your return to Santa Margherita Ligure you'll have some free time to peruse its charming streets and boutiques before your farewell dinner this evening.

DAY 7 Italian Riviera

Your tour ends on the Italian Riviera.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Spend three nights on a beautiful Tuscan Estate
- Admire the architecture of the Piazza Dei Miracoli
- Enjoy an authentic Tuscan dinner
- Try your hand at making pasta with a local chef

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

T Join a Florentine guide and choose between seeing the city's iconic sites. Or, Florence's lesser-known treasures.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 10 meals (6 Breakfasts & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Hotel Paggaeria Medicea, Tuscany. Grande Albergo Sestri Levante, Italian Riviera.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, rail and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£1,334**

2018 Departures

MAR 24	AUG 25
APR 14, 28	SEP 08, 15, 22, 29
MAY 05, 12	OCT 06
JUN 16, 30	NOV 03

2019 Departures

MAR 23	APR 06, 13
---------------	-------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. • Note that villas and country estates in Tuscany are dotted throughout the region and we use different properties on this programme. • Guests will arrive into and depart from Florence or Pisa airport. All transfers will depart from/return to these airports.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

SOUTHERN ITALY & SICILY

11 Day tour from **£1,514pp** Includes 16 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

Discover Mt Etna, the Amalfi Coast and Pompeii on this journey through the crossroads of civilisations in Sicily and Southern Italy. Uncover the Moorish and Norman influences that intertwine with Greek and Roman ruins standing guard over the stunning landscapes of this beautiful region.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Palermo, Sicily

Your tour starts in Palermo with an included welcome dinner featuring authentic Sicilian cuisine.

DAY 2 Palermo - Monreale

Embark on a cultural tour of Palermo featuring the lovely squares of Quattro Canti, Piazza Pretoria and Piazza Bellini. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

DAY 3 Palermo - Agrigento - Giardini Naxos

Upon arrival in Agrigento explore the stunning Valley of the Temples, one of the most important archaeological sites in the world and a UNESCO World Heritage site.

DAY 4 Giardini Naxos - Taormina

This morning, travel to beautiful Taormina and join a local guide for a tour introducing you to the city. Enjoy some free time to explore this delightful town on your own.

DAY 5 Giardini Naxos - Catania - Mt. Etna

Journey to Catania. You may join a local guide to visit the cathedral and view the main sights of this historic and Baroque city (UNESCO) or visit the Museo dello Sbarco (Allied Landing Museum). Later, everyone comes together to discover the impressive Mt. Etna Volcano National Park with a local expert.

DAY 6 Giardini Naxos - Matera

Travel to Messina where you will take a short ferry ride to Villa San Giovanni on Italy's mainland. This afternoon you'll visit one of the local wineries for a wine tasting and walk through the cellars and vineyards.

DAY 7 Matera - Alberobello

Today, a local guide helps you explore the "Sassi di Matera," an ancient settlement of carved cave dwellings. Enjoy some free time in Matera before heading to the mystical town of Alberobello. See some of the most unusually built homes (UNESCO) - known as trulli - with distinct cone-shaped roofs.

DAY 8 Matera - Salerno - Sorrento Peninsula

Today, travel towards Campania and the Bay of Naples. Make a stop in Salerno to explore the historical city centre at leisure before arriving at the Sorrento Peninsula in the late afternoon.

DAY 9 Sorrento - Amalfi Coast Drive - Amalfi - Minori - Sorrento Peninsula

Discover the lovely seaside resort town of Sorrento. Then, begin your adventure experiencing the breath-taking Amalfi Coast. Stop in Amalfi before arriving in Minori, where you have the opportunity to sample some of the local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory. Your evening is at leisure.

DAY 10 Sorrento Peninsula - Pompeii - Rome

Drive along the Bay of Naples and experience the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius. Later, travel to Rome and enjoy a farewell dinner at a popular local restaurant.

DAY 11 Rome

Your tour ends in Rome.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore a vineyard, sample the wine, and dine at its agriturismo restaurant
- Discover more at the Mt. Etna National Park
- Wonder through the ancient ruins at Pompeii
- Sample limonchello at a family owned factory

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Join a local guide in Catania, and visit the iconic sights of this UNESCO World Heritage site. Or, explore the Museo dello Sbarco, dedicated to the Allied troops who landed on the southern coast in 1943.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 16 meals (10 Breakfasts & 6 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Hotel Federico II Central Palace, Palermo. Hellenia Yachting Hotel, Giardini Naxos. Hilton Garden Inn, Matera. Towers Hotel Stabiae, Sorrento. Donna Laura Palace Hotel, Rome.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and ferry

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,794

2018 Departures

JAN 26	JUL 11
FEB 23	AUG 08, 29
MAR 06, 09, 16	SEP 05, 11, 12, 19, 25, 26
APR 06, 10, 13, 20, 27	OCT 03, 10, 17, 24
MAY 09, 16, 23	NOV 06, 07
JUN 13	DEC 05

2019 Departures

JAN 23	MAR 06, 13, 20, 27
FEB 20	APR 02, 03, 24

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

SPLENDID SICILIA

9 Day tour from **£1,334pp** Includes 13 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply



Delve into the fascinating mosaic that is Sicily. Explore this beautiful Mediterranean island on this grand tour and discover the influences left by ancient Greeks and Romans, Arabs and Normans. From colourful markets with delicious street food to historic architecture, there is plenty to see and do in Sicily.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

DAY 1 Palermo, Italy

Your tour starts in Palermo with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Palermo - Monreale

Set out on a comprehensive panoramic tour of Palermo. See the historic squares of Quattro Canti, Piazza Pretoria and Piazza Bellini with their exotic blend of Moorish, Norman and Baroque styles. Then, it's off to the nearby town of Monreale. Its 12th-century cathedral dazzles from the moment you step inside. Return to Palermo for a stop at an open-air market to taste traditional Sicilian "street food." Later today you are invited to a medieval palace where a countess welcomes you on a tour of her family's home.

DAY 3 Palermo - Corleone

Today visit the village of Corleone, the namesake of the family from the movie The Godfather. Join a local resident who will guide you through the CIDMA (International Documentary Centre of the Mafia and the Anti-Mafia Movement).

DAY 4 Palermo - Cefalù - Sicilian Countryside

Stroll the medieval streets of Cefalù, a seaside town and home to one of Sicily's most magnificent cathedrals. Then we are off to experience a day on a family farm. Learn about the variety of products they create and observe how they make a Sicilian favourite – ricotta cheese! Return to Palermo for an evening at leisure.

DAY 5 Palermo - Agrigento - Taormina

Epic history and stunning scenery lie ahead in the Valley of the Temples (UNESCO), a place filled with ancient Greek ruins. Join an expert

for a guided tour as you explore this once prominent Greek colony and the temples of Juno, Concordia, Hercules and Jupiter. Then on to the coastal city of Taormina, your home for the next four nights.

DAY 6 Taormina

Today explore Taormina, "the jewel of Sicily." A local guide leads you on a tour of this picturesque city. See the well-preserved Greek theatre, the Duomo and the public gardens. Spend the afternoon on your own getting to know this city perched high above the sea.

DAY 7 Taormina

Today you can choose to visit the hilltop village of Savoca, one of the settings for the classic film The Godfather. Or, you may prefer visiting beautiful Castelmola.

DAY 8 Taormina - Siracusa

Reflect on the grandeur of ancient Greece while uncovering its archaeological treasures in historic Siracusa. An expert shares stories of its creation while leading you through the Archaeological Park of Neapolis. This evening, toast to Sicilian culture during your farewell dinner while serenaded by music from local musicians.

DAY 9 Taormina

Your tour ends in Taormina.

HOTEL UPGRADE FROM £55pp

During your stay at the Hotel Villa Diodoro, you can choose to upgrade your room to a sea view room. Call for more details.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore Corleone to learn about its anti-Mafia movement
- Immerse yourself in ancient history with numerous visits to UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Learn to make ricotta at a family farm in the countryside
- Take part in an unforgettable homemade farmhouse lunch

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Choose to visit the charming hilltop village of Savoca, one of the settings for the classic film The Godfather. Or, visit Castelmola, a town with unparalleled vistas.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 13 meals (8 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Grand Hotel Piazza Borsa, Palermo. Hotel Villa Diodoro, Taormina.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,614

2018 Departures

JAN 21	JUN 17
FEB 25	SEP 09, 16, 23
MAR 11	OCT 07, 14
APR 08	NOV 04
MAY 13, 20	DEC 02

2019 Departures

JAN 20	MAR 24, 31
FEB 17	APR 07

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

EXPLORING GREECE & ITS ISLANDS

14 Day tour from **£2,114pp** Includes 22 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

Discover the magnificent ruins of ancient Greece in their tranquil Mediterranean settings. This comprehensive journey explores Greece's most important ancient monuments, like the famed Temple of Zeus, archaeological site of Olympia and ancient artefacts of Delphi.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Athens, Greece

Your tour starts in Athens. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner in Athens' historic Plaka district.

DAY 2 Athens

Enjoy a panoramic tour of Athens showcasing the city's ancient monuments. Next, choose either a tour of the Acropolis or a walking city tour.

DAY 3 Athens - Thermopylae - Metéora - Kalambaka

Arrive in Metéora and visit two remote monasteries. End your day at a family-owned tavern for dinner.

DAY 4 Kalambaka - Delphi - Arachova

This morning, visit a local studio to see painters at work creating beautiful Byzantine icons. Continue to the ancient city of Delphi, where a local expert guide takes you to the sights.

DAY 5 Arachova - Olympia

Travel along the Gulf of Corinth, crossing into the Peloponnese to the historic city of Olympia. Visit a local farm in the countryside for a tour and tasting of the local wines, olive oil and jams.

DAY 6 Olympia

Take a tour of the sanctuary of Zeus and the Olympic Stadium. Then, learn how to cook some of the region's best dishes in a Mediterranean cooking experience. This evening, learn a little more about Greek dancing in a Greek dance class.

DAY 7 Olympia - Mycenae - Tolo

Cross the Arkadian Mountains en route to the ancient city of Mycenae for a guided visit of the excavations featuring the Beehive Tombs and the Lion Gate.

DAY 8 Tolo - Athens - Mykonos

This morning, transfer* to the port of Athens for the high speed ferry ride to Mykonos.

DAY 9 Mykonos

Enjoy a relaxing day to independently explore the charms of Mykonos.

DAY 10 Mykonos - Santorini

Sail to one of the most spectacular destinations in the Mediterranean, the fabled island of Santorini.

DAY 11 Santorini

Take a visit to the excavation site of ancient Akrotiri. Next, travel to the spectacular town of Oia, where the best views of the crater are found.

DAY 12 Santorini

Your day is at leisure to relax or independently explore Santorini.

DAY 13 Santorini - Athens

Fly back to Athens for your final evening and a farewell dinner.

DAY 14 Athens

Your tour ends in Athens.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Visit two breath-taking Byzantine monasteries in Metéora
- Experience the ancient city of Delphi
- Try your hand (and feet) at a little Greek dancing
- Explore the excavation site of ancient Akrotiri in Santorini

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y In Athens join a comprehensive tour of the Acropolis. Or, embark on a walking tour of some of the city's hidden gems, including the Temple of Hephaestus.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 22 meals (13 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 8 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Crown Plaza City Centre, Athens. Famissi Eden Hotel, Kalambaka. Domotel Anemolia Mountain Resort, Arachova. Europa Hotel, Olympia. Hotel King Minos, Tolo. San Marco Hotel, Mykonos. El Greco Resort, Santorini.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, ferry and internal flight

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£2,714**

2018 Departures

APR 10, 18, 21, 24, 27	JUL 06, 09
MAY 04, 07, 18, 21	SEP 07, 10, 14, 17
JUN 01, 04,	OCT 05, 08, 12

2019 Departures

MAR 29	APR 05, 12, 18, 26
---------------	---------------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • *Due to the ferry schedule on day 8 of some departures, you may be required to depart the hotel in Tolo as early as 4:00 a.m. • Due to the nature of this itinerary, both 3- and 4-star hotels that may be located in the vicinity of historic centres will be utilized • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.

DISCOVER CROATIA, SLOVENIA & THE ADRIATIC COAST

11 Day tour from **£1,304^{pp}** Includes 16 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£75^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

THE LAND OF GLITTERING WATERS

Discover medieval architecture, tranquil lakes, local villages and Croatian charm on this fantastic 11 day tour across Croatia, featuring highlights including Dubrovnik, Lake Bled, Ljubljana, and the pearls of the stunning Dalmatian coast.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Opatija, Croatia

Your tour starts in Opatija with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Opatija - Istrian Peninsula

Start the day exploring the town with a local guide. Later, discover the richness of the Istrian Peninsula with its Italian and Croatian influences. Pay a visit to a local distillery where the owners use regional plants, fruits, and herbs to produce brandies, snacks and other treats. Discover Motovun, a beautiful example of a small Croatian town. In late afternoon, sample culinary delicacies of the Istrian Peninsula during dinner at a farm to table restaurant, complete with regional wines.

DAY 3 Opatija - Plitvice Lakes

After breakfast, travel to Croatia's most beautiful national park, Plitvice Lakes. This UNESCO World Heritage site promises inspiring scenery as you travel among its 16 terraced lakes and dense forests. A series of waterfalls and free flowing cascades connects each lake to the other. Complete the experience with a short cruise that takes you into the heart of this natural wonder.

DAY 4 Plitvice Lakes - Dubrovnik

This morning, continue south through the heart of Croatia, towards the medieval city of Dubrovnik. Along the way, enjoy magnificent views of the sparkling blue waters of the Adriatic Sea.

DAY 5 Dubrovnik

Join a local guide on a tour of "Old Dubrovnik," a UNESCO World Heritage site. Visit the Franciscan Monastery, where Europe's oldest pharmacy lies, and see Rector's Palace, the City Walls, and many more historical sites. This afternoon, it's your choice! Join a local expert in Dubrovnik's Old Town harbour for a private cruise with magnificent views of the medieval city walls. Or, receive a ticket to access the walls that contain the old city of Dubrovnik and gain a different perspective on this remarkable place. This evening, travel to the culturally-rich Konavle region to Cilipi for dinner at a family-owned local restaurant and sample regional wines.

DAY 6 Dubrovnik

Today is at leisure to relax or independently explore Dubrovnik's breath-taking Old Town with its marble streets and beautiful baroque buildings. Or, you can join an optional excursion to Montenegro.

DAY 7 Dubrovnik - Split

Take in the stunning sea views as you travel up the winding coastal road, hugging the sheer cliffs that drop into the aquamarine Adriatic Sea. Enjoy a stop in a quaint village in the Croatian countryside. You will have time to taste the local specialties and perhaps walk through the village square. Upon arrival in Split, set out on a walking tour featuring the impressive Diocletian's Palace, one of the most significant late-Roman historical monuments and a UNESCO World Heritage site. In addition, see the peristyle of the palace and the Temple of Jupiter.

DAY 8 Split - Ljubljana, Slovenia

Your adventure continues as you travel up the coast, into Slovenia, and on to today's destination – the quaint capital of Ljubljana. During the drive, take in the spectacular scenery. Upon arrival enjoy an afternoon at leisure to relax and explore the city.

DAY 9 Ljubljana - Lake Bled

This morning meet a local expert who will introduce you to this lovely town nestled along the banks of the river. Your tour includes the City Hall and a visit to the magnificent Cathedral of St. Nicholas. After lunch, a short drive takes you to Lake Bled. Experience the old-world charm that comes with taking a Pletna boat to the picturesque island in the centre of Lake Bled. Spend time exploring the 17th-century cathedral, St. Mary's Church, and the "wishing bell." Enjoy some time to stroll the quiet paths of this lakeside community at your own pace.

DAY 10 Ljubljana - Zagreb, Croatia

Today we travel to Zagreb, the capital of Croatia, and embark on a fascinating tour. Continue your exploration your way with free time this afternoon. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a popular local restaurant.

DAY 11 Zagreb

Your tour ends in Zagreb.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Visit the Franciscan Monastery where Europe's oldest Pharmacy lies
- Stroll through Split to see the famous Diocletian's Palace
- Experience the wonder of 16 cascading lakes
- Enjoy a visit and dinner with a local family in Dubrovnik

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Join a local expert in Dubrovnik's Old Town harbour for a private cruise. Or, visit the walls that contain the old city of Dubrovnik and gain a different perspective on this remarkable place.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 16 meals (10 Breakfasts & 6 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Bristol Hotel, Opatija. Jezero Hotel, Plitvice. Valamar Lacroma Resort, Dubrovnik. Hotel Atrium, Split. Hotel Lev, Ljubljana. Sheraton Hotel, Zagreb.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, funicular and boat trips

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,654

2018 Departures

JAN 28	JUL 08, 15, 22
FEB 18	AUG 05, 12
MAR 11	SEP 02, 09, 16, 19, 23, 30
APR 08, 22, 29	OCT 07, 14, 21
MAY 06, 13, 20, 27	NOV 04
JUN 03, 10, 17	

2019 Departures

MAR 24	APR 07, 10, 24, 28
---------------	---------------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to itinerary scheduling, arrival flights must arrive into Zagreb airport by 4:00 p.m. in order to transfer to your overnight accommodation in Opatija. • Based on return flight options, an early morning departure from the hotel may be required on the last day.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

ALPINE LAKES & SCENIC TRAINS

9 Day tour from **£2,384pp** Includes 12 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Experience the enchanting Alpine cultures of Switzerland and Italy as you journey through spectacular mountain scenery and picturesque towns. You'll ride aboard three of Europe's legendary Alpine railways, the Golden Pass Panoramic Train from Gstaad to Montreux; the Glacier Express from Zermatt to St. Moritz; and the Bernina Pass Train, taking you into Italy.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Lucerne, Switzerland

Your tour starts in Lucerne with your welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Lucerne

Today, explore the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake." Enjoy an Altstadt (Old Town) walking tour that follows the ancient pathways of the city such as the famous Water Tower that once served as a prison; the watchtower and treasury; the Renaissance-style Town Hall and the Baroque Jesuit Church.

DAY 3 Lucerne - Montreux - Zermatt

This morning, travel to Gstaad where you climb aboard the GoldenPass panoramic train to enjoy breath-taking Alpine views along the route to Montreux. Upon arrival, you'll have free time in this legendary town on the shores of Lake Geneva. Then, continue on to the pedestrian village of Zermatt.

DAY 4 Zermatt

Today you can decide to explore Zermatt on a guided walking tour. Or discover Zermatt on your own before visiting the Matterhorn Museum. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

DAY 5 Zermatt - St. Moritz

Traverse bridges and tunnels while aboard the world renowned narrow gauge Glacier Express, the most charming express train in the world. Enjoy the natural beauty of this route through the heart of the Swiss Alps. Relax and enjoy a three-course lunch while on-board.

DAY 6 St. Moritz

Embark on a journey through the Bernina Pass, one of the most scenic railway lines in the world en route to Tirano, Italy. Upon your return to St. Moritz you can make use of your included St. Moritz lift pass to take the cable car to the top of Mt. Diavolezza where you can enjoy stunning views of Piz Bernina.

DAY 7 St. Moritz - Lake Como, Italy - Lago Maggiore

A ferry ride across the waters of Lake Como introduces you to its stunning beauty. You will have free time to explore this famous resort before continuing to Lago Maggiore, a tranquil resort area with crystal clear waters against the backdrop of the Alps.

DAY 8 Lago Maggiore

Visit a family farm where you will learn about the artisan cheeses they produce. Then, sample their delicious creations and learn how to pair them with the region's local wines. Your evening begins with a cocktail party in a wine shop before boarding your lake boat for a cruise to Isola dei Pescatori, the most beautiful of the Borromean Islands, for your traditional farewell dinner.

DAY 9 Lago Maggiore

Your tour ends in Lago Maggiore.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Cruise Lake Como on a traditional open-air commuter ferry
- Stroll the lakeside boulevards of Lucerne, St. Moritz and Como
- Journey through the Bernina Pass on one of the world's most scenic railways
- In St. Moritz, take a cable car to the top of Mt. Diavolezza

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

T While in Zermatt, choose between a tour with a local expert through Zermatt. Or, visit the Matterhorn Museum.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 12 meals (8 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 3 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Ameron Flora, Lucerne. Hotel Alex, Zermatt. Hotel Steffani, St. Moritz. Zacchera Hotels, Lago Maggiore.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, train, ferry and cable car

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£2,774**

2018 Departures

MAY 01, 08, 15, 29	AUG 14, 28
JUN 05, 26	SEP 11, 18, 25
JUL 10, 17	OCT 02, 09

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights into Zurich should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. • Guests will arrive into Zurich airport and transfer to Lucerne, and depart from Lago Maggiore and transfer to Milan airport. All transfers will depart from/return to these airports.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

DISCOVER SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA & BAVARIA

9 Day tour from **£1,414pp** Includes 12 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

Journey through spectacular mountain scenery and picturesque cities as you experience the Alpine cultures of Switzerland, Austria and Germany. With countless places to visit, sights to see and local traditions to experience, this tour won't disappoint.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Bern, Switzerland

Your tour starts in Bern with a welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Bern

Today you'll spend some time exploring Bern on a tour featuring the Bundeshaus, the famous Bear Pit, the Rose Gardens and the gothic cathedral. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore at your own pace or perhaps take a funicular ride up Gurten Mountain.

DAY 3 Bern - Montreux - Gstaad - Bern

Travel along the shores of Lake Geneva to the legendary, medieval Château de Chillon. Later, enjoy inspiring Alpine views with a ride on the GoldenPass Panoramic Train from Montreux to Gstaad.

DAY 4 Bern - Lucerne

Today you'll take a leisurely paced Altstadt (Old Town) walking tour, exploring the hidden treasures of Lucerne. Explore such medieval treasures as the covered Chapel Bridge (1833); the famous Water Tower, watchtower and treasury. This evening's you'll dine in one of Bern's great restaurants.

DAY 5 Bern - Innsbruck, Austria

En route to Innsbruck you will make your way through Liechtenstein, the smallest and richest German-speaking country in the world. Once in Innsbruck you can take a tour to discover the city's history, culture and popular attractions, or, you can take a tour focusing on Innsbruck's unique architectural structures including its famous ski jump.

DAY 6 Innsbruck - Salzburg

Today you'll travel through the picturesque Austrian countryside to Salzburg, where you'll take a walking tour featuring Mirabell Gardens and the quaint Getreidegasse (birthplace of Mozart). Your afternoon is free to explore at leisure, and your day will end with dinner at the 1,200-year-old St. Peter's Restaurant.

DAY 7 Innsbruck

Today is at leisure to explore the intriguing town of Innsbruck. Later, experience the rich musical tradition of mountainous Austria during a Tyrolean folklore show hosted by a locally well-known musical family.

DAY 8 Innsbruck - Oberammergau, Germany

Today fairy tales come to life with a picture stop at Bavaria's famous Neuschwanstein Castle, before heading to Oberammergau. During a brief tour you'll learn more about the Passion Play, performed every ten years to fulfil a pledge made by the villagers to God for sparing their village from the ravages of bubonic plague in 1633. Tonight you'll be treated to a farewell dinner in one of Innsbruck's most famous traditional restaurants.

DAY 9 Innsbruck

Your tour ends in Innsbruck.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Travel to Bavaria and see the famous Neuschwanstein Castle
- Ride the GoldenPass Panoramic Train from Montreux to Gstaad
- Learn about the Passion Play in Oberammergau
- Explore Salzburg's historic past and charming old town

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y In Innsbruck, choose between a tour of the city's history and popular attractions. Or, explore its unique architecture and structures.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 12 meals (8 Breakfasts & 4 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Hotel Bern, Bern. Hotel Innsbruck, Innsbruck.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and train

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,614

2018 Departures

MAR 16	AUG 10, 17, 24
APR 06, 13, 20, 27,	SEP 07, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28
MAY 04, 11, 18, 25	OCT 05, 08, 12, 15, 19, 26
JUN 08, 15, 22, 29	NOV 02
JUL 06, 13, 20, 27	

2019 Departures

MAR 22	APR 05, 10, 24, 26
---------------	---------------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights must arrive prior to 4 p.m. and return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. • Passengers will arrive into Zurich, Switzerland airport and depart from Munich, Germany airport. All transfers will depart from/return to these airports.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

EXPLORING THE ALPINE COUNTRIES

12 Day tour from **£1,824pp** Includes 17 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Discover storybook castles and glittering palaces amidst stunning Alpine vistas as you explore Austria, Germany and Switzerland. You'll visit Vienna, cruise on the Danube, visit Oberammergau and take a train ride on the Matterhorn Gottard Bahn.

YOUR ITINERARY

DAY 1 Vienna, Austria

Your tour starts in Vienna.

DAY 2 Vienna

Come to know Vienna this morning on a guided tour, which showcases its architectural highlights. You will visit the incredible Schoenbrunn Palace and see the impressive St. Stephen's Cathedral. This afternoon enjoy free time to explore Vienna at your leisure.

DAY 3 Vienna - Salzburg

After a short journey through the countryside, you'll cruise along the Danube. Later, you'll make a stop at the Benedictine Melk Abbey before continuing to Salzburg, where you'll enjoy a Mozart Dinner Concert.

DAY 4 Salzburg

Discover the splendour of Salzburg on a leisurely paced walking tour of the Old Town. Some of the amazing sights you will see along the way include the Cathedral, Mozart's birthplace and the Mirabell Gardens.

DAY 5 Salzburg - Munich, Germany - Oberammergau

Today you'll travel to Munich, where a tour will showcase the highlights including the Olympic Park; the world-famous Glockenspiel; and Marienplatz. Later in the day, you'll travel to Oberammergau, your home for the next two nights — the quaint village of Oberammergau, renowned for woodcarvings and the Passion Play.

DAY 6 Oberammergau - Innsbruck, Austria

Enjoy the scenery of the Bavarian Alps en-route to Innsbruck, in Tyrolean Austria. As you wind

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

through the narrow cobblestone lanes, it is easy to understand why this city was the centre of European culture and politics during the 14th century.

DAY 7 Oberammergau - Black Forest

Today fairy tales become reality at a picture stop of Bavaria's most famous castle, King Ludwig's Neuschwanstein. Next you are off to the heart of the stunning Black Forest.

DAY 8 Black Forest - Zermatt, Switzerland

Your first stop today is at the Château de Chillon, located on Lake Geneva. Later, enjoy a short train ride aboard the Matterhorn Gottard Bahn from Tasch to the village of Zermatt in the Swiss Alps.

DAY 9 Zermatt

Today you can decide to explore Zermatt on a guided walking tour, or discover this charming resort independently before visiting the Matterhorn Museum. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

DAY 10 Zermatt - Lucerne

Views of glaciers, crystal clear rivers and snow-capped mountains will invigorate you as you travel through the spectacular scenery of the Grimsel Pass.

DAY 11 Lucerne

This morning, embark on a scenic walking tour through Lucerne's romantic Old Town before some free time to explore at your own pace. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner featuring local specialties.

DAY 12 Lucerne

Your tour ends in Lucerne.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Embark on a cruise along the Danube River
- Meet a Passion Play performer in Oberammergau
- Visit Vienna and its incredible Schoenbrunn Palace
- Make a stop at the impressive Benedictine Melk Abbey

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y While in Zermatt, choose between a tour with a local expert through charming Zermatt. Or, enjoy a visit to the Matterhorn Museum to explore at your own pace.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 17 meals (11 Breakfasts & 6 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Mercure Grand Hotel Biedermeier, Vienna. Arcotel Castellani, Salzburg. Alte Post Hotel, Oberammergau Region. Hotel Hofgut Sternen, Titisee. Hotel Alex, Zermatt. Ameron Hotel Flora, Lucerne.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, boat trip and train

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,164

2018 Departures

APR 13, 20, 27

MAY 04, 18, 25

JUN 08, 15, 22

JUL 13, 20

AUG 03, 10

SEP 07, 09, 14, 16, 21, 23, 28, 30

OCT 05, 12

2019 Departures

APR 05, 07, 26

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. • Guests will depart from Zurich, Switzerland airport. All transfers will depart Lucerne for Zurich. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

IMPERIAL CITIES

10 Day tour from **£1,544pp** Includes 15 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

This 10 day tour of the imperial cities of Europe enables you to be enamoured by the splendour and romance of Prague, Vienna and Budapest. With a three night stay in each, you'll be able to get under the skin of each city's history, the local traditions and culture.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Prague, Czech Republic

Your tour starts in Prague with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Prague

Your introduction to this fairy-tale city begins with a panoramic tour. Explore the "Castle District," including the gothic St. Vitus Cathedral and the majestic Prague Castle before visiting the Lobkowicz Palace. Later, make your way to the statue-lined Charles Bridge.

DAY 3 Prague

Today you are free to explore Prague at your leisure and you can do as little or as much as you please. This evening you can choose between a traditional Czech dinner experience or dinner in one of Europe's oldest breweries.

DAY 4 Prague - Cesky Krumlov - Vienna, Austria

En route to Vienna, you'll make a scenic stop in the fairy-tale town of Cesky Krumlov, where you'll have free time to explore. Tonight you'll have a traditional local dinner.

DAY 5 Vienna

This morning, you'll join a local resident for a visit to magnificent Schoenbrunn Palace, the summer retreat of the Habsburg dynasty for more than 200 years. Tonight, return to Schoenbrunn Palace for an unforgettable classical music performance.

DAY 6 Vienna - Danube River - Melk

Today you'll travel along the banks of the Danube to the medieval town of Durnstein where you'll embark on a cruise on the Danube River. Later, you'll visit the 11th-century Melk Abbey. A

leisurely ride back to Vienna concludes this day and you have a free evening to enjoy the city.

DAY 7 Vienna - Bratislava, Slovakia - Budapest, Hungary

This morning you'll journey to Bratislava and learn about the history on a tour with a local expert, before heading to Budapest. Upon arrival, drive through this majestic capital while making your way to your hotel. Have time at leisure to relax or explore before gathering for tonight's dinner in the city.

DAY 8 Budapest

Join a local expert who'll bring the city to life. You'll discover Matthias Church, the Fisherman's Bastion, towers and arcades, the Old Buda and Gellert Hill, followed by the Parliament. At Heroes Square, you'll see the Millennium Monument, completed in 1904, and commemorates the 1,000th anniversary of Hungarian dominion.

DAY 9 Budapest - Visegrad

Your day will begin with a visit to a school in Budapest where you'll have a glimpse into daily life. In the afternoon, you'll venture to the former Renaissance capital of Visegrad for views of the Danube Bend and the Borzsony Mountains. Then, enjoy a special Renaissance-style dinner at the castle restaurant.

DAY 10 Budapest

Your tour ends in Budapest.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Enjoy a visit to the fairy-tale town of Cesky Krumlov
- Visit the magnificent Shoenbrunn Palace in Vienna
- Discover Bratislava's history with a local expert
- Embark on a Danube River cruise through the historic Wachau Valley

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Enjoy a traditional Czech dinner at one of Prague's popular restaurants. Or, dine at one of Eastern Europe's oldest breweries and take a tour to see how this famous beer has been brewed for 500 years.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 15 meals (9 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch & 5 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Hotel Yasmin, Prague. Hotel Am Konzerthaus, Vienna. NH Budapest, Budapest.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,544

2018 Departures

JAN 23	JUL 10, 17
FEB 20	AUG 07, 14, 21, 28
MAR 13	SEP 04, 11, 18, 25
APR 03, 10, 17, 24	OCT 02, 09, 16, 23
MAY 08, 22, 29	NOV 06
JUN 05, 19	DEC 04

2019 Departures

MAR 26	APR 02, 09, 23, 30
---------------	---------------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, flights must arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10 a.m. • Visitors are required to have travel/health insurance to travel to the Czech Republic. The minimum coverage of the insurance has to meet the Czech Republic standards for tourist travel.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

MAGNIFICENT CITIES OF CENTRAL & EASTERN EUROPE

13 Day tour from **£1,754pp** Includes 18 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£75pp

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

DISCOVER AN ARRAY OF EUROPE'S HISTORICAL AND CULTURALLY RICH CITIES

This 13 day tour encompasses some of the most eclectic locations across Europe, showcasing some of the most historic, legendary and culturally rich cities across the Czech Republic, Germany, Austria, Hungary, Poland and Slovakia.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Berlin, Germany

Your tour starts in Berlin.

DAY 2 Berlin

This morning you can choose to join a city tour that introduces you to Berlin's rich history, taking you to Charlottenburg Palace, Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, Schoenberg City Hall, Kurfuerstendamm and the Reichstag Building. Or you may join a "Cold War" - focused tour that includes a visit to the Berlin Wall Museum followed by a walk through the area that was once "Checkpoint Charlie," and see what remains of the Berlin Wall. This afternoon you have the opportunity to join an optional excursion outside the city to visit Potsdam and the famous Sans Souci Palace.

DAY 3 Berlin - Dresden - Prague, Czech Republic

Today you'll travel to the "Golden City" of Prague. En route, make a stop in Dresden and explore this lovely town on the banks of the River Elbe. This evening choose your Prague dining experience. You may choose to get to know traditional Czech culture during a folklore show and dinner featuring local drinks. Or, dine at one of Eastern Europe's oldest breweries and tour the brewery to see the process of making this famous beer that has been brewed for 500 years.

DAY 4 Prague

Your introduction to this fairy-tale city opens with a visit to the remarkable Hradcany Castle and the Gothic St. Vitus Cathedral. Continue with a leisurely walking tour through the Old Town, showcasing the Golden Lane, the unique Astronomical Clock and the statue-lined Charles Bridge. The afternoon is yours to relax or explore this great city.

DAY 5 Prague - Vienna, Austria

This morning you'll travel to Vienna. After a short orientation drive through the city, your afternoon is at leisure. Later, enjoy an evening in one of Vienna's most beloved restaurants where dinner mixes with local cultural flavour to create an unforgettable night.

DAY 6 Vienna

This morning, experience the city on a tour showcasing some of its architectural sights, including the lavish Schoenbrunn Palace and the summer retreat of the Habsburg dynasty. The remainder of the day is yours to explore independently. Tonight you may choose to join an optional Mozart concert and dinner in the city.

DAY 7 Vienna - Budapest, Hungary

Sit back, relax and enjoy the picturesque Hungarian countryside en route to historic Budapest. Upon arrival, a local expert provides an informative city tour featuring Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church, Old Buda, the New Parliament and Gellert Hill. A special stop is made at Heroes' Square, a unique monument to the many diverse leaders of Hungary.

DAY 8 Budapest

Today is yours to discover this city divided by the Danube with historic Buda on one side and cosmopolitan Pest on the opposite bank. Relax in the city or perhaps join an optional excursion to a traditional Hungarian horse farm where riders perform amazing feats, followed by a typical lunch in the "Puzsta."

DAY 9 Budapest - Donovaly, Slovakia - Krakow, Poland

Take in the picturesque landscapes en route to Poland. Make a stop in the hidden village of Donovaly, nestled in the Low Tatras mountain range of Slovakia. Your home for the next two nights is the lively city of Krakow, which still offers an old-world charm.

DAY 10 Krakow

Discover Krakow's historic Old Town on a city tour featuring stops at the Market Square, St. Mary's Church, and the University; you'll also view Wawel Castle, a former residence of Polish kings. The afternoon is at leisure for you to enjoy the city on your own.

DAY 11 Krakow - Auschwitz - Warsaw

Today you'll embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to witness the camps of Auschwitz. A local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn first-hand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. Afterward, travel through the Polish countryside en route to Warsaw, the reconstructed and modern capital of this rejuvenated country. The evening is yours to relax or explore.

DAY 12 Warsaw

The moving history of Warsaw, both joyous and tragic, is yours to embrace as you embark on a locally guided tour of this capital city. Tonight, enjoy your farewell dinner in a local restaurant.

DAY 13 Warsaw

Your tour ends in Warsaw.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore the lavish Schoenbrunn Palace
- Visit the fairy-tale Hradcany Castle in Prague
- Experience the cultures of Germany, the Czech Republic, Austria, Hungary and Poland
- Take a poignant journey through history at the concentration camps of Auschwitz

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose to join a tour that introduces you to Berlin's rich history. Or, a "Cold War"-focused tour. Enjoy a traditional Czech dinner at one of Prague's popular restaurants. Or, dine at one of Eastern Europe's oldest breweries.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 18 meals (12 Breakfasts & 6 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Intercontinental Hotel, Berlin. Yasmin Hotel, Prague. Renaissance Wien Hotel, Vienna. Art'Otel, Budapest. Holiday Inn City Centre, Krakow. Westin, Warsaw.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,404

2018 Departures

APR 09, 16, 23	AUG 06, 13
MAY 07, 21, 28	SEP 03, 08, 10, 15, 17, 22, 24
JUN 11, 18, 25	OCT 01, 08, 15
JUL 09, 16, 23	NOV 02

2019 Departures

MAR 25	APR 05, 24, 29
--------	----------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, flights must arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. • Visitors are required to have travel/health insurance to travel to the Czech Republic. The minimum coverage of the insurance has to meet the Czech Republic standards for tourist travel.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

DISCOVERING POLAND

11 Day tour from **£1,224pp** Includes 15 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Embark on an in-depth journey through Poland. Tour the thriving capital city of Warsaw, reborn after World War II and explore the ancient city squares and UNESCO World Heritage sites of Torun, Wroclaw, Warsaw, Gdansk, and Krakow.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Warsaw, Poland

Your tour starts in Warsaw with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Warsaw

Embrace the moving history of Warsaw, as you embark on a locally guided tour. Your journey through this capital city includes a stop at what remains of the Warsaw Ghetto. The afternoon is at leisure.

DAY 3 Warsaw - Czestochowa - Krakow

Travel south to Krakow, an enchanting city famous for its well-preserved town centre. Stop in Czestochowa, the spiritual capital of Poland, where each year over 5 million pilgrims journey to pay their respects to the famous Black Madonna. This evening enjoy a folklore show and dinner.

DAY 4 Krakow

Join a local expert on a panoramic city tour. The rest of your day is at leisure.

DAY 5 Krakow - Auschwitz - Wroclaw

Today you embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to Auschwitz. A local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn first-hand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. Tonight, enjoy some locally-brewed beer and a traditional "home-style" dinner at a local restaurant.

DAY 6 Wroclaw

A morning tour of Wroclaw brings you up close and personal to this large and ethnically diverse city. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 7 Wroclaw - Torun

Today you travel to the town of Torun, a UNESCO World Heritage site. On arrival, walk past Copernicus's house (the famous astronomer) before baking and sampling your very own gingerbread according to a 500-year-old recipe.

DAY 8 Torun - Gdansk

This morning, join a local expert for a walking tour of this unspoiled town. Next, travel to the port city of Gdansk.

DAY 9 Gdansk

This morning, join a local expert for an introduction to this strategic and remarkable city. Next choose to join your tour manager on an excursion to the seaside resort town of Sopot. Or remain in Gdansk and join a local guide on an educational shopping excursion during which you'll learn about Polish amber.

DAY 10 Gdansk - Warsaw

Your journey through Poland comes full circle with your return to Warsaw. En route, stop in the town of Malbork, home to Malbork Castle, the largest castle in the world. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner.

DAY 11 Warsaw

Your tour ends today in Warsaw.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Visit the Jasna Góra monastery to witness the world-famous Black Madonna
- Explore the poignant history of Auschwitz
- Overnight in medieval Torun, a UNESCO World Heritage site
- Enjoy a traditional Polish Folklore show and dinner

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Y** Choose to visit the seaside resort town of Sopot, or tour Gdansk with a local guide.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 15 meals (10 Breakfasts & 5 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Mercure Warszawa Grand, Warsaw. Holiday Inn Krakow City Centre Hotel, Krakow. Art Hotel, Wroclaw. Hotel Bulwar, Torun. Radisson Blu Hotel Old Town, Gdansk.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,604

2018 Departures

MAR 16	JUL 06
APR 13, 20	AUG 10
MAY 04, 11, 25	SEP 07, 14, 21, 28
JUN 08, 15	OCT 05, 12

2019 Departures

MAR 08	APR 26
--------	--------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

GERMANY'S CULTURAL CITIES & THE ROMANTIC ROAD

11 Day tour from **£1,794pp** Includes 15 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Classic

Discover the German spirit in this land of romance, fairytales and radiance, and come to know the allure of some of its most iconic cities – Berlin, Hamburg and Munich. Immerse yourself in fairytales at Rapunzel's and Sleeping Beauty's castles and the Brothers Grimm Museum.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Berlin, Germany

Your tour starts in Berlin with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Berlin

This morning enjoy a traditional city tour that features Charlottenburg Palace and "Checkpoint Charlie," the best known Berlin Wall crossing point between East and West Berlin during the Cold War.

DAY 3 Berlin - Lübeck - Hamburg

Today you'll travel to Hamburg. En route, join a local guide for a tour of the medieval Hanseatic League town of Lübeck, the famed birthplace of marzipan and a UNESCO World Heritage site. This evening, enjoy dinner in Hamburg.

DAY 4 Hamburg

Start your day with a panoramic city tour and then choose to board one of the two boat trips. Embark on a harbour boat for a narrated cruise around the massive Hamburg shipping port or a relaxing boat cruise on Alster Lake. Later gather for a walking tour of the Reeperbahn area, Hamburg's red light district.

DAY 5 Hamburg - Bremen - Hamelin

Join a local guide for a walking tour of Bremen. After free time for lunch, travel to Hamelin.

DAY 6 Hamelin - Marburg

This morning visit some spectacular castles that inspired many fairy tale classics. Meet a local storyteller at the famed "Rapunzel's Castle" – Trendelburg then continue on to Reinhardswald, home to Sleeping Beauty's castle – Sababurg.

DAY 7 Marburg - Würzburg - Rothenburg ob der Tauber

Journey to the medieval town of Rothenburg ob der Tauber, located in the middle of the famous Romantic Road. Make a stop in Würzburg, a Bavarian wine town then continue to Rothenburg. Enjoy a tasting of local wines and a traditional German dinner, then join a local expert for the famous "Night Watchman" walking tour.

DAY 8 Rothenburg ob der Tauber

Join in a walk to a local bakery to make "schneeball" pastries. Or tour the Medieval Crime and Justice Museum. Later take a private tour of the famous Käthe Wohlfahrt Christmas Museum.

DAY 9 Rothenburg ob der Tauber - Munich

Take a tour inside the famous Neuschwanstein Castle. Then continue to Munich, the exciting capital of Bavaria. Your evening is free to explore the city on your own.

DAY 10 Munich

Take a panoramic walking tour that highlights the world famous Glockenspiel and Marienplatz. This afternoon choose to join a local guide and tour BMW World then ride to the top of the Olympic Tower, or embark on a journey through history to Dachau Memorial* This evening enjoy a beer tasting followed by a farewell dinner.

DAY 11 Munich

Your tour ends in Munich.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore Neuschwanstein Castle and learn all about King Ludwig
- Tour Berlin and Munich's famed landmarks with a local guide
- Embark on a guided tour of Hamelin with a flute-playing "Pied Piper"
- Discover the Hanseatic town of Lübeck, famous for marzipan

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

T Cruise around Hamburg shipping port, or embark on a boat cruise on Alster Lake. Try your hand at making "schneeball" pastries, or tour the Medieval Crime and Justice Museum. In Munich, visit the innovative BMW World, or take an excursion to Dachau.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 15 meals (10 Breakfast & 5 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Crowne Plaza Potsdamer Platz, Berlin. Reichsgof Hamburg, Curio Collection by Hilton, Hamburg. Stadt Hotel, Hamelin. Vila Vita Rosepark, Marburg. Alte Brauhaus, Rothenburg ob der Tauber. Sheraton Hotel Arabellapark, Munich.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, boat trip and train

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From **£2,274**

2018 Departures

APR 13, 20	SEP 07, 21
MAY 11	OCT 05, 12
JUN 08	NOV 02
JUL 13	DEC 02, 05, 07
AUG 17	

2019 Departures

MAR 22	APR 26
--------	--------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • *You may travel to Dachau by public train.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



We often don't appreciate the beauty of the country on our doorstep.

The United Kingdom and Ireland are home to stunning mountain ranges, beautiful valleys, forests and gardens, and no less than 25 UNESCO World Heritage sites. There is a plethora of cathedrals, castles, palaces and country houses and an enviable eclectic history ready to be explored.



BRITISH LANDSCAPES

9 days, 12 meals

Discover Britain on this memorable journey through England, Scotland and Wales and find yourself amid sleepy villages and lakes that have inspired centuries of literature.

ENGLAND'S TREASURES

11 days, 16 meals

Enjoy a leisurely tour that takes you to some of the England's beautiful places, including stately Highclere Castle.

DISCOVER SCOTLAND

9 Days, 14 meals

From Scotland's rugged sea-sprayed islands to its stately castles drenched in history, Scotland's treasures are diverse and compelling.

EXPLORING BRITAIN & IRELAND

14 days, 20 meals

Cross the Irish Sea and travel through England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales. This great adventure takes you to the most fashionable cities and historic places.

EXPLORING SCOTLAND & IRELAND

12 days, 17 meals

Glorious Edinburgh Castle is just the backdrop for this spectacular show that brings all four corners of the globe together.

IRISH SPLENDOUR

7 days, 9 meals

From the breath-taking vistas of Kerry to the historic Rock of Cashel, gaze across the countryside and delve into the culture of Ireland.

ELEGANT IRELAND

8 days, 11 meals

Explore a timeless destination whilst touring the Cliffs of Moher and Blarney Castle and staying at the stunning medieval Dromoland Castle.

Please go online for the full collection
of tours around
the UK and Ireland

SHADES OF IRELAND FEATURING NORTHERN IRELAND

12 Day tour from **£1,614^{pp}** Includes 17 meals

BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO

£75^{pp}

T&C's apply



TOUR STYLE: Classic

SET OUT ON OUR MOST POPULAR IRISH ADVENTURE

From vibrant Dublin, across the rolling green hills to the dramatic coast and onward to Derry, experience all of the charms of Ireland on this magical tour of the Emerald Isle. Stay overnight in the grounds of a castle; discover the legend of the Titanic; feel the power of the Atlantic from the stunning 700-foot Cliffs of Moher; tour the walled city of Derry and stand on Giant's Causeway. These are just some of the reasons this Irish adventure really is unmissable.



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Dublin, Ireland

Your tour starts in Dublin with a welcome dinner.

Day 2 Dublin

Today, you can take a ride with a local guide to see St. Patrick's Cathedral, St. Stephen's Green, Grafton Street, and the historic Phoenix Park. Or go on a walking tour of the city's historic centre, exploring O'Connell Street, the General Post Office, and the River Liffey. This afternoon is at leisure.

Day 3 Dublin - Kilkenny - Waterford

Start your day in the medieval splendour of 12th century Kilkenny on the River Nore. Then, in ancient Waterford, embark on a leisurely paced walking tour of Ireland's oldest city. Later, you can choose between touring the Waterford Crystal factory or the Medieval Museum.

Day 4 Waterford - Blarney Stone - Killarney

Today, journey to historic Blarney Castle and embrace the opportunity to kiss the famous Blarney Stone. Cross into County Kerry and continue on to charming Killarney. In Killarney's stunning national park, board a traditional boat and sail through the breath-taking lakes in the company of an expert boatman. This evening, enjoy dinner in the town.

Day 5 Killarney - Ring of Kerry

Travel along one of the most beautiful coastal routes in the world, the Ring of Kerry. At the Gap of Dunloe, shop for local artisan-made crafts. End your day with a traditional jaunting car ride through one of Ireland's best kept secrets - Killarney National Park.

Day 6 Killarney - Cliffs of Moher - Ennis

Travel across the lovely Shannon River into County Clare. Visit the Cliffs of Moher, one of Ireland's most iconic sites. Walk along the rambling edge, soaking up unparalleled views and snapping incredible photos. Complete your day at the historic Old Ground Hotel and experience the finest in Irish hospitality.

Day 7 Ennis - Galway - Enniskillen, Northern Ireland

Experience the daily life of a traditional Irish family during a memorable farm visit. Then, continue on to Galway, where a brief tour showcases "The City of Tribes." Your day ends at the Manor House Hotel, a stunning 19th-century estate located on a secluded lake in the westernmost reaches of Northern Ireland.

Day 8 Enniskillen - Donegal Town - Derry

Today you take in the rugged, natural beauty of County Donegal. Stop in Donegal Town and stroll the town square, enjoying its quaint craft and woollen shops. Next, we travel to Derry, known for its turbulent political history. This afternoon, a local guide leads you on a walk through the old city, including the Craft Village, a charming 19th century Georgian square in the heart of the walled city. Tonight, choose your included dinner from a 'menu' of Derry's great restaurants.

Day 9 Derry

Journey to the Inishowen Peninsula and Malin Head. Take in the stunning scenery as you explore Ireland's most northern point before returning to Derry for an afternoon at leisure.

Day 10 Derry - Belfast

See the most famous natural site in Northern Ireland as you visit the magnificent Giant's Causeway. Formed by volcanic activity millions of years ago, the causeway resembles a cobble road leading into the sea. Then, lose yourself in the natural beauty of Northern Ireland as you explore the scenic back roads of the Glens of Antrim.

Day 11 Belfast - Kingscourt, Ireland

Today you'll take the "Titanic Experience" tour, then we are off to Kingscourt, crossing back into the Republic of Ireland. Top your day off with an overnight stay on the regal grounds of Cabra Castle with a farewell dinner.

Day 12 Kingscourt

Your tour ends in Kingscourt



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Experience the Ring of Kerry, one of the world's great coastal roads
- Visit Northern Ireland's famous phenomenon — the spectacular Giant's Causeway
- Enjoy an overnight stay on the grounds of an iconic castle
- Take the Titanic experience tour

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Set out on a drive to see Dublin's iconic sites with a local guide, or take a walking tour of the city's historic centre. Tour the Waterford Crystal factory, or explore the Medieval Museum.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 17 meals (11 Breakfasts & 6 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Clayton Hotel Ballsbridge, Dublin. Granville Hotel, Waterford. Killarney Towers Hotel, Killarney. Old Ground Hotel, Ennis. Manor House Country Hotel, Enniskillen. City Hotel, Derry. Europa Hotel, Belfast. Cabra Castle, Kingscourt.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, jaunting car ride and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,954

2018 Departures

MAR 06, 13, 20	AUG 07, 14, 21, 28
APR 10, 17, 24	SEP 04, 11, 18, 21, 25
MAY 03, 08, 15, 29	OCT 02, 05, 09, 16, 23
JUN 05, 12, 19, 26	NOV 06
JUL 10, 17, 24	

2019 Departures

MAR 12, 19	APR 09, 16, 23, 30
------------	--------------------

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

SPECTACULAR SCANDINAVIA

13 Day tour from **£3,084pp** Includes 19 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

Join us on an incredible journey to a land of unparalleled beauty. Explore Norway's breath-taking fjord region. Meander through the streets of Bergen, cruise through historic canals of Copenhagen and embrace the tranquility of the Swedish countryside.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Copenhagen, Denmark

Your tour starts in Copenhagen with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Copenhagen

Join a local expert for an engaging city tour visiting the main sights including the Little Mermaid Statue. This afternoon is at leisure.

DAY 3 Copenhagen - Vaxjo, Sweden

Cross the famous Oresund Bridge into Sweden. Stop at the Ikea museum en route to Vaxjo. Then, discover the genuine Swedish tradition of glassblowing at Sweden's oldest operating glassworks factory, established in 1742.

DAY 4 Vaxjo - Stockholm

Explore the one-of-a-kind Vasa Ship Museum and learn about its shocking maiden voyage when it sank in one nautical mile. This afternoon, it's your choice! Choose to explore the narrow streets of Gamle Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour, or see the city on a panoramic coach tour. Tonight, enjoy dinner in the old town at Fem Sma Hus.

DAY 5 Stockholm

The day is yours to explore Stockholm at your leisure.

DAY 6 Stockholm - Oslo, Norway

Sit back, relax and enjoy as you travel through Sweden's picturesque countryside aboard the innovative high-speed train. Cross the Norwegian border and arrive in Oslo.

DAY 7 Oslo

A tour of Oslo begins at the remarkable Viking Ship Museum, home of three ancient Viking ships. Later this afternoon, enjoy time to relax or explore independently.

DAY 8 Oslo - Flam

Depart Norway's capital and travel north to the majestic fjord region. Arrive in the quaint village of Flam, nestled at the entrance to the stunning Aurlandsfjord. Embark on one of the world's steepest train rides, the renowned Flam Railway.

DAY 9 Flam - Loen

This morning travel across the dramatic Sognefjord to the Briksdal Glacier. Ascend the glacier in a traditional "troll" car before arriving in Loen for a relaxing stay in the heart of Norway's fjord region.

DAY 10 Loen - Geiranger

Journey to Geiranger, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and embark on an exhilarating Geirangerfjord cruise taking in some of the most beautiful scenery in Norway along the way.

DAY 11 Loen - Bergen

Take in Norway's most impressive landscapes en route to Bergen, known as the gateway to the fjords.

DAY 12 Bergen

Take a guided walking tour of Bergen. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure before your farewell dinner in the historic Bryggen neighbourhood.

DAY 13 Bergen


Your tour ends in Bergen.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore the Vasa Ship Museum to learn of its shocking maiden voyage
- Witness the scenic wilderness along the Flam Railway
- Explore the Viking Ship Museum, home of three ancient Viking ships
- Embark on an exhilarating Geirangerfjord cruise

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

 Choose from a walking tour of Gamla Stan (Old Town), or see the city on a panoramic coach tour highlighting the city's landmarks.



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 19 meals (12 Breakfasts & 7 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Copenhagen Admiral Hotel, Copenhagen. PM & Vänner Hotel, Vaxjo. Scandic Grand Central Hotel, Stockholm. Hotel Bristol, Oslo. Fretheim Hotel, Flam. Alexandra Hotel, Loen. Scandic Neptun, Bergen.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour
- ✓ On tour Audio Guides

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, boat trip, troll car and train

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £4,004

2018 Departures

MAY 18	AUG 03, 17
JUN 15, 22	SEP 07, 14, 21, 28
JUL 13, 20	OCT 05

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

ICELAND: LAND OF FIRE & ICE

9 Day tour from **£1,804pp** Includes 14 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

An island of dramatic contrasts, Iceland is a landscape forged by fire and ice. Steaming lava fields and hot pools reflect its volcanic nature, whilst massive glaciers continue to sculpt the mountains and valleys, leaving thundering waterfalls and plunging fjords.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Reykjavik, Iceland

Your tour starts today in Reykjavik.

DAY 2 Reykjavik

Begin in Iceland's capital city, Reykjavik, for a walking tour with a local expert. Tonight, experience a sumptuous Icelandic dinner at a popular local restaurant.

DAY 3 Reykjavik

Travel the Golden Circle, a route encompassing many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders. Start at Thingvellir National Park where this UNESCO World Heritage site marks the crest of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. Admire at the beauty of the Gullfoss waterfall and see the hot spring Strokkur's explosive vertical spout. Your day ends with a visit to Friðheimar greenhouse cultivation centre.

DAY 4 Reykjavik

Today visit the Snæfellsnes Peninsula. Take in the dramatic landscapes of black and white sand beaches, stunning cliffs, mountains peaks, volcanic craters and its remarkable Snæfellsjökull glacier. This afternoon choose between a guided Vatnshellir Cave tour^ and see amazing rock pigments or, perhaps you'd prefer to walk the lava field. Your day ends with a nature cruise in Breiðafjörður Bay.

DAY 5 Stykkishólmur - Vík

Embark on a true Icelandic cultural adventure as you spend time with a family who keep alive a 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving Greenland shark. Then continue your adventure to Vík and make a picture stop at Waterfall Seljalandsfoss.

DAY 6 Vík

Drive along the scenic south shore to Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Centre. Learn about a family's struggle to adapt during and following the dramatic 2010 explosion of the infamous volcano. Nearby is the impressive Skógafoss waterfall, one of the largest in Iceland. Then, view Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach.

DAY 7 Vík

Take a boat ride among the huge icebergs in the picturesque scenery of Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon. Later, stop at Skaftafell, gateway to Vatnajökull National Park.

DAY 8 Vík - Reykjavik

Today you can choose to visit the famous Blue Lagoon; take a dip in the pleasantly warm, mineral rich waters of the geothermal pool, located in the middle of a dramatic lava field. Or maybe you'd prefer to further explore the wonders of Iceland's waters during an informative whale watching adventure in the bay of Faxaflói.

DAY 9 Reykjavik

Your tour ends in Reykjavik.

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Explore Skógar Folk Museum
- Cruise on the Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon
- Journey to the spectacular Gullfoss waterfall
- Try an Icelandic delicacy - cured "hákarl"

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Choose between a lava cave adventure, or a lava field walk. Choose to visit the famous Blue Lagoon, or embark on a whale watching adventure in the bay of Faxaflói.

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 14 meals (8 Breakfasts & 6 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik. Hotel Stykkishólmur, Stykkishólmur. Hotel Katla Hofdabrekka, Vík.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat trips

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £2,214

2018 Departures

APR 01, 06, 08, 15, 18, 22, 27	AUG 05, 12, 19, 26, 31
MAY 01, 06, 11, 13, 15, 18, 20, 27	SEP 02, 09, 16, 19, 20, 23, 27, 30
JUN 03, 10, 17, 24	OCT 07
JUL 01, 08, 15, 22, 29	

2019 Departures

APR 12, 15, 21, 24

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used • ^The Vatnshellir Cave tour is not recommended for guests who are claustrophobic or have back or knee problems.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

ICELAND'S MAGICAL NORTHERN LIGHTS

7 Day tour from **£1,339pp** Includes 11 meals



TOUR STYLE: Classic

WITNESS HOW THE NORTHERN LIGHTS DANCE

Iceland is a country of beautiful landscapes and this stunning tour encompasses many breath-taking experiences. From thundering waterfalls and plunging fjords to relaxing lagoons and the Aurora Borealis, this tour really does have it all... and so much more!



YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

DAY 1 Reykjavik, Iceland

Your tour starts in Reykjavik.

Day 2 Reykjavik

Get acquainted with old town Reykjavik on a walking tour featuring Hallgrímskirkja church, city hall, the harbour and Reykjavik's oldest building, now home to the Kraum Icelandic design centre. Tonight, visit a popular restaurant for dinner featuring Icelandic cuisine. Then, take an exhilarating northern lights cruise. Leave behind the bright city lights and sail into the darkness of Faxaflói Bay in search of the aurora borealis – or northern lights – one of nature's wonders. When revealed you will be dazzled by the flickering display of light bursting with colour that unfolds before your eyes.

Day 3 Reykjavik - Vik

Travel the incredible Golden Circle, a route that encompasses many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders. Journey to Thingvellir National Park, the nation's most historic area. Icelanders gathered here in A.D. 930 and established what is considered one of the world's first parliaments. Find yourself standing upon one of the globe's most geologically significant landscapes – Thingvellir's rugged rift valley – a UNESCO World Heritage site marking the point where the North American and Eurasian tectonic plates meet. Experience the eruptive energy of the Icelandic landscape with a stop at the geothermal fields of Geysir and Strokkur. Then admire the beauty of the Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. Next, see the beautiful Seljalandsfoss, one of Iceland's most famous and picturesque waterfalls with a walkway behind it. Continue southeast to Vik, the southernmost village in Iceland, surrounded by beautiful valleys, beaches, cliffs and mountains. After dinner amidst the peace and stillness of rural Iceland, search for the aurora borealis – the elusive northern lights.

Day 4 Vik

Drive along the scenic south shore to the Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Centre. Learn about a family's struggle to live during and following the dramatic 2010 explosion of the infamous Eyjafjallajökull volcano which brought European flights to a halt. Visit Skogar Folk Museum which contains an outstanding collection covering all aspects of Icelandic life including farm and domestic artefacts, as well as turf-built homes. Nearby is the impressive Skógafoss waterfall, one of the largest in Iceland. Later, view Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach surrounded by basalt formations, cliffs scattered with caves and rich bird life including the Fulmar, Black Guillemot, Razorbill, Gannet and various types of seagulls. See the unique natural rock formations at Dyrhólaey. After dinner, gaze at the sky in search of the northern lights.

Day 5 Vik

Travel to Jökulsárlón glacial lagoon, filled with floating icebergs. Explore this extraordinary landscape and perhaps see some seals swimming in Arctic waters. Travel to Skaftafell, gateway to Vatnajökull National Park. The largest national park in Europe, Vatnajökull is known for having Iceland's highest mountains; an Alpine environment; and the Vatnajökull glacier, Europe's largest. After dinner, continue searching for the shimmering northern lights dancing across the night sky.

Day 6 Vik - Reykjavik

Drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula, known for its rugged landscape, lava fields, numerous hot springs, and home of the Blue Lagoon. Take a dip in the pleasantly warm, mineral-rich waters of the geothermal pool, located in the middle of a dramatic lava field. Return to Reykjavik for your farewell dinner and overnight stay.

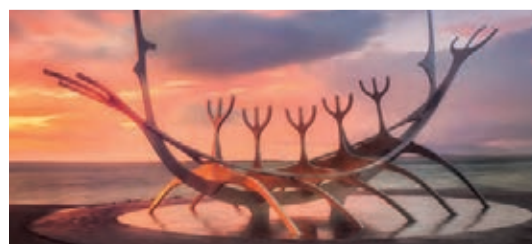
Day 7 Reykjavik

Your tour ends in Reykjavik.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Search for the northern lights, an astronomical phenomena
- Experience the geothermal fields of Geysir and Strokkur
- Discover Reynisfjara, a volcanic sand beach
- Relax in the tranquil waters of the Blue Lagoon



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 11 meals (6 Breakfasts & 5 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik. Hotel Katla, Hofdabrekka, Vik.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach and boat trip

GROUP SIZE: Approx 40

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £1,579

2018 Departures

JAN 02, 03, 05, 06, 10, 15, 18, 20, 23, 25, 27

FEB 01, 03, 04, 06, 09, 10, 12, 15, 17, 18, 20, 24

MAR 01, 02, 03, 07, 10, 11, 14, 17, 20, 21, 24, 27

OCT 05, 08, 10, 12, 13, 15, 17, 20, 22, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30

NOV 04, 06, 09, 12, 14, 17, 19, 21, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30

DEC 02, 05, 08, 10, 15

2019 Departures

JAN 03, 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 26, 30, 31

FEB 02, 04, 07, 09, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24, 27

MAR 01, 06, 08, 11, 13, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 26, 28, 30

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

For departures prior to 1st May 2018 this itinerary may vary from the one shown.
Please call for details or visit our website for your date specific itinerary

ICELANDIC ADVENTURE

10 Day tour from £3,209pp Includes 14 meals



BOOK EARLY
& SAVE UP TO
£75pp
T&C's apply

TOUR STYLE: Explorations

Set out to discover Iceland’s adventurous landscapes and rich cultural heritage. From ethereal lava fields to powerful waterfalls and quaint coastal villages, this tour reveals the island’s dramatic and vivid contrasts.

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace 1 2 3 4 5

- DAY 1 Reykjavík, Iceland**
Your tour starts in Reykjavík.
- DAY 2 Reykjavík**
Take a guided walking tour through the historic side of the city, see the towering Hallgrímskirkja church, city hall, the harbour and Reykjavík’s oldest building, home of the Kraum Icelandic design centre.
- DAY 3 Reykjavík**
Begin today at Thingvellir National Park, where Icelanders established one of the world’s first parliaments. Stand at the crest of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge and then, lose yourself in the beauty of the Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall. Stop at the famous thermal area of Geysir and see the fountain geyser known as Strokkur.
- DAY 4 Reykjavík - Húsavík**
This morning fly to Akureyri. Upon arrival enjoy some leisure time to absorb the quaint culture of Iceland’s second largest city. Later, settle into your farmhouse in the Icelandic countryside. This evening, enjoy a farm-to-table dinner.
- DAY 5 Húsavík**
This morning venture into the town of Húsavík. Next you will board zodiacs to go out whale watching with the experts. You may see the humpback, minke, orca, fin or even the giant blue whales. The afternoon is at leisure.
- DAY 6 Húsavík**
Spend today exploring the magnificent Diamond Circle. Stop at one of Iceland’s most historic waterfalls, Goðafoss. Next, visit Lake Mývatn, the Blue Lagoon of the north before continuing on to the powerful Dettifoss waterfall.

- DAY 7 Húsavík - Stykkishólmur**
Take a scenic drive to Stykkishólmur, then this afternoon enjoy leisure time in the quaint fishing village.
- DAY 8 Stykkishólmur**
Today we continue our journey through the Snæfellsnes Peninsula, with black sand beaches, stunning cliffs, mountain peaks, volcanic craters, plunging waterfalls, rocky coastlines and tiny fishing villages. Board an Icelandic snow cat to ascend the captivating Snæfellsjökull glacier. Then choose to take a guided Vatnshellir Cave tour* or explore a coastal lava field.
- DAY 9 Stykkishólmur - Reykjavík**
Today spend time with a family that keeps alive a 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving Greenland shark. Then visit the Settlement Museum to dive into the origins of Icelandic heritage before driving to the Blue Lagoon with its mineral-rich waters. Spend the afternoon at leisure before coming together for an unforgettable farewell dinner.
- DAY 10 Reykjavík**
Your tour ends in Reykjavík.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Spend time at the geothermal baths of Lake Mývatn
- Explore Snæfellsjökull glacier aboard an Icelandic snow cat
- Relax in the mineral rich waters of the Blue Lagoon
- Taste “hákarl,” cured shark meat

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!

Y Take a guided Vatnshellir Cave tour and head 100 feet below ground to an 8,000-year-old lava tube. Or, explore a coastal lava field featuring a myriad of natural textures and colours.



WHAT’S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

- MEALS:** 14 meals (9 Breakfasts & 5 Dinners)
- ACCOMMODATION:** Centerhotel Arnarhovoll, Reykjavík. Hotel & Guesthouse Raudaskrida, Husavik. Fosshotel Stykkishólmur, Stykkishólmur.
- PLUS:**
- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
 - ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
 - ✓ Services of local expert guides
 - ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
 - ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, Snow cat, Zodiac boat and internal flight

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £3,819

**NEW
tour
For 2018**

2018 Departures

MAY 01, 08, 15, 22, 29	AUG 07, 14, 21, 28
JUN 05, 12, 19, 26	SEP 04, 11, 18, 25
JUL 03, 10, 17, 24, 31	

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 10:00 a.m. • Due to flight schedules, a pre or post night may be required in some Iceland Air gateway cities at an additional cost. Please enquire at time of reservation. • *The Vatnshellir Cave tour is not recommended for guests who are claustrophobic or have back or knee problems. Guests should be in good physical condition.

OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

- Book your flights with us and we’ll include:
- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
 - ✓ Competitively priced international flights
 - ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour
- Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details
*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

THE NORTHERN LIGHTS OF FINLAND

7 Day tour from **£3,514pp** Includes 11 meals



TOUR STYLE: Explorations

© Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort

Explore the snow covered wonderland of Finland in an ultimate small group adventure. Meet Santa Claus, embark on a reindeer safari through a snowy wilderness and lead your own dog sled team. Once the sun sets, you'll sleep in a glass igloo!

YOUR ITINERARY

Tour pace ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

DAY 1 Helsinki, Finland

Your tour starts in Helsinki with an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 Helsinki

Join a local expert for an engaging city tour. Visit Senate Square, the Helsinki Cathedral, and the historic Tori Quarters before having some free time in Market Square to discover the local flavours. This afternoon, explore Helsinki on your own. Or, choose an optional excursion to Porvoo and catch a glimpse of 19th century daily life in this charming town.

DAY 3 Helsinki - Ivalo - Kakslauttanen

Your Lapland adventure begins today. Board your flight for Lapland and explore the splendour of the Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort. Enjoy the glass and snow igloos, an ice chapel, Finnish sauna and intricate native artwork. Spend the next two evenings in your personal Finnish log cabin equipped with a private fireplace and sauna. Embark on a northern lights trek as you travel north towards Inari, making stops along the way for the best views of the northern lights. Stop to gaze at the sky above and be amazed at the dancing colours in the sky.

DAY 4 Kakslauttanen

Awake amidst the dramatic scenery. Experience the nature around you as you make your way to breakfast in a Finnish sleigh. Learn the origins of Santa Claus during a meet and greet at his home. This evening, prepare for an Arctic adventure exploring the remote areas of Kakslauttanen on a reindeer safari. Sip a traditional Lappish drink

of warm berry juice as you sleigh through the unspoiled wilderness.

DAY 5 Kakslauttanen

Begin an exquisite day in the Arctic as commander of your own dog sled team! Cute, fast and born to lead; these huskies will show you the way through the snow-capped scenery. Enjoy your last night in Kakslauttanen in the most unique way. In the heart of Lappish wilderness, you may find the northern lights dancing over your private glass igloo.

DAY 6 Kakslauttanen - Helsinki

This morning you'll fly back to Helsinki. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore the city's central squares, charming shops, and the latest Finnish trends. Finally, celebrate your journey during a farewell dinner in downtown Helsinki.

DAY 7 Helsinki

Your tour ends in Helsinki.

HOTEL UPGRADE FROM £465pp

During your stay at the Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort, Kakslauttanen, you can choose to upgrade to a Kelo glass igloo for all three nights. Call for more details.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Overnight in a glass igloo amid the Lappish wilderness
- Lead your own dog sled team
- Search for the northern lights in Lapland
- Explore the unspoiled landscape of Kakslauttanen on a reindeer safari



WHAT'S INCLUDED IN YOUR TOUR

MEALS: 11 meals (6 Breakfasts & 5 Dinners)

ACCOMMODATION: Lilla Roberts Hotel, Helsinki. Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort-West Village, Kakslauttanen.

PLUS:

- ✓ Complimentary Private Airport Transfers*
- ✓ Services of an experienced tour manager
- ✓ Services of local expert guides
- ✓ Luggage portage throughout the tour
- ✓ Complimentary WIFI on tour

ESSENTIAL TOUR INFORMATION

TRANSPORT: Coach, husky safari, reindeer safari and internal flights

GROUP SIZE: Max. 24

SOLO TRAVELLERS: From £4,234

**NEW
tour
For 2018**

2018 Departures

OCT 03, 05, 24, 26, 27, 31

DEC 01, 07, 09

NOV 02, 03, 06, 09, 11, 29

2019 Departures

JAN 11, 13, 25

MAR 01, 22, 24, 26

FEB 01, 15, 17, 19

APR 05, 12

NOTE: • On some dates alternate hotels may be used. • Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

*OUR TOUR PRICES EXCLUDE FLIGHTS

Book your flights with us and we'll include:

- ✓ Private return door to door airport transfers
- ✓ Competitively priced international flights
- ✓ Overseas transfers to join and leave your tour

Terms & conditions may apply. See pages 160-163 for full details

*Please go online for our latest pricing

Please visit our website for your date specific itinerary

or call us on **0800 804 8367** or visit your local travel agent.



COLLETTE GIVES YOU *more* IN EVERY WAY

With 100 years' experience of listening to our customers, we know how important all the elements of your holiday are. This is why our inclusive tours offer you MORE for your money, and with a focus on service, we give you MORE of what makes travel special.

USEFUL HOLIDAY INFORMATION

Please read carefully through the following information before booking your Collette holiday. When you book, you will be asked if you have read and understood this section, as well as our Booking Conditions.

FELLOW TRAVELLERS

Your fellow travellers will come from a wide range of locations and backgrounds. However, because we only offer English-speaking trips, the majority will be from the USA, UK, Canada and Australia.

GROUP SIZE

Our group size ranges from between 10 to 44 people, depending on your chosen style of tour. The approximate maximum number on each tour is detailed on each tour page, although we rarely have groups that are smaller than six or seven people.

INCLUSIVE TOURING

Inclusive Touring with Collette means that we provide you with the peace of mind of knowing that all of the essential elements of your holiday are carefully looked after by us. We include the following with every escorted tour package booked with us, and the full details can be found on each page within the brochure and online.

- ✓ Transportation via coach, mini bus
- ✓ Quality accommodation in carefully selected locations
- ✓ Most meals as detailed
- ✓ Included sightseeing as detailed
- ✓ Admission charges as detailed
- ✓ Porterage as detailed

YOUR FLIGHTS

When you have selected your chosen itinerary, we will find the best priced flight available to meet your holiday requirements. When you book your flight with us, you will receive a complimentary private door to door airport transfer, arrival and departure transfers within your chosen holiday destination and your holiday will be fully bonded through our ATOL bonding.

When purchasing flights from Collette you must ensure that the name as submitted matches the name on your passport. Please notify Collette, your travel agent or your group leader immediately in the event of any discrepancy.

PRIVATE UK AIRPORT TRANSFERS

Collette includes a private airport transfer on all bookings when a flight is booked with us. The complimentary service is for distances of up to 150 miles from the point of collection to the departure airport. A supplement is payable for distances over 150 miles. Mileage is calculated using Google Maps. The service is offered per booking in the mainland UK and Northern Ireland only. Complimentary private airport transfers do not apply to tour only bookings or group bookings.

TOUR ONLY

If you purchase a 'tour only' holiday, please provide Collette with your flight schedules for the entire tour 8 weeks prior to departure. Choosing to book a tour only with us excludes Collette from any liability where your privately organised travel arrangements may result in inconvenient or difficult flight connection times/ transfer times. We do not include transfers from the arrival and departure airport at the holiday destination or private UK airport transfers with tour only bookings.

ACCOMMODATION

We pride ourselves on the quality of accommodation available on each tour. We tend to use 4 star hotels on all of our tours. However, on certain tours we will put location as the key selection criteria. This is true in many of our tours where we stay within a national park, where the uniqueness of staying within the national park is a major highlight of the tour. We have listed the hotels where you will stay on each tour page, although on some dates alternative hotels may be used.

SOLO TRAVELLERS

Our tour pricing is based on 2 sharing a twin / double room. If you are travelling on your own, we have pricing for solo travellers which takes into account having your own room throughout your tour. Please see the Solo Traveller pricing on each tour page. Places are limited so please book early.

INCLUDED MEALS

We include many meals on each tour, but not all. This allows you to choose on selected nights where you'd like to dine. Your tour manager can organise restaurants to suit your personal tastes giving you flexibility and choice on your tour to try the cuisine in local restaurants and also to choose where to eat and how much to spend. Please see individual tours for specific meal inclusions.

TRANSPORT

On each tour we use a variety of different transport. We use everything from coaches, boats, river cruisers and trains to tuk tuk's and camels. On some tours smaller buses, which may not be lavatory equipped, may be used. In this case, frequent stops are made during travel periods.

COLLETTE TOUR MANAGERS

Our award-winning tour managers are carefully selected for their travel experience, people skills and their time working with you. Their main responsibility is to make sure that all members of the group are well looked after and return home having had a wonderful holiday with amazing memories. It is the tour manager's responsibility to ensure that the tour runs smoothly and that all the logistics are in place; also to oversee the health and safety aspects of your holiday. They are also on hand to provide advice and recommendations for any free time within your specific tour.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

We have been increasing the number of tours which we advertise with 'Guaranteed Departures'. You will find this information on the website where dates and prices are listed. For these tours, we guarantee that the advertised itinerary will not be cancelled unless we are forced to do so by 'Force Majeure'. There is no minimum group size for these departures.

HIGH ALTITUDE

Several tours reach elevations of 8,200 feet or more. We allow time for acclimatisation and usually the body acclimatises well to spending extended periods of time above this altitude. It is difficult to predict who is at risk from altitude sickness but if you have a heart or respiratory problem we advise you not to risk extended travel at high altitudes and to check with your doctor.

PASSPORTS AND VISAS

All visa information provided in this brochure is for guidance. Where visas are required, you must check with the relevant embassy or consulate on how to apply. For tours where a visa is required for UK passport holders, we will advise you at the time of booking. Obtaining the proper proof of citizenship for entry to destination countries is your responsibility. A valid 10 year machine readable passport is required for all individuals travelling outside of the United Kingdom. Passports must be valid for at least six months beyond the return date from the destination. You must check with the appropriate embassy or consulate for specific information and entry requirements.

HOTEL AND AIRPORT PARKING

Hotel and parking option includes one night's accommodation before the tour, and free parking for the duration of any Collette tour. Additional parking due to private arrangements or tailor made extensions are payable at the reduced rate of £10 per day.

HOTEL CHECK IN AND OUT

Most hotels make rooms available for check in at approximately 3pm on the day of arrival. Collette has taken your time of arrival into consideration when arranging flights to accompany our tours. On checking in, the hotel will ask each customer to register and may require an imprint of your credit card in order to cover personal items and incidentals. If you do not have a credit card for this purpose, a cash deposit may be requested. Check out of hotels is usually between 10am and midday on the day of departure. If you have a late evening flight, we will inform you of this and ask if you wish to make provision for your departure by booking a day room on your last day (time permitting).

HEALTH AND SAFETY

If you are taking prescription medication, please be sure to take an adequate supply for your tour and a few additional days in original prescription containers.

Medication should be packed in your carry-on baggage (never in checked luggage).

You may want to carry an extra prescription in case medication is lost. We operate a 'No Smoking' policy on all of our coaches. During the tour, your coach will make frequent stops for the convenience of all guests. The Foreign & Commonwealth office produces up-to-date travel information to help British travellers make informed decisions about travelling abroad. For further information please visit; www.fco.gov.uk/knowbeforeyougo. Alternatively you can contact ABTA

at abta.com. We recommend viewing health advice from the Department of Health and discussing with your own GP any specific needs you may have whilst travelling. The Department of Health is a source of information regarding health facilities, vaccinations, and up to date health information for travel including advice on Deep Vein Thrombosis. Please visit their website at www.dh.gov.uk for further details.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE

Collette will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the special needs of tour participants. Persons requiring individual assistance must be accompanied by a companion who is capable of, and totally responsible for, providing the necessary assistance. Neither Collette personnel nor its suppliers may physically lift or assist clients onto transportation vehicles. Please ask your booking agent for a Special Needs form if applicable. This form must be filled out and submitted to us at least eight weeks prior to your departure date so that we can make appropriate arrangements and inform your Collette Tour Manager. Please Note: It is a condition of your contract with us that you inform us before booking of any special needs or assistance that may be required from Collette during your tour. You will be responsible for indemnifying us in relation to any costs we incur as a result of any failure on your part to do so. Facilities on tour to assist individuals with disabilities vary from country to country.

LUGGAGE ALLOWANCE

Due to limited vehicle capacity, one carry-on 36 inches/95 cms in length, height, and width; not to exceed 11 lbs/5 kg.) and one checked luggage (62 inches/160 cms in length, height and width; not to exceed 50 lbs/23 kgs) are allowed. Please note that these guidelines must be considered with the specific allowance permitted by the airline with whom you are booked to travel. If you exceed the limit of 2 bags, we cannot guarantee that your additional luggage will be able to fit in the vehicle.

Storage or shipment of additional luggage will be at your expense. If we are able to accommodate your additional luggage, we will levy a £2.50 per hotel, per bag fee.

Although every effort is made to handle passengers' luggage carefully, we cannot be responsible, assume liability or accept claims for loss or damage to luggage and personal effects due to breakage, theft, or normal wear and tear that results from hotel, airline and group carrier handling. It is in your best interest to make certain you have adequate insurance to cover these eventualities. On safari tours, soft duffel bag luggage is required as storage space on safari vans is limited.

BOOKING CONDITIONS

These Booking Conditions, together with our privacy and data protection policy, and any other written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking, form the basis of your contract with Adventures Unlimited Inc. of Unit 6, Brook Business Centre, Cowley Mill Road, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 2FX, United Kingdom ('we' or 'us'). Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations. All the holidays in this brochure/ website are operated by Adventures Unlimited Inc. trading as Collette. References to 'you' and 'your' include the final named person on the booking and all persons on whose behalf a booking is made or any other person to whom a booking is transferred.

By making a booking, the first named person on the booking agrees on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking that:

- He/she has read these Booking Conditions and has the authority to and does agree to be bound by them;
- He/she consents to our use of information in accordance with our Privacy & Data Protection Policy;
- He/she is over 18 years of age and resident in the United Kingdom and where placing an order for services with age restrictions declares that he/she and all members of the party are of the appropriate age to purchase those services;
- he/she accepts financial responsibility for payment of the booking on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking.

1. MAKING A BOOKING AND PAYING FOR YOUR HOLIDAY

To secure a booking, we or our authorised travel agent must receive the applicable deposit per person (or full payment depending on when your date of departure is) in accordance with table 1 below at clause 2. If the arrangements you wish to book are available we will issue a Confirmation Invoice and send this to you or your travel agent. We reserve the right to return your deposit and decline to issue a confirmation at our absolute discretion. A binding contract will come into existence between you and us as soon as we have issued you with a Confirmation Invoice confirming the details of your booking. If your confirmed arrangements include a flight we (or if you booked via an authorised agent of ours, that agent) will also issue you with an ATOL Certificate. If you book online, any acknowledgement of your booking request which we send to you is not a confirmation of your booking. Before your booking has been confirmed, in the unlikely event that an error has occurred we do reserve the right to make any changes or decline your booking at our discretion. We will communicate any changes to you and request your acceptance of these before issuing you with a Confirmation Invoice.

Upon receipt, if you believe that any details on your Confirmation Invoice or ATOL Certificate (or any other document) are wrong you must advise us immediately as changes cannot be made later and it may harm your rights if we are not notified of any inaccuracies in any document within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets).

The balance of the cost of your arrangements is due in accordance with Table 1 in clause 2 below. If we do not receive all payments in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you in which case the cancellation charges set out in Table 2a and 2b in clause 6 below will become payable.

For flight inclusive bookings covered by our ATOL, any money paid to an authorised agent of ours is held by that agent on behalf of and for the

benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust at all times, but subject to the agent's obligation to pay it to us for so long as we do not fail financially.

If we do fail financially, any money held at that time by the agent or subsequently accepted from the consumer by the agent, is and continues to be held by that agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation to pay that money to us.

In the case of international payments you must ensure that the full GBP Sterling amount is received by us after all bank charges have been levied.

2. DEPOSITS & BALANCES

Further to clause 1, the deposit payable and balance due date (including any surcharge where applicable) will vary depending on the holiday you book, as follows:

Table 1a

Holiday	Deposit Payable*	Balance due not less than
All holidays (excluding cruise holidays and Antarctica)	£200 per person	60 days before departure
Ocean and river cruise holidays	£200 per person	120 days before departure
Holidays to Antarctica	£200 per person	180 days before departure

*A higher deposit may be payable in certain circumstances, for example if any supplier(s) require additional payment at the time of booking / prior to the balance due date. On occasions, full payment for a service such as flights, permits or pre-purchased passes may also be required at the time of booking or prior to the balance due date. (Please note that unlike many other operators, we do not charge any transaction fees if using a credit card).

3. THE PRICE OF YOUR HOLIDAY

You will be notified of the price of your holiday at the time of booking. However, we reserve the right to amend the price of unsold holidays at any time and correct errors in the prices of confirmed holidays.

Once we have issued you with a Confirmation Invoice and a contract exists between us, we guarantee that we will not pass on any unexpected fuel surcharges or currency exchange charges which may otherwise have affected the price of your booking. This means, no matter what happens to the price of fuel or with the exchange rates we use, the price of your confirmed holiday is protected at all times. The prices shown in our brochures and our website are based on our

current charges and costs but they may go up and down; we reserve the right to alter the price of any of our holidays and will advise you of the correct price prior to booking. Please call us or visit our website for the most up-to-date prices.

The price of your travel arrangements has been calculated using the rate of \$1.30 to £1 in relation to the following currencies: US\$ and £GBP.

4. CUTTING YOUR HOLIDAY SHORT

If you are forced to return home early, we cannot refund the cost of any services you have not used. If you cut short your holiday and return home early in circumstances where you have no reasonable cause for complaint about the standard of your holiday arrangements, we will not offer you any refund for that part of your holiday not completed, or be liable for any associated costs you may incur. Depending on the circumstances, your travel insurance may offer cover for curtailment and we suggest that any claim is made directly with them.

5. IF YOU CHANGE YOUR BOOKING

If after your holiday has been confirmed you wish to alter your booking, we will try to make the necessary arrangements provided we receive written confirmation of the change from the person who signed the booking form, or your travel agent, before the date on which the final balance of the cost of your holiday is due. Whilst we will do our best to assist, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to meet your requested change. Changes and transfers will be subject to an administrative fee of £25 per change per person as well as any applicable rate changes or extra costs incurred by us and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. You should be aware that these costs could increase the closer to the departure date that changes are made and you should contact us as soon as possible. Where we are unable to assist you and you do not wish to proceed with the original booking we will treat this as a cancellation by you. A cancellation fee may be payable.

Transfer of Booking: If you or any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person(s) may transfer their place to someone else (introduced by you and satisfying all the conditions applicable to the arrangements) providing we are notified not less than 28 days before departure and you pay an amendment fee of £25 per person transferring, meet all costs and charges incurred by us and/or incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers and the transferee agrees to these booking conditions and all other terms of the contract between us. If you are unable to find a replacement, cancellation charges as set out will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given for passengers not travelling or for unused services.

Note: Certain arrangements may not be amended after they have been confirmed and any alteration could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements.

6. IF YOU CANCEL YOUR BOOKING

If you or any other member of your party decides to cancel your confirmed booking you must notify us in writing. Your notice of cancellation will only take effect when it is received in writing by us at our offices. Since we incur costs in cancelling your travel arrangements, you will have to pay the applicable cancellation charges to compensate for estimated losses and expenses. These are calculated from the date we receive your written notification of cancellation and will be payable up to the maximum shown in Tables 2a and 2b below. The cancellation charges detailed below are calculated on the basis of the total cost payable by the person(s) cancelling excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges which are not refundable in the event of the person(s) to whom they apply cancelling:

Table 2a: All holidays excluding ocean/river cruises and holidays to Antarctica

Period before departure notice of cancellation is received by us	Cancellation Charge
More than 60 days	Deposit only
60 - 29 days	50% of holiday cost
28 - 15 days	60% of holiday cost
14 - 8 days	75% of holiday cost
7 - 4 days	90% of holiday cost
Less than 3 days	100% of holiday cost

Table 2b: All ocean/river cruises and holidays to Antarctica

Period before departure notice of cancellation is received by us	Cancellation Charge
Before balance due date	Deposit only
Balance due date – 90 days	50% of holiday cost
89 - 45 days	60% of holiday cost
44 - 21 days	75% of holiday cost
20 - 8 days	80% of holiday cost
7 - 4 days	90% of holiday cost
Less than 3 days	100% of holiday cost

Note: Certain arrangements may not be amended after they have been confirmed and any alteration or cancellation could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements in addition to the charge above.

We will deduct the cancellation charge(s) from any monies you have already paid to us. You may be able to reclaim these charges (less any applicable excess) under the terms of your insurance policy. If some, but not all party members cancel, additional charges may be payable by the remaining members, e.g. under occupancy charges or single supplements. No allowance or refund can be made for your meals, rooms, excursions etc., included in the price of your tour but not taken, nor can any refund be made for lost, mislaid, or destroyed travel tickets or vouchers.

7. IF WE CHANGE OR CANCEL YOUR BOOKING

As we plan your holiday arrangements many months in advance we may occasionally have to make changes or cancel your booking and we reserve the right to do so at any time.

Changes: If we make a minor change to your holiday, we will make reasonable efforts to inform you or your travel agent as soon as reasonably possible if there is time before your departure but we will have no liability to you. Examples of minor changes include alteration of your outward/return flights by less than 12 hours, changes to aircraft type, change of accommodation to another of the same or higher standard, changes of carriers. Please note that carriers such as airlines used in the brochure may be subject to change.

Occasionally we may have to make a major change to your confirmed arrangements. "Examples of "major changes" include the following, when made before departure:

- A change of accommodation area for the whole or a significant part of your time away;
- A change of accommodation to that of a lower standard or classification for the whole or a significant part of your time away;
- A change of outward departure time or overall length of your arrangements of twelve or more hours;
- A change of UK departure airport, as long as that change is not from one London airport to another London airport. London airports are Heathrow, Gatwick, Stansted, Luton and London City;
- A significant change to your itinerary, missing out one or more destination entirely;
- The closure of the only or all advertised swimming pool(s) at your accommodation for an extended period.

Cancellation: We will not cancel your travel arrangements less than 60 days before your departure date, except for reasons of force majeure or failure by you to pay the final balance. We may cancel your holiday before this date if, e.g., the minimum number of clients required for a particular travel arrangement is not reached.

If we have to make a major change or cancel, we will tell you as soon as possible and if there is time to do so before departure, we will offer you the choice of:

1. (for major changes) accepting the changed arrangements;
2. having a refund of all monies paid; or
3. accepting an offer of alternative travel arrangements of comparable standard from us, if available (we will refund any price difference if the alternative is of a lower value).

You must notify us of your choice within 7 days of our offer. If you fail to do so we will assume that you have chosen to accept the change or alternative booking arrangements.

Insurance: If we cancel or make a major change and you accept a refund, we will provide a full refund of your travel insurance premiums if you paid them to us and can show that you are unable to transfer or reuse your policy.

Compensation: If we cancel or make a major change less than 60 days before departure, we will pay compensation as detailed below. The compensation that we offer does not exclude you from claiming more if you are entitled to do so.

Period before departure a significant change or cancellation is notified to you (or your travel agent)	Compensation change or per person (excluding infants)
60 days or more	£0
59 - 45 days	£20
44 - 30 days	£30
Less than 30 days	£50

IMPORTANT NOTE: We will not pay you compensation in the following circumstances:

- where we make a minor change;
- where we make a major change or cancel your arrangements more than 60 days before departure;
- where we have to cancel your arrangements as a result of your failure to make full payment on time;
- where the change or cancellation by us arises out of alterations to the confirmed booking requested by you;
- where we are forced to cancel or change your arrangements due to Force Majeure (see clause 12).

Please note: where accommodation with a higher price than the original accommodation is offered by us and accepted by you, the difference in price will be deducted from any compensation payable. In no case will we pay compensation if accommodation is offered by us and accepted by you with a higher price than that originally booked in the same location where no additional payment is made by you.

If we become unable to provide a significant proportion of the services that you have booked with us after you have departed, we will make alternative arrangements for you at no extra charge and, if appropriate in all the circumstances, will pay you reasonable compensation.

8. PASSPORTS, VISAS AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

It is your responsibility to check and fulfill the passport, visa, health and immigration requirements applicable to your booking and that no personal circumstances such as a criminal offence or travel to another country will affect your entry into the country you're visiting, and that you have the required vaccinations to gain entry to any country which you are visiting. We can only provide general information about this. You must check requirements for your own specific circumstances with the relevant Embassies and/or Consulates and your own doctor as applicable. Requirements do change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure.

Most countries now require passports to be valid for at least 6 months after your return date. If your passport is in its final year, you should check with the Embassy of the country you are visiting. For further information contact the Passport Office on 0300 222 0000 or visit www.gov.uk/browse/abroad/passports

Special conditions apply for travel to the USA, and all passengers must have individual machine readable passports. Please check www.usembassy.org.uk

For European holidays you should obtain a completed and issued form EHIC prior to departure.

Up to date travel advice can be obtained from the Foreign and Commonwealth Office, visit www.fco.gov.uk

Non British passport holders, including other EU nationals, should obtain up to date advice on passport and visa requirements from the Embassy, High Commission or Consulate of your destination or country(ies) through which you are travelling.

We do not accept any responsibility if you cannot travel, or incur any other loss because you have not complied with any passport, visa, immigration requirements or health formalities. Further, we are not liable to you for any illness or discomfort you suffer through failure to have required vaccinations or to follow medical advice. You agree to reimburse us in relation to any fines or other losses which we incur as a result of your failure to comply with any passport, visa, immigration requirements or health formalities.

9. SINGLE TRAVELLER OCCUPANCY

Our holidays are advertised on a per person basis based on two persons sharing a room therefore the price when occupied by one person is higher than when two persons share the cost of the room. It is not our intention to penalise anyone who is under occupying the accommodation we provide and we certainly do not make additional or excessive profit from these sales: the price we charge merely reflects the real cost to us. If a hotel is able to offer accommodation designed for single occupancy only, we will normally charge a reduced supplement, considerably smaller than the one we apply when a single traveller occupies a double room. Allocation of rooms is at the discretion of each individual hotel and not something that we can influence.

10. DEALING WITH COMPLAINTS

We will make every effort to make your holiday as enjoyable and trouble free as possible. Most problems can be sorted out straight away if we know about them. If you have a complaint, you must advise our representatives straight away and the supplier of the service(s) in question. If you don't complain at the time this may affect your ability to claim compensation. You may also contact us directly using the emergency telephone number enclosed with your travel documents. That number will put you in touch with one of our employees who will take all reasonable steps to help you.

If the problem cannot be resolved and you wish to complain further, you must write to us within 28 days of your return from holiday to: Customer Services Department, Collette, Unit 6, Cowley Mill Road, Brook Business Centre, Uxbridge, Middlesex, UB8 2FX, quoting your booking reference number and all other relevant information. Please keep your letter concise and to the point. This will assist us to quickly identify your concerns and speed up our response to you. Failure to follow the procedure set out in this clause may affect ours and the applicable supplier's ability to investigate your complaint, and will affect your rights under this contract.

Please note that we offer an Alternative Dispute Resolution service through our ABTA membership. Please see clause [23] for further details. You can also access the European Commission Online Dispute (ODR) Resolution platform at <http://ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/>. This ODR platform is a means of registering your complaint with us; it will not determine how your complaint should be resolved.

11. BEHAVIOUR

All guests staying with us are expected to conduct themselves in an orderly and acceptable manner and not to disrupt the enjoyment of other guests. If in our opinion or in the opinion of any hotel manager or any other person in authority, your behaviour or that of any member of your party is causing or is likely to cause distress, danger or annoyance to any of our other guests or any third party or damage to property, or to cause a delay or diversion to transportation, we reserve the right to terminate your booking arrangements with us immediately. In the event of such termination our liability to you and/or your party will cease and you and/or your party will be required to leave your accommodation or other service immediately. We will have no further obligations to you and/or your party. No refunds for lost accommodation or any other service will be made and we will not pay any expenses or costs incurred as a result of termination. You and/or your party may also be required to pay for loss and/or damage caused by your actions and we will hold you and each member of your party jointly and individually liable for any damage or losses caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or losses must be paid directly to the hotel manager or other supplier prior to departure from the hotel. If you fail to make payment, you will be responsible for meeting any claims (including legal costs) subsequently made against us as a result of your actions together with all costs we incur in pursuing any claim against you. We cannot be held responsible for the actions or behaviour of other guests or individuals who have no connection with your booking arrangements or with us.

12. EVENTS BEYOND OUR CONTROL

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these booking conditions we will not be liable or pay you compensation if our contractual obligations to you are affected by any event which we or the supplier(s) of the service(s) in question could not, even with all due care, foresee or avoid. These events can include, but are not limited to war, threat of war, civil strife, terrorist activity and its consequences or the threat of such activity, riot, the act of any government or other national or local authority including port or river authorities, industrial dispute, lock closure, natural or nuclear disaster, fire, chemical or biological disaster and adverse weather, sea, ice and river conditions and all similar events outside our or the supplier(s) concerned's control. Advice from the Foreign Office to avoid or leave a particular country may constitute Force Majeure. We will follow the advice given by the Foreign Office.

13. OUR RESPONSIBILITY FOR YOUR HOLIDAY

1. We will accept responsibility for the arrangements we agree to provide or arrange for you as an "organiser" under the Package Travel, Package Holidays and Package Tours Regulations 1992 as set out below. Subject to these booking conditions, if we or our suppliers negligently perform or arrange the services which we are obliged to provide for you under our contract with you, as set out on your confirmation invoice, we will pay you reasonable compensation.

The level of such compensation will be calculated taking into consideration all relevant factors such as but not limited to: following the complaints procedure as described in these conditions and the extent to which ours or our employees' or suppliers' negligence affected the overall enjoyment of your holiday. Please note that it is your responsibility to show that we or our supplier(s) have been negligent if you wish to make a claim against us.

2. We will not be responsible or pay you compensation for any injury, illness, death, loss, damage, expense, cost or other claim of any description if it results from:
 - a. the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected;
 - b. the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party unconnected with the provision of the services contracted for and which were unforeseeable or unavoidable; or
 - c. unusual or unforeseeable circumstances beyond ours or our supplier(s) control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all due care had been exercised; or
 - d. an event which either ourselves, our employees, agents or suppliers and subcontractors could not, even with all due care, have foreseen or forestalled.
3. We limit the amount of compensation we may have to pay you if we are found liable under this clause as follows:
 - a. loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions and money, the maximum amount we will have to pay you in respect of these claims is an amount equivalent to the excess on your insurance policy which applies to this type of loss per person in total because you are assumed to have adequate insurance in place to cover any losses of this kind.
 - b. Claims not falling under (a) above and which don't involve injury, illness or death the maximum amount we will have to pay you in respect of these claims is twice the price paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you or your party has not received any benefit at all from your booking.

c. Claims in respect of international travel by air, sea and rail, or any stay in a hotel

- i. The extent of our liability will in all cases be limited as if we were carriers under the appropriate Conventions, which include The Warsaw/Montreal Convention (international travel by air); The Athens Convention (with respect to sea travel); The Berne/ COTIF Convention (with respect to rail travel) and The Paris Convention (with respect to hotel arrangements). You can ask for copies of these Conventions from our office. Please contact us. In addition, you agree that the operating carrier or transport company's own 'Conditions of Carriage' will apply to you on that journey. When arranging transportation for you, we rely on the terms and conditions contained within these international conventions and those 'Conditions of Carriage'. You acknowledge that all of the terms and conditions contained in those 'Conditions of Carriage' form part of your contract with us, as well as with the transport company and that those 'Conditions of Carriage' shall be deemed to be included by reference into this contract.
- ii. In any circumstances in which a carrier is liable to you by virtue of the Denied Boarding Regulation 2004, any liability we may have to you under our contract with you, arising out of the same facts, is limited to the remedies provided under the Regulation as if (for this purpose only) we were a carrier.
- iii. When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the transport provider or hotelier for the complaint or claim in question.
4. It is a condition of our acceptance of liability under this clause that you notify any claim to us and our supplier(s) strictly in accordance with the complaints procedure set out in these Booking Conditions.
5. Where any payment is made, the person(s) receiving it (and their parent or guardian if under 18 years) must also assign to ourselves or our insurers any rights they may have to pursue any third party and must provide ourselves and our insurers with all assistance we may reasonably require.
6. Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss or expense or other sum(s) of any description which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you; or (b) any business losses.
7. We will not accept responsibility for services or facilities which do not form part of our agreement or where they are not advertised in our brochure. For example any excursion you book whilst away, or any service or facility which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you.

14. CONDITIONS OF SUPPLIERS

Many of the services which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions which will form part of your contract with us. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable International Conventions. Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

15. DELAYS AND OTHER TRAVEL INFORMATION

If you or any member of your party misses your flight or other transport arrangement, it is cancelled or you are subject to a delay of over 3 hours for any reason, you must contact us and the airline or other transport supplier concerned immediately.

The Package Travel Regulations 1992 provide that in the event that you experience difficulties on the occurrence of circumstances described in clauses 13 (3) (a) (b) (c) of these Booking Conditions, we will provide you with prompt assistance. Where you experience a delay which is not owing to any failure by us, our employees or sub-contractors, this prompt assistance is likely to extend to providing help in locating refreshments, accommodation and communications but not paying for them. Any airline or other transport supplier may however pay for or provide refreshments and/or appropriate accommodation and you should make a claim directly to them. Subject to the other terms of these conditions, we will not be liable for any costs, fees or charges you incur in the above circumstances, if you fail to obtain our prior authorisation before making your own travel arrangements.

Under EU Law, you have rights in some circumstances to refunds and/or compensation from the airline in cases of denied boarding, cancellation or delay to flights. Full details of these rights will be published at EU airports and will also be available from airlines. If the airline does not comply with these rules you should complain to the Civil Aviation Authority at www.caa.co.uk/passengers. Reimbursement in such cases is the responsibility of the airline and will not automatically entitle you to a refund of your holiday price from us. If, for any reason, you do not claim against the airline and make a claim for compensation from us, you must, at the time of payment of any compensation to you, make a complete assignment to us of the rights you have against the airline in relation to the claim that gives rise to that compensation payment. A delay or cancellation to your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight.

We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in clause 12 of these Booking Conditions (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on any flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time).

The carrier(s), flight timings and types of aircraft shown in this brochure or on our website and detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. We shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of it. The latest flight timings will be shown on your tickets which will be despatched to you approximately two weeks before departure. You should check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. If flight times change after tickets have been despatched we will contact you as soon as we can to let you know.

Please note the existence of a "Community list" (available for inspection

at http://ec.europa.eu/transport/air-ban/list_en.htm) detailing air carriers that are subject to an operating ban with the EU Community. This brochure is our responsibility, as your tour operator. It is not issued on behalf of, and does not commit the airlines mentioned herein or any airline whose services are used in the course of your travel arrangements.

Please note that in accordance with Air Navigation Orders in order to qualify for infant status, a child must be under 2 years of age on the date of its return flight.

16. SPECIAL REQUESTS

Any special requests must be advised to us at the time of booking e.g. diet, room location, a particular facility at a hotel etc. You should then confirm your requests in writing. Whilst every effort will be made by us to try and arrange your reasonable special requests, we cannot guarantee that they will be fulfilled. The fact that a special request has been noted on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation or that it has been passed on to the supplier is not confirmation that the request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part unless the request has been specifically confirmed in writing. We do not accept bookings that are conditional upon any special request being met.

17. DISABILITIES AND MEDICAL PROBLEMS

We are not a specialist disabled holiday company, but we will do our utmost to cater for any special requirements you may have. If you or any member of your party has any medical problem or disability which may affect your stay, please provide us with full details before we confirmed your booking so that we can try to advise you as to the suitability of your chosen arrangements. We may require you to produce a doctor's certificate certifying that you are fit to participate in the tour. Acting reasonably, if we are unable to properly accommodate the needs of the person(s) concerned, we will not confirm your booking or if you did not give us full details at the time of booking, we will cancel it and impose applicable cancellation charges when we become aware of these details.

18. CONSUMER PROTECTION

The Package Travel, Package Holidays and Package Tours Regulations 1992 require us to provide security for the monies that you pay for the package holidays you book with us.

For holidays that include any flight, we provide this security by way of a bond held by the Civil Aviation Authority under ATOL number 4832. When you buy a flight-inclusive holiday from us you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists the flight, accommodation, car hire and/or other services that are financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. For further information, visit the ATOL website at www.atol.org.uk. The price of our flight inclusive arrangements includes the amount of £2.50 per person as part of the ATOL Protection Contribution (APC) we pay to the CAA. This charge is included in our advertised prices. Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL Scheme. ATOL protection extends primarily to Customers who book and pay in the United Kingdom.

We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL Scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme.

We are also a member of ABTA (ABTA Number W050X). If your holiday does not include flights ABTA will financially protect your holiday in the same way.

19. ADVANCE PASSENGER INFORMATION

A number of Governments are introducing new requirements for air carriers to provide personal information about all travellers on their aircraft to the Authorities before the aircraft leaves the UK. The data will be collected either at the airport when you check in or in some circumstances when, or after you make your booking. Accordingly, you are advised to allow extra time to check in for your flight. Where we collect this data, we will treat it in accordance with our privacy policy.

20. FOREIGN OFFICE ADVICE

You are responsible for making yourself aware of Foreign Office advice in regard to the safety of the countries and areas in which you will be travelling and to make your decisions accordingly. The Foreign & Commonwealth Office (FCO) provides travel advice on destinations, which includes information on passports, visas, health, safety, security and more. Please visit www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice. Advice from the Foreign Office to avoid or leave a particular country may constitute Force Majeure. (See clause 12).

21. LAW AND JURISDICTION

These Booking Conditions and any agreement to which they apply are governed in all respects by English law. We both agree that any dispute, claim or other matter which arises between us out of or in connection with your contract or booking will be dealt with under the ABTA Arbitration Scheme or by the Courts of England and Wales only. You may

however, choose the law and jurisdiction of Scotland or Northern Ireland if you live in those places and if you wish to do so.

22. ACCURACY OF PRICES AND INFORMATION

We endeavour to ensure that all the information and prices both on our website and in our brochures are accurate, however occasionally changes and errors occur and we reserve the right to correct prices and other details in such circumstances. You must check the current price and all other details relating to the arrangements that you wish to book before your booking is confirmed.

23 ABTA

We are a Member of ABTA, membership number W050X. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct. We can also offer you ABTA's scheme for the resolution of disputes which is approved by the Chartered Trading Standards Institute. If we can't resolve your complaint, go to www.abta.com to use ABTA's simple procedure. Further information on the Code and ABTA's assistance in resolving disputes can be found on www.abta.com

24. INSURANCE

It is a condition of your contract with us that you have adequate travel insurance in place. You must be satisfied that your insurance fully covers all your personal requirements including cancellation charges, pre-existing medical conditions, medical expenses, repatriation, helicopter rescue and air ambulance in the event of accident or illness. The insurance cover should extend for the planned duration of the holiday and at least an additional day. Details of a policy suitable to cover the arrangements you book are available by contacting us as detailed below. If you choose to travel without adequate insurance cover, we will not be liable for any losses howsoever arising, in respect of which insurance cover would otherwise have been available. The insurance policy and the receipt of premiums paid there under should be provided to us prior to departure. If you join the holiday without adequate insurance you may not be allowed to continue on the holiday, with no right to refund. If circumstances give rise to a claim the client will forthwith pursue his remedies under such policy(ies). We will also ask you for details of the name, address and telephone numbers of their next of kin or persons to be notified in the event of an emergency. We act as an Introducer Appointed Representative for the purposes of your travel insurance, appointed by Global Travel Insurance Services Ltd who are authorized and regulated by the Financial Services Authority whose status can be checked on the FSA Register by visiting www.fsa.gov.uk/register or by contacting the FSA on 0845 606 1234. Contact Details: Address for correspondence: The Turret, 25 Farncombe Road, Worthing, West Sussex BN11 2AY, Telephone: 01903 235042 Fax: 01903 211106 Email: info@globaltravelinsurance.co.uk Website: www.globaltravelinsurance.co.uk. Beyond providing this information, we are not allowed to assist you in any way in the arrangement of your travel insurance or give any advice.

DATA PROTECTION & PRIVACY POLICY

In providing our service to you, we must collect personal information from you and make subsequent use of it as detailed below. We will only collect personal information from you by specifically asking for it when you make a booking with us over the telephone or via our internet booking facilities or when you write, fax, telephone or email us to make an enquiry. We may collect all or some of the following information relating to you or other members of your holiday party:

- names and contact details
- credit/ debit card or other payment details
- special requirements such as those relating to any disability or medical condition which may affect the chosen holiday arrangements
- dietary restrictions (which may disclose your religious beliefs)
- travel preferences

Some of the information we collect (such as about health or religion) may be considered "sensitive personal data" under the Data Protection Act 1998. We collect it to cater to your needs or act in your interest, and we are only prepared to accept sensitive personal data from you on the condition that we have your positive consent. We will seek this consent when necessary. For the purpose of providing you with our services, we may disclose the information to the providers of the services making up your holiday arrangements (who could be located outside the UK EEA). In order for you to travel overseas, it may be mandatory (as requested government authorities at the point(s) of departure and/or destination) to disclose your information for immigration, security and anti-terrorism purposes, or any other purposes which they determine appropriate. Even if not mandatory, we may exercise our discretion to assist where appropriate. We may need to disclose our customer list including any personal information relating to you to a third party who acquires or attempts to acquire all or substantially all of the asset/ stock in our company or our website. We may from time to time contact you with information about special offers, brochures, new products, forthcoming events or competitions. You will be given the opportunity on every communication we send you to indicate that you do not wish to receive our promotional material. We have taken all reasonable steps to have appropriate security measures in place to protect your information. Outside the European Economic Area, controls on data protection may not be as wide as the legal requirements in this country. If you do not agree to our use of the information as set out above, you should inform us as soon as possible by writing to us at: Marketing Department, Collette, Unit 6 Brook Business Centre, Cowley Mill Road, Uxbridge, Middlesex, UB8 2FX or e-mail us at marketinguk@collette.com. You may ask us in writing for a copy of the information we hold about you (for which we may charge a fee) and to correct any inaccuracies in your information. We aim to respond to you within 21 days from the date of request. As our privacy statement may change due to developments in the law we encourage you to re-read this from time to time so you are aware of any changes in how we gather and use your personal information. Any changes to this Policy will be either posted on our website, brochure and/ or made available on request. Prices shown are correct at time of print & are subject to availability. Please note the terms and conditions in this brochure are correct at time of print. For our latest terms and conditions please visit our website at www.collette.co.uk

2020 PASSION PLAY

OBERAMMERGAU

collette
celebrating 100 years of travel together



**ORDER A BROCHURE
OR RESERVE YOUR
PLACE TODAY**

© Oberammergau and the Passion Play 2010 - Pilate condemns Jesus to death

FIND OUT MORE AND TO BOOK

Many of our tours fill up quickly, so to guarantee your choice of tour and departure date, it is best to book as early as possible.

- A** Go online at www.collette.com
- B** Call us on **0800 804 8367**
- C** Pop into your local travel agent

OFFICE OPENING HOURS

Mon-Sat: 9am-6pm

Sun: 10am-5pm

Public holidays: 10am-5pm

CONTACT US

Travel Agent Bookings: 0800 804 8700

Group Bookings: 0800 804 8703

Email: uksales@collette.com

Web: www.collette.com

Collette Unit 6, Brook Business Centre, Cowley Mill Road, Uxbridge UB8 2FX

feefo
feedback matters

We partner with the independent reviews website, Feefo.

Used by many of the world's most trusted brands, Feefo provides an impartial platform for our guests to share feedback about their experience. We seek out reviews from guests as they return from their tour. This feedback not only helps us improve but will help you make a more informed decision on where to go next!

Read genuine first-hand accounts from other travellers at collette.com

2017
Trusted Service Awards
★★★★★
feefo

